inCider A+

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

Design a Club Newsletter, p. 78

AN IDG/C PETERBOROUGH PUBLICATION
November 1989

PIGSKIN PICKS
6 Apple II Football Games Compared

STICKING WITH IT
13 Joysticks Reviewed

SYSTEM DISK 5.0
Apple's Speedy New GS/OS

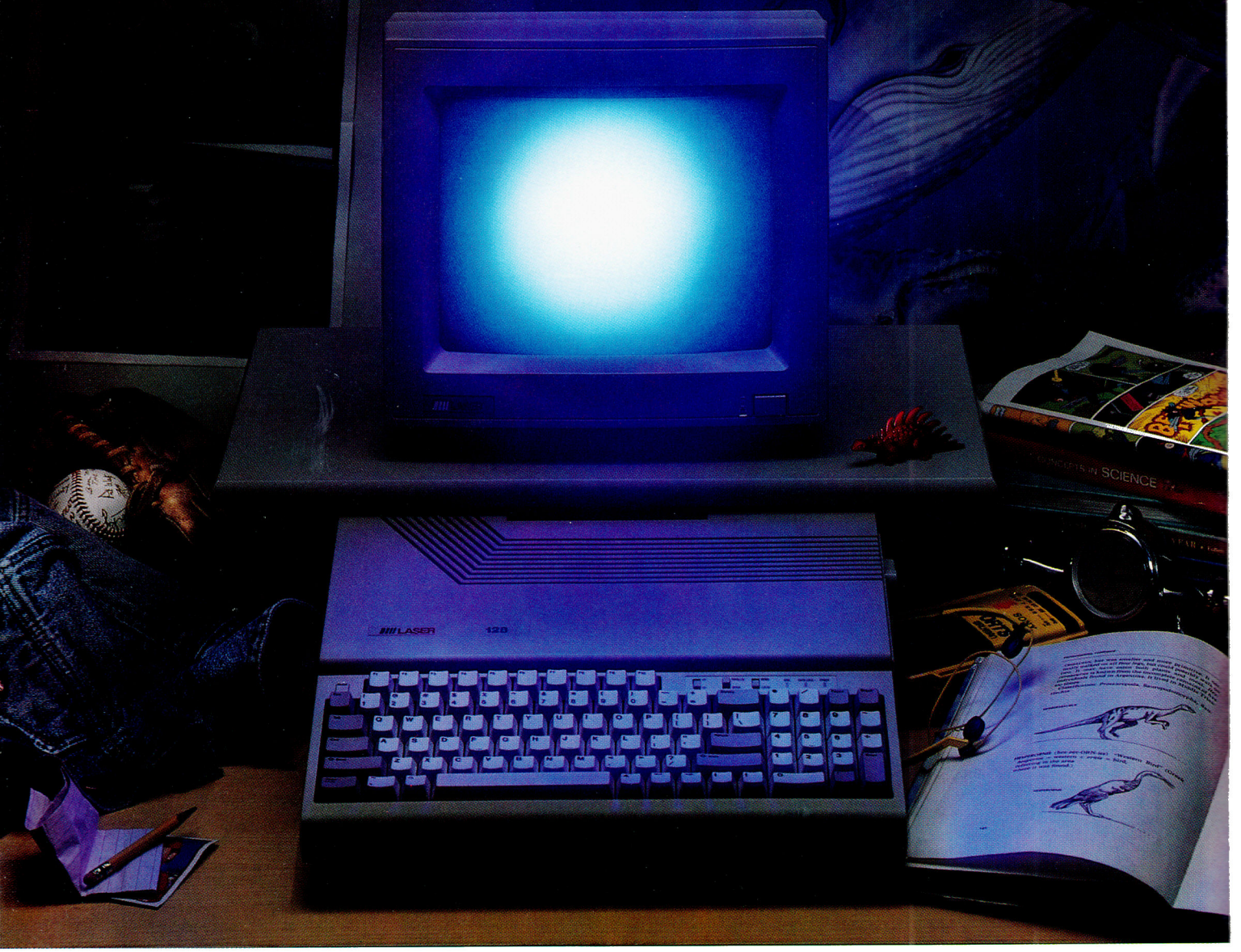
Reviews:
- DoubleTalk
- TimeOut SpreadTools
- Multiple Choices
- Math Blaster Plus
- OfficeWorks
- Gnarly Golf
- Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf
- The Hunt for Red October

USA $3.95
Canada $4.50
U.K. £2.50

0 74470 12066 11

San Francisco 49ers and GS owners Mike Walter, Tom Holmoe, Keena Turner

Let Your Child Play With A Power Tool.



This is one power tool you'll be glad to put in your children's hands. While other kids compete for time on school computers, the LASER 128® enables yours to get ahead at home.

And what an advantage they get. The LASER 128 is Apple®-compatible, so your children gain access to the world's largest library of educational software. Plus thousands of other programs.

The LASER 128 puts you ahead, too. It sells for nearly a third less than an Apple with fewer features.

With savings like that, you can buy a monitor and a printer for a complete setup. And teach your child a valuable lesson in getting more for your money.

How good of a computer will you get? Let's put it this way. The leading Apple magazine, *InCider,* suggests you "look at today's LASER if you want to see tomorrow's Apple."

Follow their advice. Call 312/540-8911 (in Canada 416/477-2818) for your nearest dealer. Or write LASER Computer, Inc., 550 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

Then let your children play with a real power tool. That is, when you're finished using it.

LASER
Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER 128 is a registered trademark of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

We turn Apple® Owners into Apple Users. For only $6.65 a month.

Softdisk™ **is a monthly two-disk collection of valuable software for your Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, or IIGS.**

Learn from the Experts!

Draw on the vast experience of our software editors to provide for you each month carefully-selected programs which you can use productively...from spreadsheets to accounting programs, from role-playing games to recipe programs, from home office to telecommunications programs. Using clearly-written documentation, you will master each new application with ease and confidence.

Reviewers Love *Softdisk!*

"Boot the disk, and you're hooked! Every issue guarantees hours of adventure and fun. In a world where real bargains are hard to find, ***Softdisk*** *is a very pleasant surprise..."*

—Electronic Learning

Contents of Issue #89*

- **Asia** —Learn its countries and cities.
- **The Golden Cheese**—A treasure-filled maze to keep you mystified.
- **Finger Spell**—Learn to sign with the American Sign Language.
- **Expense Master**—Track your business expenses with this AppleWorks® template.
- **Tree**—Display the tree structure of your ProDOS® disk.
- **Print Shop® Graphics**—A new variety of images for your collection.

Plus ten more programs and features!

*Available as a back issue

Become Experienced *Inexpensively!*

Without your investing a fortune, ***Softdisk*** will quickly demonstrate to you the full power and versatility of your Apple II. With its wide range of software, you will learn more about the capabilities of your computer than you ever thought possible. At only $6.65 a month, ***Softdisk*** is your best software value!

Try *Softdisk* for Three Months!

Each month the latest issue of ***Softdisk*** will be delivered to your door on two unprotected 5¼" disks or one 3½" disk. Each disk is filled with great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and receive ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** absolutely *free!*

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere at a cover price of $9.95.
ProDOS, AppleWorks, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

FREE!

Softdisk **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** when you place an order for the next three issues of ***Softdisk*** for your Apple II! Your bonus disk contains 200 graphic images, including:

- **Signs and Symbols**—Barber, Stop, Elevator...and more!
- **Animals**—Pig, Ram, Rhino, Dog, Cat, Buffalo...and more!
- **Sports**—Baseball, Basketball, Hockey, Olympic Events, and NBA Emblems...and more!
- **People**—Pilgrim, Cowboy, Hunter, Boy, Girl...and more!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** is yours to keep. You just can't lose!

Premium Graphics in 3½" format compatible only with Apple II GS.

YES!

Please rush my free ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** and start my three-month subscription to ***Softdisk*** for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this offer is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *Canada/Mexico $24.95 • Overseas $27.95 • LA residents add 4% sales tax.*

Check One: ❑ **Two 5¼" disks** ❑ **One 3½" disk**

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ Am Ex ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds)

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 IN119

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Look Here First!

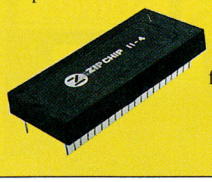
QUALITY COMPUTERS

DB MASTER

Those who use it know it's the best. DB Master Professional is the most powerful, yet easy to use data base manager for the Apple II. With DB Master Professional not only can you sort, select and tally, you can cross reference, calculate, create formatted reports, generate form letters, update other categories and files, and more. DB Master Professional speaks your language — simple commands for complex operations. **$189.00**

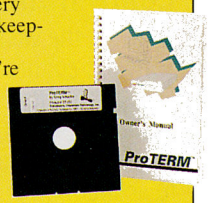
ZIP CHIP

Move your computer into the fast lane with an accelerator chip from Zip Technology. Choose your need for speed — 4 or 8 mhz. Easy to install, addresses all memory, compatible with all software and hardware. Need an upgrade? We'll give you $50 for your current accelerator with the purchase of an 8 mhz. Zip Chip. **4 mhz. - $139.00. 8 mhz. - $179.00.** Coming this Fall! 8 mhz. Zip Chip for the IIgs - **$249.00.**



PROTERM

We've tried them all and none compare. Proterm combines almost every imaginable feature while keeping the program fast and easy to use. Whether you're a programmer, professional, or just starting out, there isn't a better communications program for you than Proterm. Features include: scroll back buffer, 1 key macros, VT emulation, password protection, remote down loads, 2 modem transfer protocol, and more. **$79.00**



We'll Match Any Price

YOUR SOURCE FOR GREAT SERVICE LOW PRICES

HARD-DISKS

It's no secret. SCSI is the key. Apple's big plan for the Apple II is based on SCSI technology.

CHINOOK: Full SCSI compatibility, quiet operation, small in size, Apple SCSI interface card, 1 year warranty. Chinook has proven to be one of the most reliable units available. Works with Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, and Mac compatible computers. EasyDrive recommended but not included. **CT20 $599.00, CT40-$795, CT20C * $629.00**

CMS: Fully SCSI compatible, the CMS series comes with their own interface for the Apple II or you can use Apple's interface, a good bet! Mac compatible. With CMS you can have an Apple II and a Mac share the same unit, simultaneously! 1 year warranty available. Comes in a variety of sizes. EasyDrive recommended but not included. **20 meg. - $629.00, 30 meg. - $719.00, 40 meg. - $769.00, 60 meg. - $799.00, 80 meg. + - Call.**

SIDER: **D2 - $499.00, D4 - $645.00, D4T - $855, D9 - $1,465.00, C96 - $2,155.00.**

EASYDRIVE: Designed to make hard-disks user-friendly for the beginner and professional. Set up custom menus, and launch programs at the touch of a key. Status graphs display disk space and optimization information. Includes a ProDOS beginners book that illustrates ProDOS and examples of hard-disk set-ups. **$69.95.**

APPLE SCSI-$104.00

THE CANADIAN EXCHANGE

DANDAM SOFTWARE

Canadian residents: Dandam is for you! All of these products, with the same great service, are available to you from Dandam Software. Avoid import-export delays and worries. Dandam ships from their Canadian warehouse. Get your price list toll free today.

8408 Wyandotte E. • Windsor, Ont. N85-1T6

1-800-265-9576

TAKE TIME OUT!

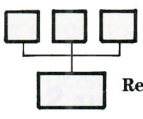
with Beagle Bros.

Make your Apple II do the things you always knew it was supposed to do.

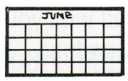
Graph $45.00

SideSpread $29.95

TeleComm $39.95



ReportWriter $45.00



Desk Tools $29.95

The Time Out series adds features to your Apple Works so smoothly that you'll think you're discovering new Apple Works commands.

1-800-443-6697

QC Clipboard

TimeOut Series: Thesaurus, Desktools I&II, Sidespread, PowerPack, Spread Tools I&II	29.00
Graph	45.00
Quickspell, Superfonts	45.00
Ultramacros	37.00
Macro Tools I & II	19.00
Diversitune	55.00
Diversicopy	30.00
Managing Your Money	99.00
Quicken	34.00
Printshop	29.00
Printshop GS	36.00
Copy II +	25.00
WordPerfect GS	99.00
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Publish It 2.0	84.00
AppleWorks 3.0	199.00
AppleWorks GS	219.00
Computer Eyes IIc	99.00
Computer Eyes IIe	99.00
Computer Eyes IIgs	204.00
Word Bench	94.95
Orca M	46.00
Orca Pascal	74.00
Orca Pascal Debugger	80.00
Orca Desktop	39.00
TML Basic	89.00

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Hyper Studio	79
Rocket Chip 10Mhz	199
AMR 3.5 Drive Fully Apple compatable	189
Apple SCSI Rev C	104.00

MISCELLANEOUS:

Pack of 10 5.25 Diskettes	6.95
Pack of 10 3.5 Diskettes	9.95
5.25 Disk Storage Case (50)	12.00
3.5 Disk Storage Case (30)	12.00

CABLES:

All makes - most	14.95

HARDWARE:

Kensington System Saver IIe	59.00
Kensington System Saver IIgs	69.00
Turbo Mouse ADB	124.00
Thunderscan	175.00
Laser 128 EX	449.00
Laser Mouse	79.00
AI Ext. 80 Column	59.00
AI TimeCard	69.00
SMT No Slot Clock	44.00
Print Tech II	49.00
Finger Print GSI	Call
Image Buffer 64K	79.00
Mach II, III, IV	Call
Flight Stick	Call

MONITORS:

Magnavox RGB Col 14" (Works with IIgs)	289.00
Amber, Green	99.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

256K 150ns	47.00
256K 120ns	47.00
1024K 120ns	119.00
1024K 100ns	119.00

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE CALL!

PROSEL 8 $39.00
PROSEL 16 $59.00

QUALITY'S VERY OWN

EASYDRIVE: The complete hard-disk management system for the Apple II. ProDOS 8, 16, GS/OS compatible, and menu-driven. Features include: quick launch, backup/restore, optimizer, and indexing. The treesurgeon utility puts you in control by displaying a map of the directories, the files, and the commands. You see your hard-disk in terms you can understand **$69.95.**

RAMUP: Load AppleWorks, Timeout Series Dictionaries, Proterm and all of your favorites onto your ramcard at once. RAMUP makes using a ramdisk a snap. Menu-driven RAMUP lets you reboot your system to work with unloadable applications like CPM, PASCAL, copy protected games, and then later return to the programs still intact on the ramcard. Features include: backup / restore, auto load, and more. Three years as the top-selling ram disk utility. **$39.95.**

REPAIRWORKS: In a perfect world a program like RepairWorks wouldn't be necessary. Unfortunately the world isn't perfect and for those who have peered tearfully into a monitor filled with the dying gasps of our precious work, it can almost seem cruel. But, don't despair! RepairWorks can soften the blow of cruel fate when it involves your AppleWorks files. RepairWorks will examine your files and surgically remove the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work. Available on 3.5 and 5¼ disks. **$39.95.**

Repair Damaged Appleworks Files

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING

RAMWORKS III

256K	149
512K	199
1 meg	299

ULTRA II

256K	179
512K	229
1 meg	329

RAMFACTOR

256K	179
512K	229
1 meg	329

GS RAM

256K	139
512K	189
1 meg	289
1.5 meg	389

GS RAM +

1 meg	249
2 meg	369
3 meg	489

RAMWORKS EXP.

1 meg	279
2 meg	379

RAMFACTOR EXP.

1 meg	279
2 meg	399
3 meg	429

RAMCHARGER	133
RAMKEEPER	139
SLOT MOVER	34
DATALINK 2400	179
PCTRANSPORTER	369
IIe KIT	29
IIga KIT	39
TRANSDRIVE (Single)	199
TRANSDRIVE(Duo)	299
SERIAL PRO	109
SONIC BLASTER	98
TRANSWARP (IIe)	119
TRANSWARP (gs)	289
PARALLEL PRO	79
AE 5¼	119
POWER SUPPLY	59
READY LINK	69
TIMEMASTER H.O	69
EXTENDED 80 COL	99
Z80	119
PHASOR	139
VIEWMASTER	124
COLORLINK	99
CONSERVER	88
VULCAN 20	474
VULCAN 40	**605**

WE'LL MATCH ANY PRICE!

AE CERTIFIED DEALERS

Call us! We'll work with you

POLICY:
Visa and MasterCard - no added surcharge.
C.O.D. certified - add $2.95
If order is split, we pick up freight charges on balance of items.
Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail.
Saturday deliveries available.

RETURNS: Defective software will be replaced immediately with the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at 313-331-1120 to obtain a return authorization number before returning goods. Product purchase in error subject to 15% restocking fee.

SCHOOLS: Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax. Call us. We'll work for you.

DEALERS: Call

USER GROUPS: Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 • 313/331-0700
Orders & P.O.s by FAX: 313/331-0663

1-800-443-6697

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

COMPUTERS
LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc+ CPU $534
Apple IIe CPU $656
Apple IIGS $885
Apple MacPlus, SE, II, IIx call!

DRIVES
Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $335
Apple UniDisk 3.5 ..... $316
w/Catalyst $339
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $111
Controller $52
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive forIIe,IIc,IIGS $260
Harddisk 20SC $711
Harddisk 40SC $1028
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $650
SD43-A2S $815
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $665
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $999
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1200

HARDWARE
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd. $182
Apple IIe 256k exp. kit $125
Apple Numeric Keypad $55
Apple SCSI card $119
Apple Super Serial Card $110
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D $205
Buffer Pro 32K $81
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $101
PC Transporter 768K $375
PC Transporter Inst. II+/IIe $29
PC Transporter Inst. IIGS $37
Parallel Pro $74
Phasor $126
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $74
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $96
Ramfactor w/0k $141
Ramfactor w/256k $194
Ramfactor w/512k $246
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $351
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k $149
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. .. $336
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. .. $523
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. .. $709
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. .. $896
RamKeeper $139
Ramworks 0K $89
Ramworks w/64 ..... $111
Ramworks w/256k $141
Ramworks w/512k $196
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg $262
w/2 Meg $441
Ramworks III w/0K $104
Ramworks III w/256K $156
Ramworks III w/512K $209
Ramworks III w/1 Meg $313
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $448
Ramworks III w/2 Meg $762
RGB Digital Prism $96
Serial Pro $104
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $194
Transdrive Double $298
Transwarp II+, IIe $125
Viewmaster 80 II+ $119
Z-80 Plus $111
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $59
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $104
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k $209
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k $209
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k $261
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M .. $366
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k $268
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k $321
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. $425
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ .. $38
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $26
Kensington System Saver .. $62
KOALA Pad Plus $86
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM,II+ only $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel $58
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/IIc $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $65
Parallel Printer Interface $49
Graphics Printer Card $59
80 Column Card II+ $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $21
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA
Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit $25

Leaves Are Falling:
So Are Prices!
LASER 128EX $423
Imagewriter II..... $465
NEW SONIC BLASTER .. $97
NEW TRANSWARP GS $293
Remember, If You Don't See It Here, CALL US for Anything Apple, MAC, or IBM .

DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD $8
DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD $21
3.5" Cleaning Kit $25
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI
Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .. $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians .... call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE $89
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS
ANCHOR Auto 1200E $89
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $158
Signalman Light 2400 .... $292
APPLE Personal Modem .. $221
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $134
DATALINK 2400 ..... $179
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $164
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. .. $325
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. .. $467
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $99
2400SA $203
Prometheus / US RoboticsCALL
Modem Cables ..... from $21

MONITORS
APPLE Color Comp $316
APPLE Monochrome $126
APPLE RGB Analog GS $475
Amber or Green Mono $110
MAGNAVOXAmber/Green$110
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $269

PRINTERS
APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3955
LASERWRITER IISC $2200
LASERWRITER IINTX $5536
CITIZEN 120D $171
MSP-15 ..... $401
EPSON LX800 ..... $205
LQ500 ..... $360
LQ800 ..... $410
FX850 ..... $375
PANASONIC
KXP-1180 ..... $185
KXP-1191i $243
KXP-1124 ..... $327
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1785
STAR NX-1000 Parallel $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $558

SOFTWARE
ACTIVISION
Beyond Zork $30
Zork Trilogy $30
Zork Zero $30
Rampage (or) Shanghai $22
The Last Ninja $22
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Bank Street Writer 64K $42
Bank Street Writer Plus $48
CARMEN SAN DIEGO!
Where in Europe $28
Where in the USA $24
Where in the World $28
Dazzle Draw $36
Print Shop w/graphics lib. $31
Graphics Libraries $15
Disk 1/2/3/ Holidays $20
DAVIDSON
Alge-Blaster $27
Reading and Me $22
Math Blaster (or) M/B Plus .. $27
Spellit $27
Word Attack (or) W/A Plus .. $27
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale $28
Bard's Tale 2 (or) 3 ..... $34
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $25
Hunt for Red October $31
Scruples $25
EPYX
"THE GAMES" Winter $30
"THE GAMES" Summer $30
California Games $24
Impossible Mission II $24
SIRTECH Wizardry $30
Legacy of Llylgamyn $30
Return of Werdna $37
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) $25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II $32
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
To Heir Is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c .. $95
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!
(Please ask for the IIGS version)
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Paperboy $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION .. $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Tower of Myraglen GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack .. $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Hs. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .. @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TOP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $95
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE
APPLE IIGS Computer $885
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $182
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM 0k $81
GS-RAM 256k $134
GS-RAM 512k $186
GS-RAM 1Meg $291
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $395
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $313
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $500
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $687
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg $874
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
NEW from Applied Engineering:
SONIC BLASTER GS $94
TRANSWARP GS $293
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS $79
KURTA IS GS Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $124
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $59
Supersonic Digitizer $59
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Rampac 512k GS $239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the IIe/+/GS $122
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329

NO EXTRA CHARGE
DISCOVER•VISA•MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider, A/Plus 11/89)

PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
COPY EDITOR **Ellen Ratner Otis**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy**
Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace
Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN
ART DIRECTOR **Linda Sweeney-Sullivan**
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang** (800) 441-4403
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff** (800) 441-4403
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire** (800) 441-4403
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell** (800) 441-4403
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns**
2421 Broadway
Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 328-3470
WESTERN SALES ASSISTANT **Kathleen Roberts**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION
MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION
MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
TYPESETTING MANAGER **Lindy Palmisano**
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH
PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
SINGLE-COPY SALES MANAGER **John T. Childs (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *INCIDER* **Megan Lane (800) 289-0619**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER, *INCIDER* **Laurie K. Seamans**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) on line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

The Audit Bureau

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

MILLIKEN STORYTELLER

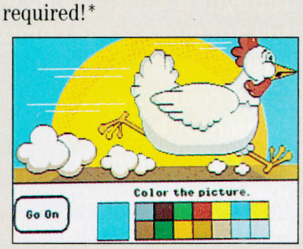
Real Human Speech Software

Ages 4-7

"ONCE UPON A TIME" WAS NEVER LIKE THIS!

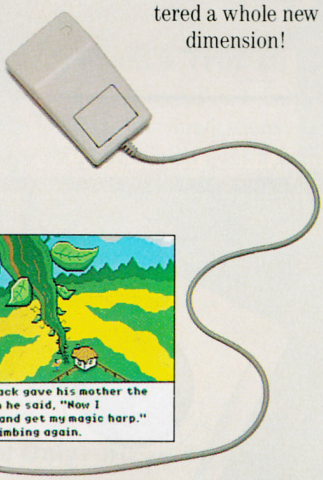
Introducing the Milliken Storyteller—the interactive computer storybook **featuring real human speech!**

Until now, software that has used "speech" to teach children how to read has been lacking in one important area—real human speech. Now, children can read and interact with some of their favorite fables while the story is being **narrated by a real person.** And best of all, no expensive speech hardware is required!*



Children become genuinely inspired to learn to read as they travel with *Henny Penny* to learn whether or not the sky is really falling, as they venture cautiously into Grandmother's house in *Little Red Riding Hood,* or as they search for beauty in *The Ugly Duckling.*

Each story is beautifully illustrated and utilizes synchronized animation of lips to words. Children have the option of responding to questions and suggestions, such as using the mouse to identify an object, giving them the opportunity to interact with the "page" on which they are reading. Rewards include activities such as being able to "color in" some of the screen art. Six of your favorite children's classics are available now for the Milliken Storyteller, with more new stories and concepts to be released soon! Experience the Milliken Storyteller to see how children's stories have entered a whole new dimension!



Call 1-314-991-4220, or send in the coupon below to receive further information.

Features & Benefits:

- Real Human Speech
- Animation
- Highly Interactive
- No Extra Hardware Required*
- Literature Based

Milliken Storyteller Master Package includes: Milliken Storyteller Driver Disks, Story Disks (*Henny Penny, Little Red Riding Hood, & The Ugly Duckling*), and a user's guide.

Apple® IIGS version (four 3.5″ disks) $44.95
Tandy® 1000 TL** version (four 3.5″ disks) $44.95
Tandy® 1000 SL** version (seven 5.25″ disks $44.95
IBM® and compatibles** version (four 3.5″ disks, or seven 5.25″ disks; COVOX® speech hardware) $69.95

Milliken Storyteller Story Collection I includes: Story Disks *(Jack & the Beanstalk, Aladdin & the Magic Lamp, & Peter Rabbit)* and a user's guide. The Milliken Storyteller Master Package must first be purchased in order to use the Story Disks.

All versions $24.95

*IBM and compatibles may require Milliken Storyteller version which contains COVOX speech hardware.

**Tandy 1000 TL & SL versions will also work on IBM or compatibles previously equipped with COVOX speech hardware.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Tandy is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation; COVOX is a registered trademark of Covox Inc.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Milliken Publishing Co.
1100 Research Boulevard
St. Louis, MO 63132

MILLIKEN

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card.

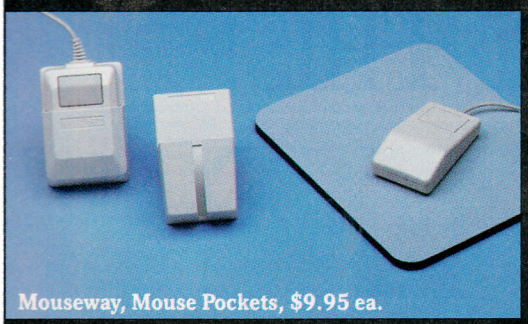
System Saver IIGS, $99.95

"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

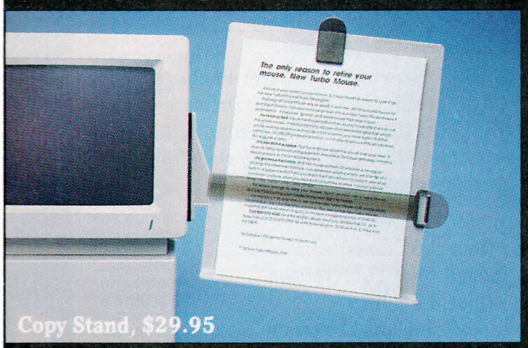
System Saver®, $89.95

Apple® Security System, $49.95



Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

IIGS® Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95



Copy Stand, $29.95

Turbo Mouse® ADB, $169.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand,
$69.95 and $29.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $24.95

Universal Printer Stand, $24.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

Call (800) 535-4242

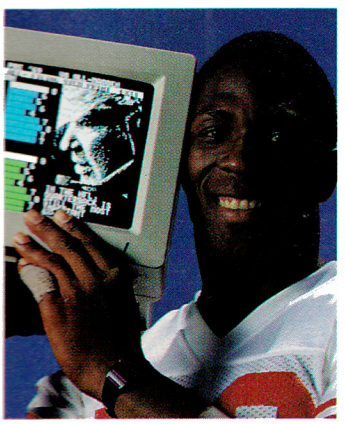
KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Trademarks: System Saver, Turbo Mouse, Printer Muffler, Kensington, and the Kensington logo/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, IIGS/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

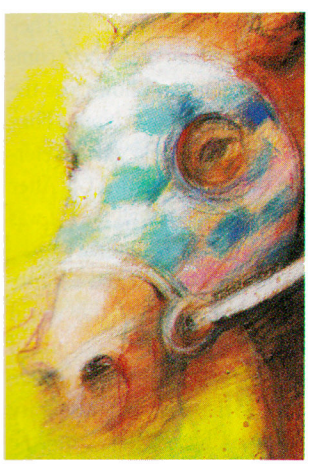
NOVEMBER

1989 • Vol.7 No. 11



p. 50

p. 59



p. 64

ARTICLES

50 Ready, Set, Boot!
Can you quarterback a team to the Super Bowl? Ever dream of blocking the winning field goal? Look over the crop of current Apple II football games, and select your first-round draft choice for the upcoming 1990 entertainment season.

56 49ers Team Up with the IIGS
NFL players are checking out a few new moves. Meet several San Francisco 49ers who've mastered another activity—Apple II computing.

59 Get on the Stick
Don't give up on your game—*inCider* evaluates 13 all-star joysticks for comfort, convenience, and accuracy. Find out which model will help make you an unbeatable champion.

64 GS/OS 5.0: From a Trot to a Gallop
GS/OS 5.0's a jack of all trades and master of all of them—drawing your graphics, driving your disks, and launching your applications. Behind the scenes and on your screen, Apple's speedy, efficient new operating system gives a first-rate performance.

COLUMNS

***inCider*'s View** • *Dan Muse*
True Confessions 8

Not for Techies Only • *William Kennedy*
East of Eden 22

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Food for Thought 1 72

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.*
Setting Sail 78

Applesoft Adviser • *Dan Bishop*
Bug Killers 86

Speaking of Graphics • *Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery*
Letters, We Get Letters 92

Field Trip • *Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.*
Free for All 106

Learning Curve • *David Thornburg*
Medium and Message 112

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
Hardware, Software, Games, Resources . . . 16

Apple Clinic
Timing Is Everything: Joystick Woes, Launch Pad, IIc Laser Writing, FingerPrinting 26

Reviews
DoubleTalk, TimeOut SpreadTools, Multiple Choices, Math Blaster Plus, OfficeWorks, At a Glance 30

Game Room
Gnarly Golf, Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf, The Hunt for Red October 44

Hints & Techniques
Reader Response: Map Maker, Quickies . . 114

Editors' Choice
You Say You Want a Revolution 124

Stattus Report will return in December.

Cover photograph • Mark Johann

INCIDER'S VIEW

TRUE CONFESSIONS

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

After a while I forgot I was talking to football stars. I was talking to Apple II users.

I HAVE TO ADMIT IT. AS WEST COAST EDITOR Jeff Cable and I drove up to the San Francisco 49ers' preseason training camp in Rocklin, California, I wasn't thinking about the Apple II, AppleWorks, desktop publishing, or even games.

We were going to talk to the football team of the decade, the defending Super Bowl champions. The reason for the trip was all business—a cover photograph showing three 49ers who also own Apple IIGSes.

From a magazine-publishing point of view, it all made perfect sense. The cover was scheduled for the November issue, so the football season would be just heating up; our lead story was a comparison of Apple II football games; and these players *really* use GSes.

Tom Holmoe (front), Mike Walter, Jeff Cable, Keena Turner

I was covered. My motives were beyond question. I knew why I really wanted to go to Rocklin, though; anyone who knows me knows why I went. I wanted to get inside the training camp. To eat in the players' cafeteria. To hang around outside the team's locker room, so that when Joe Montana walked by I could just nod and say, "Hi," as if I were a writer from *Sports Illustrated* who wasn't impressed to be that close to him. I wanted to see professional sports from the inside.

I thought it was great that Mike Walter, Tom Holmoe, and Keena Turner, as well as Eric Wright and Tim McKyer, use GSes. But I really wanted to know what it was like to play in the National Football League, to tackle Bo Jackson, to win a Super Bowl. I wanted to know how much they ached the day after a game, how you cover a wide receiver with world-class speed or tackle a 225-pound running-back who runs a 4.5 40-yard dash.

Something happened, though, while Jeff and I were eating lunch with Tom and Mike. I realized that these guys are "into" their Apple IIs. Their enthusiasm was infectious. I started to get excited about Apple IIs and software myself. Now I *was* thinking about things such as AppleWorks, desktop publishing, and games. I forgot that I was talking to professional athletes. I forgot that Roger Craig and Jerry Rice were only a couple of tables down from me.

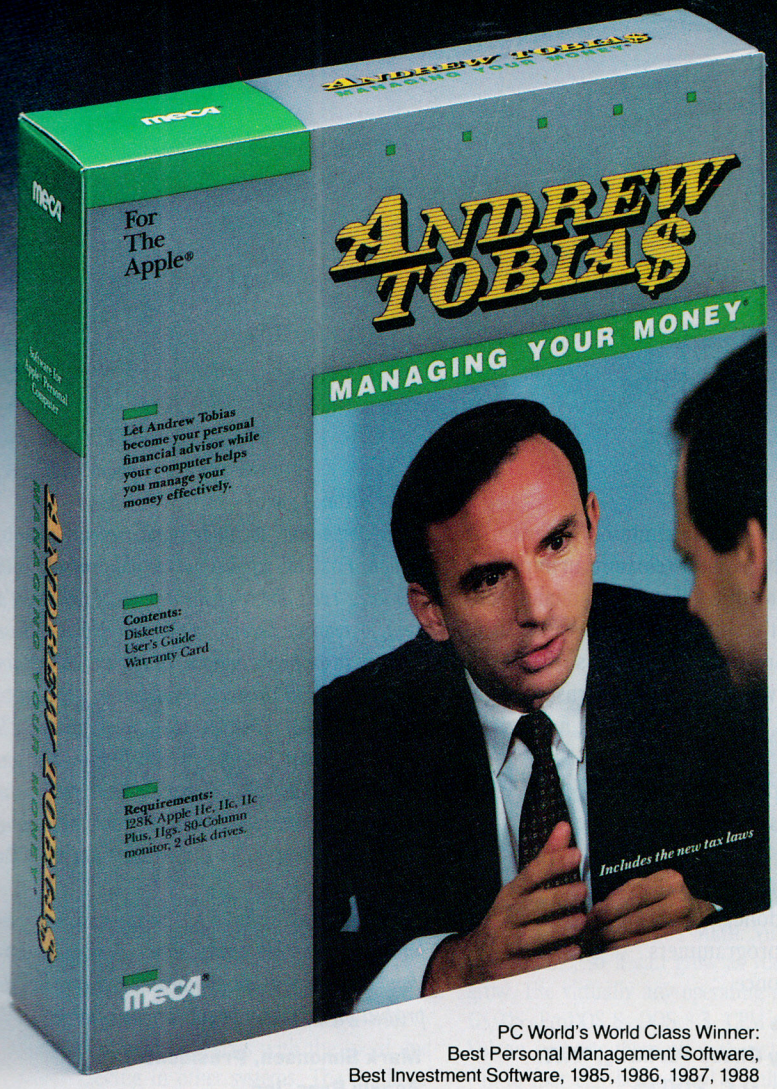
The more I listened to Mike and Tom, the more I realized how big a role computers are playing in the lives of more and more people—doctors, lawyers, mechanics, teachers, and football players. The questions and comments they had were a lot like the ones we receive from our readers: Why does importing clip art into PaintWorks Gold affect your color palette? What will System Disk 5.0 mean in terms of speed? What's the best desktop-publishing program? Why does the GS take so long to load some games? Is TransWarp GS a necessity or an expensive luxury?

We learned how much the players' kids love Reader Rabbit and Stickybear, how much they themselves love AppleWorks and Mean 18. They told us what they expected to do with their computers when they bought them, and how close the GS has come to fulfilling those expectations. They wondered why it seemed as if Apple gave preferential treatment to the Macintosh over the GS. After a while I forgot I was talking to football stars. I was talking to Apple II users.

While I admit I went to Rocklin excited because I was visiting the summer home of the world champs, I left excited to know that a group of intelligent professional football players tackle Apple II computing with the same tenacity with which they tackle the Chicago Bears and the Cincinnati Bengals.□

Photography * Mark Johann

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks," October 4, 1987

PC World's World Class Winner:
Best Personal Management Software,
Best Investment Software, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

Clip and send the coupon with a $5.00 check to receive a demonstration disk that previews the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money and receive $35.00 worth of coupons and rebates. . . FREE.
Or call: 1-800-962-5583

YES! Enclosed is **$5** (check or money order). Please send me the Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk and $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is:	**3½"**	**5¼"**
• IBM or IBM Compatible	☐	☐
• Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs	☐	☐
• Macintosh	☐	

Return to: **MECA Ventures, Inc.**
327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

Deliver Us

DEAR FRIENDS, WE ARE GATHered here today to mark the passing of not one, but a whole series of programming-aid software packages. We will dearly miss such classic disks as Beagle Graphics, Double-Take, and D Code. They came into our lives less than ten years ago, and now they're gone. Our lives will be the poorer for their loss.

How else could an Applesoft programmer access double-hi-res graphics than with the helpful routines of Beagle Graphics? How would we renumber our daily programs without the reliable help of Double-Take, or scrunch our software without our fond friend D Code?

As we stand here today with heavy hearts, let us not forget the wit that accompanied these disks on their brief sojourn. No Beagle Bros disk was ever distributed that didn't have at least a half-dozen zany cartoons in the documentation, jokes and spoofs in the table of contents and index, and a zesty irreverence for all things serious.

For many of us, Beagle Bros taught us to program and taught us to laugh. We were a young and buoyant family—until some recent management decisions took effect.

As a minister in the Church of Latter-Day Applesoft Programmers, I cannot stand silently by on this most solemn occasion. Halting the distribution of fine and useful software has grave moral implications for computer users everywhere. What are we faithful Apple II programmers to do when the tools of our trade are summarily discontinued?

When good software is "discontinued," computer users have no moral recourse but to pirate existing copies. It pains us to betray the trust that Beagle Bros so graciously invested in our souls. But what else is a person to do?

In the heyday of copy-protection schemes, Beagle Bros marched valiantly to its own drummer, eschewing the curse of copy-protection fever. Its proud motto was "We'll support you if you support us." Beagle Bros and users worked together, played together, made programs together—knowing we were both free of the shackles of copy protection.

Theologically speaking, the company is morally bound either to start redistributing its programs or to declare all discontinued software in the public domain. To leave loyal supporters in quasi-purgatory is to betray the trust we placed in the Beagles.

It's one thing to discontinue a particular piece of hardware after releasing an improved model. But to discontinue high-quality software without giving users any recourse is to invite software piracy on a massive scale. If Beagle Bros wants to retain our trust, it ought to seriously rethink its recent managerial decisions.

So, let us pray:
Our brothers, who art in San Diego,
Hallowed be thy name.
Thy kingdom come,
Thy will be done,
But give us programmers
A break for once.

Phil Shapiro
5201 Chevy Chase Parkway, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20015

Woe be unto those who preach false doctrine! The rumors of our utility programs' demise have been greatly exaggerated. Indeed, Phil's been led astray by wolves in sheeps' clothing—a victim of half-truths and innuendo.

Truth is, Beagle's products will be available for eternity, or at least until the last Apple II user passes from this frail existence. To shed some light on our recent decisions, however, you need to know a little background.

We've always tried to give our customers the most bang for their buck. This means top quality at the lowest possible prices. Keeping prices down requires getting the best price break possible on the components that make up our products—printing thousands of boxes, manuals, disk labels, and so on.

As a product gets older and sells less, we reprint fewer of its components. Finally, it becomes impossible to reprint that product and sell it profitably without raising its price significantly. Rather than increase the price or discontinue such products, we've decided to put the software and accompanying documentation on our Pro-Beagle Bulletin Board. Just download them for the price of a phone call! (See, we're still nice guys.)

It's important to understand several points, though. First, this applies only to old products with low sales levels, the component parts of which we'd have to reprint. Second, we're not *placing these products in the public domain. Beagle will still retain ownership of all products, trademarks, copyrights, and so on. Also, it's impossible to know when we'll put a particular product on Pro-Beagle, but you can still purchase most of our software from your local dealer or directly from us. By your continuing to buy our products, we can support you with the software you want.*

Finally, Beagle always has been—and will continue to be—against piracy. Please don't misunderstand this action as an approval to put any Beagle product on a bulletin board for others to steal.

Mark Simonsen, President
Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121

Try It, You'll Like It

I'VE BEEN USING APPLEWORKS GS ever since it appeared, almost a year ago. I've tried a lot of programs since getting my IIe in 1984, and I think that with proper support and continued upgrading, AppleWorks GS is a program I'll continue to use. Sure, I have some gripes with every module, ►

Live Long and Prosper

Permit us a logical prediction. With Vulcan™, the Apple II series will continue to live long and prosper. Applied Engineering's latest triumph, Vulcan, lives!

Vulcan high-speed internal hard disks for the Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ and II, combines a wide range of upgradeable sizes with the speed and power lacking in other systems. The result? A quantum leap forward into the Apple II future. Finally, a reliable and affordable way to store massive files while speeding up booting time and saving wear on disk drives.

Bar none, Vulcan is the fastest hard drive on the Apple II market. With System 5.0 you can load AppleWorks GS in less than 14 seconds. Boot GO/OS into the finder in 18 seconds. Verify disks at the astounding rate of more than 180 blocks per second.

Easy to use.

Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily back up and reformat. Vulcan easily installs under your computer's hood, replacing the Apple power supply with 70 watts of power.

Upgradeable flexibility.

Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 - all the way to a staggering 200 MEGs. Vulcan is upgradeable, so it can grow as your needs grow. Use virtually any operating system: GS/OS, ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CPM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (up to four can be accessed simultaneously). Partitioning and backup utilities are included. Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even psuedo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Sheer, raw power.

Vulcan's power supply was custom-designed by Applied Engineering to provide the power lacking in other systems. It checks in at 70 watts, nearly twice the capacity of competing systems . . . enough punch to safely handle a motherboard full of expansion cards. Power components are heatsinked to the aluminum case. To harness all that power, Vulcan contains an ultra-quiet cooling fan. For speed, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not an 8-bit like others.

Vulcan gives your Apple II an upgradeable combination of useable speed, safe power (it's FCC certified) and practically unlimited size. It's a quantum advance that'll keep you Apple IIing for years to come.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Vulcan 20 MEG $649
Vulcan 40 MEG $849
Vulcan 100 MEG $1795
Vulcan 120-200 MEG. . . . . CALL

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now everything you write, from a school report to a business letter, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™ A professional proofreading program for Apple II that checks your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple keystroke or click of the mouse, and you can do anything from replacing a phrase to rewriting it. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 2000 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist, and other faulty language, plus you can add phrases of your own. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, alerts you to improper punctuation, and more.

Sensible Grammar autoloads onto RAM cards, can be used with hard disks and works with most ProDOS word processors. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And write like a pro.

Also available: **Sensible Speller,™** *the electronic spelling checker with over 80,000 words from the official Random House dictionary. Works with most ProDOS word processors ($125).*

Report Card II,™ *the grading system that makes compiling students' marks simpler, more accurate, and more efficient. For Apple II and IBM ($59.95).*

Bookends Extended,™ *a specialized database for locating information and printing bibliographies. For Apple II and IBM computers ($149.95), and for Macintosh computers ($99.95).*

Sensible Grammar is also available in a Mac version ($99.95).

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

but there isn't any other program that puts it all together the way this package does. The longer I use it, the better I like it and the more useful it becomes.

I think most people have disliked AppleWorks GS for three major reasons: It doesn't work exactly like (or as fast as) 8-bit AppleWorks; it's still a young program with some bugs and an annoying tendency to crash (so did the original AppleWorks); people don't stay with the program long enough to discover its tremendous strength.

For example, I was initially disappointed in the database, because it didn't work exactly like AppleWorks Classic. But I stayed with it and learned what the new database can do, and now I'm transferring all my data to AppleWorks GS. I'm using features I could only dream about in the old environment.

We need to support and encourage Claris to stay with this program. Because of our feedback and support, software companies haven't abandoned the II market for the MS-DOS or Macintosh bandwagon. Instead, they've continued to improve and develop new IIGS software.

Rev. Lee L. Cunningham
P.O. Box 268
El Centro, CA 92244-0268

SMART PUP

IN "BEAGLE PUPPIES" (WHAT'S NEW, August 1989, p. 18) you state, "TimeOut GS Font Editor has nothing to do with AppleWorks except that it runs on 8-bit Apples in addition to the IIGS." That isn't true. The GS Font Editor, as the name implies, edits IIGS system fonts, which SuperFonts uses to print word-processor documents. So there is a connection between the two products.

Geoffrey Elliott
36 Fairview Street
Brattleboro, VT 05301

JUMP-START

YOUR SENSE OF THEATER IS wonderful. So you were really going to trash IIGS computers because of a perceived inability to get the battery replaced ("The News Editor's Choice," What's New, August 1989, p. 17)? Amazing. Do you get rid of your automobiles when they run out of gas? Heaven help you should you ever get a flat tire.

Seriously, the business of IIGS batteries has gotten blown out of proportion so badly, it now defies belief. Using Apple parts and Apple service procedures, it costs about $40 and 30 minutes to replace the GS' battery. What's so hard to understand?

Vern L. Mastel
Team Electronics
2304 East Broadway
P.O. Box 1512
Bismarck, ND 58501

Paul Statt responds, "I'd object strongly if I had to take my car back to the dealer every time it ran out of gas and pay the dealer four times what the gasoline cost, just to fill my tank. Apple should have made the GS battery something you *could replace. We know that Apple dealers can replace the GS battery; we just don't want to pay them to do so."*

—eds.

CACHING ON

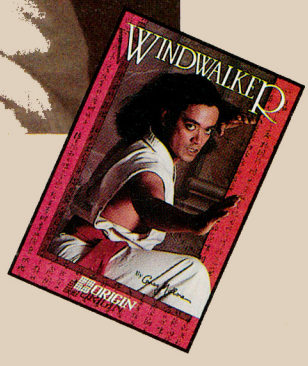
PAUL STATT'S SIDEBAR, "CACHE as Cache Can" (August 1989, p. 58), contained a few inaccuracies. He states that 64K equals 64,896 bytes. This is simply a case of his calculator needing batteries—1024 bytes per kilobyte times 64 kilobytes equals 65,536 bytes.

Also, the DISK.CACHE NDA included with GS/OS 2.0 (System Disk 4.0) doesn't have a maximum limit of 32K to allocate to the disk cache. You can set the cache anywhere from a lower limit of 0K (no cache) to an upper limit of available system memory. The 32K is the default value, not the maximum. Finally, as far as I know, Diversi-Cache will cache only Apple 3½-inch drives that are connected to the SmartPort connector on the back of the GS.

Jim S. Hart
311 Bordeaux Street
Jacksonville, NC 28540

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

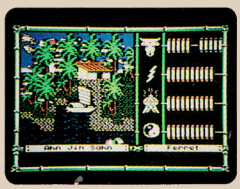
WINDWALKER™



Journey into the past and explore the fascinating culture, the diverse personalities, and the intriguing events of the ancient Orient. Recruited by Moebius the **WINDWALKER**, you begin as a lowly fisherman, but soon rise to the heights of wisdom and mastery of the martial arts. Possessing the discipline of a leader and the spirit of an adventurer, you've dedicated your life to the pursuit of virtue.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for:* Amiga and Macintosh. Actual screens may vary.

Can't find WINDWALKER at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $39.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

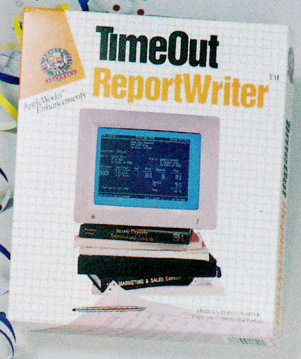
Circle 42 on Reader Service Card.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

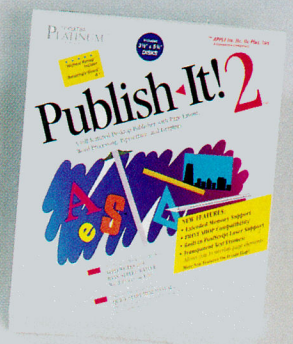
USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

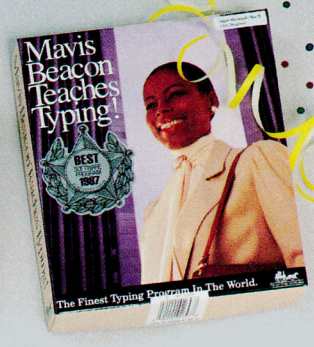


Your Cost
$39.95
APL
IIgs Compatible

NEW
Your Cost
$24.95
APL/IBM
IIgs Compatible



Your Cost
$63.95
APL
IIgs Compatible



Your Cost
$26.95 APL
$32.95 IIgs/IBM/Mac

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor

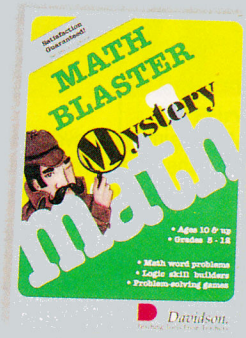
$695.00

Laser EX-add $55.00
Color Monitor-add $170.00
Call for lowest component pricing!

Your Cost $21.95 APL/IBM/Mac

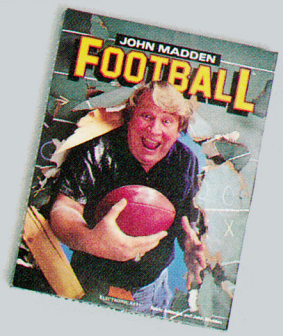
$AVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY

NEW
Your Cost
$29.95
APL

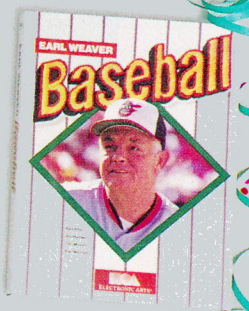


Your Cost
$27.95
APL/IBM

Your Cost
$8.95
APL



Your Cost
$32.95
APL



Your Cost
$27.95
APL

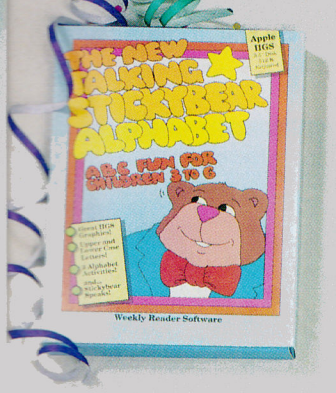
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
120 PAGE CATALOG

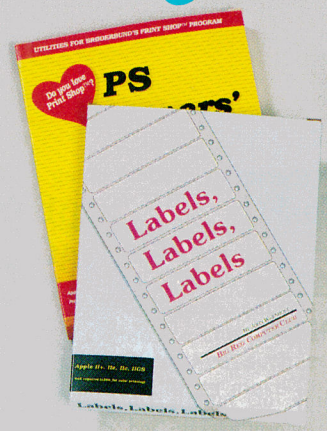
MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

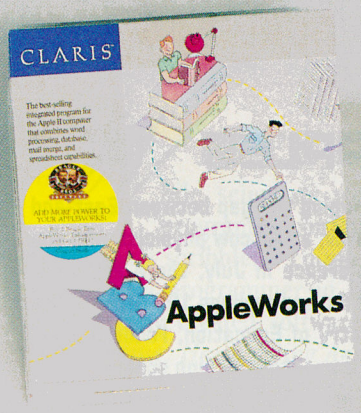
Educational Resources Celebrates Service & Selection At Everyday LOW Prices!



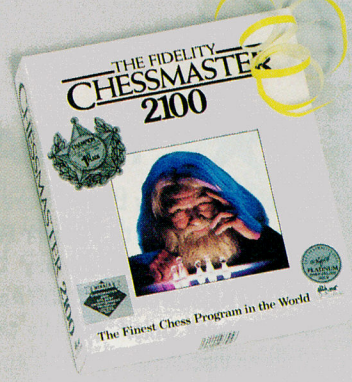
Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs/IBM w/echo board



Your Cost
$25.95
APL/IIgs
P.S. Lovers' Utility Kit **$25.95**



Your Cost
$169.95 APL 128K
$194.95 IIgs1.25 Meg



Your Cost
$29.95
APL/IIgs/IBM

NEW

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.	13.95
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50
Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Epson MX 100	4.00
IBM Pro Printer	3.50
Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99

Call If You Don't See It!

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD (multiples of 50)	.38
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD (multiples of 10)	1.19
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	204.95
Thunderscan	189.95
64K/80 Col. Card	24.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	19.95
System Saver IIgs	$75.95
Disk Notcher	3.95
80 Col. Printer Stand	19.95
Diskette Storage 60	9.95
Mouse Pads	4.95

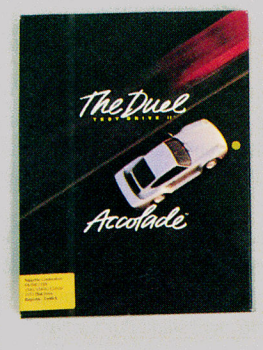
64K/80 Column Card
$24.95
Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

HYPER STUDIO
$94.95 IIgs
A complete Hypermedia system making full use of the special abilities of your Apple IIGS.

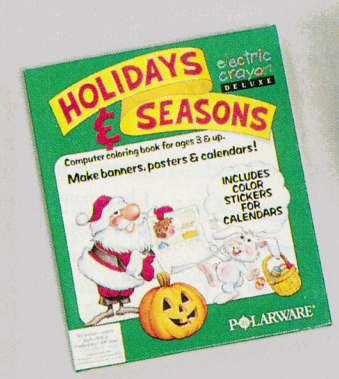
TUTOR-TECH
$139.95
APL 128K/IIgs compatible
Gives you the power to develop and exchange Apple II stacks.

NEW

Your Cost
$21.95
IIgs

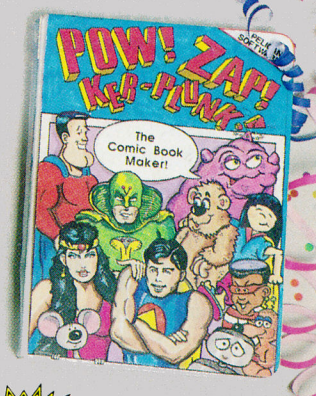


Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs
Scenery Disks I & II
Car Disks I & II **$13.95 ea.**



Your Cost
$18.95
APL/IBM/C64
Three-In-One Pack

Your Cost
$17.95 APL/IBM



NEW

Your Cost
$29.95
APL/IIgs compatible

Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$50 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

Call now for the new free video catalog!

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG

WHAT'S NEW

By the *inCider* staff

★ RED APPLES ★

"It's not a fairy tale—we are bridging the gap between East and West." According to Vladimir Fedorov, a Moscow physicist who visited the Apple II Developers' Conference in July, there are some 10,000 Apple II clones, 3000 Apple IIs, and perhaps 100 Apple IIGses in the Soviet Union. But the Ministry of Education, Fedorov says, plans to distribute 100,000 Apple computers to high schools soon.

Fedorov showed photographs of his remote pollution-sensing device, called LIDAR, which he built to fit into a Bulgarian Parretz—a clone of the enhanced Apple IIe. Bulgaria appears to be a source of much microcomputer equipment in the Eastern bloc: Fedorov says that he uses a Bulgarian version of AppleWorks called Paris. "We would rather not use pirated software," he explained, "but Western software is often not available, and must be paid for with hard [convertible] currency."

Fedorov believes that the success of perestroika in the Soviet Union depends on making the ruble convertible. In the meantime, he and his colleagues have formed the International Computer Club. The ICC promotes "information science at the service of international dialogue." Its most visible success has been a San Francisco-to-Moscow satellite link, through which scientists are already communicating profitably.

The ICC also helps bring Western currency into the Soviet Union; the membership fee is a heady $10,000, American. Fedorov explains that the organization provides corporate members with invaluable help in dealing with the Soviet bureaucracy when they enter the U.S.S.R. market. On the domestic side, the ICC uses the hard money it receives to buy Western hardware and software on the legal market. Fedorov would like to arrange an Apple computer fair in Moscow someday and suggests holding it in the summer, as "the winters are rather cold."

—Paul Statt

UPDATES

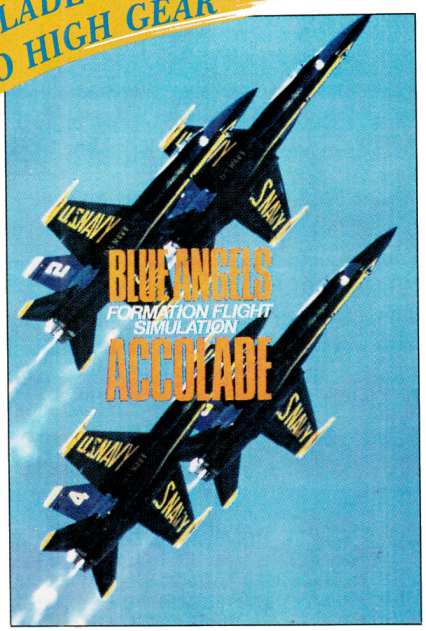
■ The new **Kula Index** (Kula Software, Honolulu, HI)—an AppleWorks database file of all your favorite magazines good through the middle of 1989—is here.

■ Thunderware (Orinda, CA) has introduced GS-specific scanning software for its popular **ThunderScan** optical digitizer. It uses the same hardware (in the ImageWriter printer), but now supports LaserWriter printing and uses the standard Apple interface. The results look sharp. Thunderware's thinking about adding an editor.

■ The Educational Division at **Mindscape** (Chicago, IL) has a new toll-free number for dealers and customers: (800) 999-2242. People with technical-service questions should call (312) 480-8715; the toll-free number is for orders and information only.

GAMES

ACCOLADE SHIFTS INTO HIGH GEAR



Think of superb GS entertainment software, and Accolade (San Jose, CA) comes to mind immediately. If there were "standards" in game software—dazzling graphics, superior sound effects, dizzying animation—this company would be the one to set them.

One of Accolade's latest efforts is **The Blue Angels**, a unique formation-flying simulation. Take off with the Navy's stunt team and perform more than 25 maneuvers in three different types of air shows. You can fly in any of four plane positions; or, if you prefer, view the action from a chase plane, a hot-air balloon, or the grandstand. You can even watch your maneuvers on instant replay.

Heatwave: Offshore Superboat Racing (which Accolade introduced at the June Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago) should be afloat by the time you see this. Heatwave will put you into the cockpit of a 600-horsepower boat along actual race courses in Miami, Biscayne Bay, Fort Lauderdale, and the Mississippi.

Test Drive II aficionados will have some new cars to play with and new roads to travel. **The Muscle Cars** lets you drive five of the notorious beasts that came out of Detroit in the 1960s; **European Roadways** takes you to some of the most scenic and challenging byways on the Continent.

Try swinging with the pros! **Jack Nicklaus Presents the Major Championship Courses of 1989** (for use with Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf) is your ticket to playing the host courses of the 1989 U.S. Open, British Open, and PGA Championship—just in case you haven't had a chance to play them in real life.

Accolade will also be releasing GS versions of **Fast Break**, its popular basketball simulation, and **Grand Prix Circuit**, an international auto-racing simulation. Both titles have already proved immensely popular in other formats. The Blue Angels, Heatwave, Fast Break, and Grand Prix Circuit should retail for $44.95 each. The Test Drive II and Jack Nicklaus add-on disks will sell for $19.95 each.

Take heart, all you game fanatics. With seven GS titles coming from Accolade before the end of the year, it should be a very merry holiday season. For more information, contact Accolade at 550 South Winchester, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 94128, (408) 296-8400, or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

—Lafe Low

CHECKMATE

Fidelity Chessmaster 2100 is the complete Apple II chess-playing program. It runs on any Apple II and features two- and three-dimensional chessboards; it includes hundreds of classic games and an opening library of 150,000 moves. You can play Chessmaster 2100 with a mouse, keyboard, or joystick.

Once you'd have considered a program that played a decent game to be a miracle. Chessmaster 2100, on the other hand, takes a good game almost for granted. But how about a special "solve for mate" feature that lets you set up chess problems for the program to tackle? Features such as replays and hints make Chessmaster 2100 appealing to beginners, while other features will attract the experienced player. In addition to solving chess problems, Chessmaster 2100 will print your games and let you see what the computer's thinking.

This complete chess package retails for only $49.95 and even includes an informative history of chess. Contact The Software ToolWorks, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-9000, or trap and pin number 352 on the Reader Service card.

WRITE IT OUT

SOFTWARE

While scientists wonder how to program a computer to read a physician's scribble, a couple of psychologists and a programmer in Berkeley, California, have created software that *analyzes* handwriting. *Handwriting Analyst 3.0*, "like its human counterpart," according to Garth Michaels, the psychologist and career counselor behind the product, "aids employers in understanding and motivating employees, and reducing employee turnover." Its reports cover physical and material drives, emotional characteristics, intellectual style, personality traits, social behavior, and much more. Think what it could do for people in love.

Handwriting Analyst requires no formal training in graphology; all you need is a handwriting sample, then just answer a few simple questions. The package includes an illustrated handbook and costs only $69.95, from Ciasa, 2017 Cedar Street, Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 644-2771. For more information, circle—very carefully—number 350 on the Reader Service card.

•• QUOTES ••

"A computer is 80–85 percent service.... I'll give you an example: What made the Apple II successful was its flexibility. All the other machines that came out at that time had fixed usage, whereas you could take the back off the Apple II and plug special circuit boards into it. And that adaptability, that flexibility, allowed special features to arise from users. Apple didn't have a lot to do with it."

●●●

*—**Regis McKenna,** president and founder of Regis McKenna Public Relations, Apple's PR representatives, quoted in* The Boston Globe, *August 6, 1989*

MOUSING AROUND

HARDWARE

A mouse may be a handy way to talk to your computer, but it takes up a lot of space on your desk. Now **RollerMouse** provides a simple solution: a mouse that doesn't move. Dan Hayes, founder and vice president of CH Products, claims that "RollerMouse provides three times the pointing accuracy and positioning speed in a fluid, effortless environment."

Hayes notes that the stationary design does more than save desktop space. "At your fingertip is the ability to move the cursor across large monitors in one smooth roll," he says, "instead of the several drags it takes with a mouse." And the self-contained RollerMouse should stay cleaner longer than the old-fashioned kind that can roll over almost anything.

The RollerMouse pictured here is the IBM PC version. Hayes promises that IIe/IIc and IIGS versions, priced at $169.95, will be plug-compatible with the Apple mouse. For more information call CH Products, 1225 Stone Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069, (619) 744-1669, or roll over number 351 on the Reader Service card.

LANGUAGE GAINS

Micol Systems (Willowdale, Ontario, Canada) has completed an update to **Micol Advanced BASIC** that gives you desktop features with easy one-word commands, including Menu, Mouse, Dialog, and Window. The update doesn't require any unusual manipulations of information; Micol uses traditional arrays.

The IIe version of Micol is winning accolades for its ten graphics modes, more than ever before available on the IIe. Modes range in resolution up to 560 by 200 pixels, rivaling the GS' 640 by 200.

The desktop comes to IIe/IIc BASIC with the new version 2.0 of **ZBASIC ProTools**, too. Produced by Ariel Publishing (Pateros, WA), ProTools is a collection of library routines you can easily call from and add to your programs. New commands include BarChart, LineGraph, PieChart, MtDesktop, DHRDesktop, GetEvent, and Button. Now a well-polished product, ProTools is the way to go for ZBASIC programmers.

Be sure to check out ***ZNews***, too, a monthly newsletter of tips and techniques published by Ross Lambert and Jay Jennings, who produce a similar newsletter for Merlin programmers as well. You can call them at (509) 923-2025.

The folks at Byte Works (Albuquerque, NM) are smiling at the reception earned by their new **ORCA/C**. This new compiler is compatible with APW C, as well as the suite of ORCA languages. It's also a lot faster than APW C and supports the Floating Point Engine math coprocessor directly. One compiler command turns on FPE code generation, thereafter providing math operations at a speed previously reserved for the most advanced assembly-language programmers. Next up for Byte Works is ORCA/BASIC, along with revisions to all the ORCA languages to support GS/OS version 5.0.

Vince Cooper has joined TML Systems (Jacksonville, FL) as Apple II product manager. Cooper, author of the ProTree bulletin-board system, is also known as AFL Vince on AppleLink Personal Edition. Industry observers say TML's hiring of an Apple II manager will stem support and update problems.

Cooper's first project will be **TML Pascal II**, which will take an object-oriented approach to design of desktop programs—point, click, and you've got a dialog box. After Pascal comes the long-awaited **TML BASIC** update. Look for more object-oriented programming, and a number of features flavored by Macintosh QuickBASIC. Cooper says the arcane VAR and VARPTR commands are going out the window in favor of something that works reliably. **—Joe Abernathy**

TWO NEW DEVELOPER ORGANIZATIONS

Frustrated with Apple's traditional channels for software development, two groups at the July Apple II Developers' Conference in Kansas City, Missouri, founded their own organizations: the Independent Apple Developers Association and the AppleWorks Programmers Association.

The Independent group, championed by Barney Stone (Stone Edge Technology, Maple Glen, PA) and Ron Lewin (Micol Systems, Willowdale, Ontario), hopes that its members will support the Apple II, encourage Apple to do the same, and speak in a united voice to Apple about developer relations. It appears to be a result of Apple's new $750 membership fee for its Apple Partners Program, which has replaced the old Apple developers program.

Bob Shofstall (Nite Owl Productions, Mission, KS) spoke for many smaller developers when he said, "That price simply makes it impossible for us to make a profit and be a developer, too." Bill Basham (Diversified Software Research, Farmington, MI) supported the independent association, but was also applauded heartily when he stressed that "we don't want an adversary relationship with Apple."

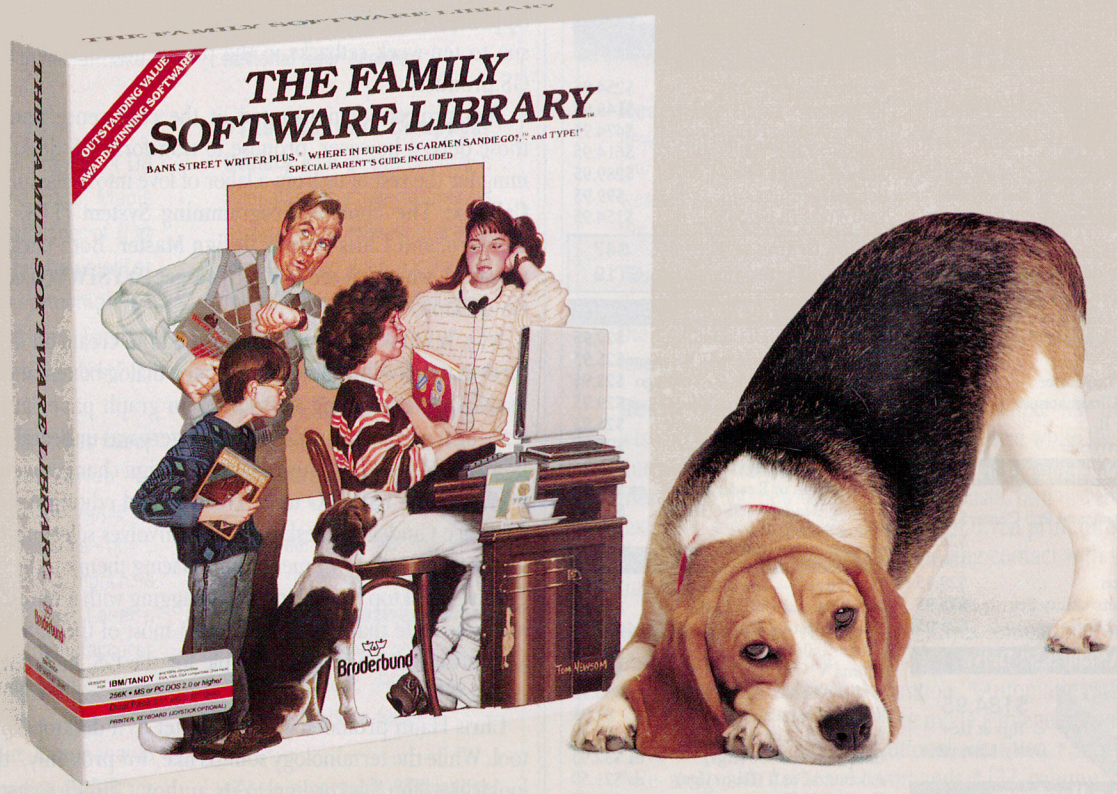
Stone said it was "time to act," adding, "I don't think we have time to wait for Apple. I want them to make money, too." While Lewin suggested that the association should try to convince Apple to separate its Apple II and Macintosh divisions again, he expressed doubts that Apple would respond. "I don't think we have a huge chance of success," he noted, "but we're drawing attention to the problem of the Apple II at Apple."

Less contentious was the founding of the AppleWorks Programmers Association. After seeing the crowds that attended the seminars on programming with TimeOut UltraMacros and writing TimeOut applications, Dave Gair, author of numerous TimeOut macros, determined that there were plenty of other macro authors out there. He decided to pull them together.

Beagle Bros (6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego CA 92121, 800-345-1750, 619-452-5500) released details of TimeOut programming at the conference, making it possible for other experienced assembly-language programmers to write TimeOut applications. Interested programmers should call or write Beagle Bros for details about licenses and fees; if you're thinking of joining the APA, you can contact the group at 6531 Lexington Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90038-1451, (213) 467-6922.

—Paul Statt

SORRY, SPOT.



Everyone but the family dog will find something to love in The Family Software Library. Each of the three programs is designed for use by adults as well as children.

Individually, the programs have won 11 awards of merit, including Outstanding Software Award and Best Learning Product.

We've also included a special Parent's Guide packed with ideas on how to get the most out of each program.

With a new family computer, the Library is an ideal starter kit. But it's definitely not just for beginners. Each program is a proven favorite you can use for years. And you'll save $50 off the combined prices of the three individual programs.

So give our "family" to your family. And give Spot an extra scratch behind the ears.

Bank Street Writer Plus®* is an easy-to-use word processor that's simple enough for kids, yet powerful enough for adult needs. It includes a 60,000-word spelling corrector and an on-line thesaurus!

Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?™ Playing this thrilling detective game, children of all ages have a great time learning geography, history and culture. (Includes Rand McNally® Concise Atlas of Europe.)

Type!® helps you develop basic keyboard and typing skills. There's even a special set of exercises for younger children.

See your Brøderbund dealer or call (800) 521-6263

Brøderbund®

IBM PC®/Tandy® and Apple® II versions $99.95. *Commodore version $69.95; comes with original Bank Street Writer, which does not include spelling corrector and thesaurus.

The Family Software Library and Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? are trademarks, and Type! and Brøderbund are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Bank Street Writer and Bank Street Writer Plus are registered trademarks of Bank Street College of Education. Rand McNally is a registered trademark of Rand McNally and Company. © 1989 Brøderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. 98NCR

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!

Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$174.95
AppleWorks GS	$199.95
Copy II Plus	$24.95
HyperStudio	$78.95

TimeOut Series

AppleWorks Starter Pack **$84.95**

BeagleWrite (Multiscribe)	$47.95
BeagleWrite GS (Multiscribe GS)	$57.95
QuickSpell, Superfonts, Telecomm	$37.95
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	$28.45
Thesaurus or Powerpack	ea $28.45
Desktools I or II	ea $28.45
Sidespread or File Master	ea $28.45
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	ea $34.45
Macrotools I or II	ea $14.95
Graph or ReportWriter	ea $47.95

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Publish It! 2	$74.95
Childrens' Writing and Pub Center	$36.95
Print Shop	$28.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
VCR Companion	$29.95
Print Shop Lovers Utility Set	$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	$25.95

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

$184.95 IIgs & IIc+ Daisy-Chainable

Other Hardware

Apple IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$29.95
Computer Eyes for IIgs	$199.95
Thunderscan	$169.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$92.95

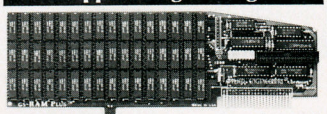
Zip Technologies

$169.00 8 Mhz Zip Chip

$119.00 4 Mhz Zip Chip

$245.00 8 Mhz Zip IIgs

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$254.95
RamKeeper	$149.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard Drive	$474.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	$614.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
Sonic Blaster	$99.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$154.95

256K Drams (set of 8) $47
1 Meg Drams (set of 8) $119

Education

Where in Time is C. Sandiego	$27.95
Where in the World is C. Sandiego	$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	$28.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Designasaurus (IIe)	$25.95
Designasaurus (IIgs)	$30.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit	ea $26.95
Talking Reader Rabbit (IIgs)	$35.95
Writer Rabbit	$29.95

Entertainment

Test Drive II—The Dual (IIgs)	$26.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$26.95
Kings Quest IV (IIe or IIgs)	ea $29.95
Ultima Trilogy	$36.95
Ultima V	$36.95
War in Middle Earth (IIgs)	$33.95
Wheel of Fortune 1, 2 or 3	ea $9.95
Jeopardy 1, 2 or Sports Edition	ea $9.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	ea $32.95
Arkanoid I or II (IIe or IIgs)	ea $21.50
Hardball II (IIgs)	ea $31.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	$26.95
Grand Prix Circuit (IIgs)	$26.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$25.95

Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon	$2.50
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon	$5.50
10 DS/DD 3.5" Bulk Diskettes	$11.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Bulk Diskettes	$9.95
5.25" Disk Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
3.5" Disk Case (Holds 40)	$6.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road • Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

WHAT'S NEW

TECH NOTES from: KC

The newest **GS/OS**, GS System Version 5.0, was the hottest topic among more than 100 attendees at the first Apple II Developers Conference, hosted by A2-Central in Kansas City, Missouri, this past July. While GS/OS came as no surprise (you may have seen beta versions and demonstrations at AppleFest/Boston last May), the timing of version 5's release created six- to ten-week setbacks in the production of some fantastic new GS products.

Two projects demonstrated at the conference and affected by those delays, however, promise to transform GS desktop programming for the rest of us from a labor of love into a playful enterprise—**CallBox: The Toolbox Programming System** (TPS) by So What Software, and Chris Haun's **Design Master**. Both packages contain powerful, what-you-see-is-what-you-get (WYSIWYG) editors for the GS desktop.

Why WYSIWYG? Until now, you had to create all desktop structures manually—windows, menu bars, dialog boxes, and so on. That usually meant drafting a structure on graph paper and then transcribing it into source code. The drudgery was unbearable; no matter how carefully you planned a screen, design changes were inevitable.

With the WYSIWYG tools, creating and editing Apple's Human Interface Guidelines desktop simply involves selecting desktop elements from pull-down menus and placing them on the 320- or 640-graphics desktop by clicking and dragging with a mouse. The result is source code that's compatible with most of the 65816 assemblers and advanced languages available for the GS, including C, Pascal, and BASIC.

Chris Haun promotes Design Master as a desktop "prototyping" tool. While the terminology sounds like "for pros only," the program looks like "fun," according to its author. "I sometimes will launch Design Master and just play with different desktops—their look and feel—by changing colors, object placement, and so on," Haun says. He defies anyone to try that with conventional desktop programming.

In addition to the aforementioned desktop editors, CallBox TPS also includes a WYSIWYG image editor for creating icons, cursors, and pixel elements for the 320- and 640-mode GS super-high-resolution graphics screen. And if that's not enough, CallBox contains an Applesoft BASIC interface package. Now even the novice programmer can personalize his or her desktop environments and then access them, as well as all GS Toolbox utilities, without ever invoking a compiler.

So let's all stop complaining about how few GS products are out there because it's so difficult to program the machine. Get CallBox TPS (So What Software, 10221 Slater Avenue, Suite 103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714-964-4298, $99) or Design Master (Chris Haun, 4009 Pacific Coast Highway, Torrance, CA 90505; $30 for current System 4; contact the author for System 5 price), or better yet both, and create your own masterpieces.

—Bill Kennedy

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE BITS

•Look for some inexpensive SCSI-drive **tape-backup systems** from companies wondering how to keep busy now that Applied Engineering has cornered the internal hard-drive market.

•Barney Stone, creator of DB Master (Stone Edge, Maple Glen, PA) and publisher of ***II at Work*** claims his newsletter has "the second-highest circulation of any Apple II magazine." Who's on first?

•In June we heard that **Laser Computer** (Lake Zurich, IL) was selling 12,000 Apple II-compatible computers—don't call them clones—a month, a pace that would make Laser a bigger Apple II manufacturer than Apple Computer.

•Rumors that **Laser** would license a **Canadian BASIC** for its ROMs were premature.

•**Apple** says the II is a billion-dollar-a-year business, and that it's sold 5,000,000 Apple IIs.

•Restructuring rumors at Apple center around philosopher/geek **Jean-Louis Gassee**, perhaps soon to become peripatetic.

•Some small Apple product dealers are frustrated with some other **small dealers** who also happen to be newsletter publishers and **self-styled national user groups**.

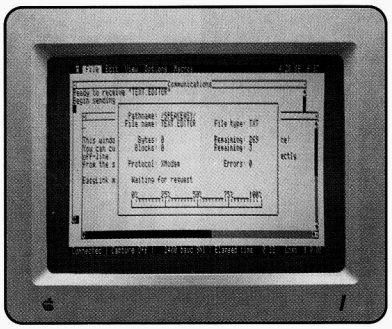
•**The Boston Computer Society**, one of the country's largest user organizations, is struggling to remain a grass-roots group with a national membership run by volunteers.

•Note to **Beagle Bros** and **Applied Engineering**: The bigger you are, the more customers expect of you.

•We hear that **AE** invited a team from one of the big **Macintosh magazines** down to Texas for a "sneak preview" of a new product. PR snafu or marketing about-face?

•Apple's **portable Macintosh** is so expensive—$7000—and heavy—16 pounds—that we can hope Apple won't dare introduce a low-cost Mac anytime soon.

•It looks like **Broderbund** (San Rafael, CA) is slowly easing the **copy protection** on its games. Some new titles will use keyword protection only: The games themselves can be copied to a hard-disk drive or RAM disk.



Ready? EasyLink becomes ReadyLink™

Ready for this? Murphy's Law strikes again. The superb new communications software we introduced as EasyLink a few months ago, has become ReadyLink™. Seems we weren't alone in liking that name. But ReadyLink *is* alone as the premiere communications software.

Ready for a program that learns? ReadyLink actually "watches" you log on the first time and "learns" how to do it the next time. The program's rich macro language allows you to easily learn to write your own macros.

Ready for two windows? ReadyLink's Mac-like interface lets you work two windows at once. Edit text while the on-line window continually updates incoming messages. Access files (or create new ones), cut, copy, paste, find or replace text; then send in perfect, edited form. Even print directly from the window - all without breaking contact with the on-line window.

Ready for these features? *Hayes compatible *Automatic protocol selection *Mac-like desktop interface *Automatic hardware configuration *Automatic rate calculator *Built-in conference mode *Integer variables *Complex expressions *Conditional execution *Subroutines *Re-assignable keyboard commands *132-column VT100 emulation *Supports XModem, XModem/CRC, XModem/ProDOS, YModem

Compare AE's ReadyLink with any other communications software. For completeness of features, ultimate flexibility and ease of use. For beginners and bulletin board junkies alike, ReadyLink does it. **$99**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

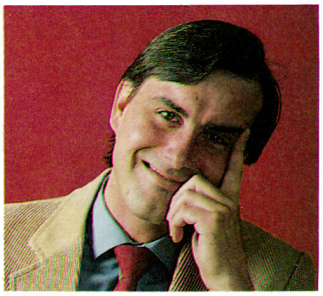
The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.



NOT FOR
TECHIES ONLY

EAST OF EDEN

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D. * TECHNICAL EDITOR

As any Apple grower knows, you don't prune the branches destructively if you intend to share in the fruits.

FOR MOST ATTENDEES, MYSELF INCLUDED, the Software Developers Conference hosted by A2-Central in Kansas City in July was an experience bordering on the religious. Apple Computer sponsors similar conferences; as far as I know, though, this was the first in recent years in which the focus wasn't on the Macintosh but on the Apple II, and Apple representatives weren't revered. Instead, in several sessions and particularly in one called the "Apple II Update and Feedback Forum," beads of apprehension, not halos, encircled the brows of Apple's "evangelists."

What made them squirm? Not one developer in the audience, although listening politely and quite honestly wishing it were true, believes Apple's "knowledge navigation" hype. Actions simply speak louder than words.

The words from Apple are enthusiastic about the future of the Apple computing. And, according to one speaker, Jonathan Eder, and supported by evangelist Jonathan Fader, the Apple II is featured prominently in Apple's vision of that future. Surprised? From the third-party software developer's standpoint, Apple *has* provided system software and tools for the GS that in the words of one representative from Apple II Developer Technical Support, "are better than anything for the Mac." That's true, and that action's pretty loud.

But, as any Apple grower knows, you don't fertilize the roots, then prune the branches destructively, if you ever intend to share in the fruits. Apple marketing has clearly ignored the II. When Apple makes any marketing effort, the Apple II is consigned to elementary education; its great abilities in business and in the home are rarely mentioned. Add to that the price of an Apple II, not to mention the high cost (up to $600 a year) of joining Apple Developer programs.... Those actions are very loud, indeed.

But let's turn the tables. Anyone who thinks the II will ever be a viable alternative to low-priced MS-DOS clones in the business market or rival the Nintendo game machine.... Yet the five millionth Apple II was shipped recently; one million IIs out there are GSes. There's one overwhelming reason why its users have adopted the Apple II so enthusiastically and protected it so jealously: It delivers better than anything else the hard-to-define—but real—experience of "personal" computing. Its systems and software are some of the "friendliest" available, and the Apple II's "open architecture" graciously invites all to savor its fruits.

So what are most folks using to develop their own programs? Applesoft BASIC! Applesoft hasn't been improved significantly since shipping with the original II—yet even the most seasoned programmer will often use it. Why? There's nothing else for the Apple II that provides all the conveniences of an interpreted, easy-to-use programming environment. With Applesoft there's no messy boot process, no compiler to invoke. Your Applesoft program is resident in memory—quick and simple to compose, execute, and debug.

Applesoft is junk compared with current programming environments: It's unstructured; its editor is almost worthless; it's slow; it doesn't access the enhanced features of the IIe, IIc, or GS, and so on and so on. But programming languages, including other BASICs, that can do all those things on 8- or 16-bit Apple IIs are compiled, not interpreted. Programming in one of those languages is considerably more laborious, mostly because of the time spent compiling and linking each version of your source code. And each compiled program update, numbers of which multiply as you debug or change variables, eats up more of the small amount of precious time the casual user has available to invest in programming.

It's to the casual—read *average*—user that Apple's vision of the future is directed. Remember "a computer for the rest of us"? Apple meant the Mac, but in reality it's the Apple II. C'mon, guys, get real. It's okay to keep making tools for the commercial programmer. But if Apple doesn't create easy-to-use environments that personalize the computing experience for the majority of owners—an interpreted BASIC for the II that surpasses Applesoft, say—we'll all be left mired in the hype.□

You told us what you wanted. Here it is. Q-Labs.

QUALITY COMPUTERS INTRODUCES Q-LABS, TAKING YOUR BEST IDEAS AND TURNING THEM INTO PRODUCTS YOU CAN USE.

Five years ago I started Quality Computers with one idea in mind, to make the Apple II work faster and easier. Our first product, RAMUP, eliminated disk swapping by making use of your ramcard. Since those early days, we've supported and sold a lot of products for the Apple II, and developed new ones. We pioneered hard-disk management with EasyDrive. We made data retrieval and repair of damaged AppleWorks files a snap with RepairWorks.

Today, Quality Computers is established as the finest, service-oriented mail order company in the Apple II market. We talk to over 300 Apple II users daily, and they all say one thing. "Make it easy".

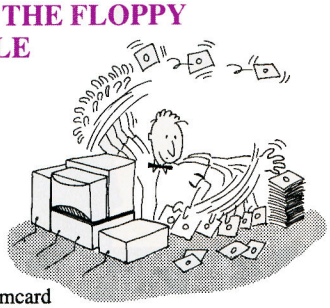
Now it's time to take the next step: a fully committed research and development division, staffed with creative professionals, ready to challenge the limits of performance. That's what Q-Labs is all about. Enhancing performance. Taking the best ideas, developing them into products, and distributing them nationwide.

The products that come out of Q-Labs will be exciting and innovative. For now you'll see these familiar, top-selling products, but soon, we'll be releasing the newest and best our team has to offer.

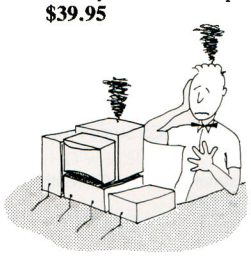
I think you'll like Q-Labs. Watch for new product announcements, and look for Q-Labs products from your favorite dealer or mail order house. You'll find out what "Power for Performance" is all about.

Joseph P. Gleason
President
Quality Computers

DOING THE FLOPPY SHUFFLE



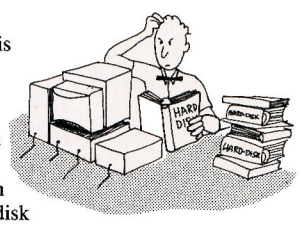
It doesn't have to be confusing anymore. Now, with RAMUP, you can load several applications onto your ramcard at one time. No more waiting for disk access. No more delays. No more disk swapping. With RAMUP you load programs like AppleWorks, EasyLink, Time Out Series, Dictionaries, Quicken, and more all at the same time. RAMUP manages all your programs, giving you a work station of disks that instantly load to your ramcard when you turn on your computer. What could be easier? RAMUP is menu-driven, and lets you reboot your system to work with unloadable applications like CPM, PASCAL, copy protected games, and then later return to the programs still intact on the ramcard. Features include: back up / restore, autoload, and more. RAMUP is in its third year as the top selling ram disk utility. **$39.95**



DON'T LOSE DATA WITHOUT IT

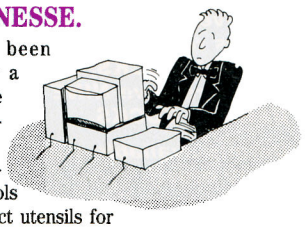
In a perfect world a program like RepairWorks wouldn't be necessary. Unfortunately the world isn't perfect and for those who have peered tearfully into a monitor filled with the dying gasps of your precious work, it can almost seem cruel. But, don't despair! RepairWorks can soften the blow of cruel fate when it involves your AppleWorks files. RepairWorks will examine your files and surgically remove the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work. Simply put, if you can't afford to lose your data, then you can't afford to be without RepairWorks. Recently voted InCider Magazine Editor's Choice. Available on 3.5 and 5-1/4 disks. **$39.95**

HARD-DISK MANAGEMENT MADE EASY



EasyDrive is the complete hard-disk management system for the Apple II. Designed with today's hard-disk user in mind, EasyDrive makes getting started quick and easy by installing your applications into the proper directories, automatically. EasyDrive comes with a manual that explains to you, in plain English, how to set up a hard-disk, what ProDOS is and what it can do for you. EasyDrive is loaded with features like Tree Surgeon, the smart copy utility. Tree Surgeon splits the screen, drawing a map of the directories on your hard-disk. To move to different directories, simply point. No more entering pathnames. The Program Select feature gives you complete control over menus and system selection. Other features include: indexing, back up / restore (with compression), disk optimizer, and more. Don't wait. Do it right. Get EasyDrive, and make hard-disk operation a snap. **$69.95**

HARD-DISK MANAGEMENT WITH FINESSE.



If you've been looking for a way to fine tune the performance of your hard-disk, these tools are the perfect utensils for achieving maximum performance. The **Chinook SCSI Tools** are designed to work with SCSI hard-drives. The tools offer disk verification, true SCSI bad block remapping, low-level formatting with selectable interleave, creation of partitions, and disk (ProDOS volume) initialization. The program uses a filecard interface and is simple to use. By using the right interleave, you can maximize the performance of your drive. Map out bad blocks and avoid tripping over them with your data files. A real must for serious hard-disk owners. **$39.95**

APPLEWORKS 3.0 IS GREAT WHY NOT MAKE IT PERFECT?

Wouldn't it be nice if AppleWorks could be customized to work just the way you want it to? With **SuperPatch 6.1** you can select from over 100 different enhancements to AppleWorks. SuperPatch 6.1 allows you to patch and depatch as you wish. Patches like: Time & Date display, date insertion in Spreadsheet and Database, substitution of blinking cursor with mouse characters, and of course many more. SuperPatch offers several helpful improvements that are not only useful, but lots of fun. **$39.95**

You can buy Q-Labs products from these dealers:

QUALITY COMPUTERS, PROGRAMS PLUS, SILICON EXPRESS, ROGERS COATS, DANDAM, and others

Q LABS

DIVISION OF QUALITY COMPUTERS

1066 Maryland • Detroit, MI 48230
(313) 331-0941

CALL US WITH YOUR SOFTWARE SUGGESTIONS!

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

NO TURKEYS

INTRODUCING:
BARNEY BUCKS

with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE BARNEY BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE BARNEY BUCKS; $500 orders receive NINE BARNEY BUCKS.

Details available with every order.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(Additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$143

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$197

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$258

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$169

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$259

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$239 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$131

RamWorks III, 256K
$143

RamWorks Expander
256K $116
512K $158
1 Meg $174
2 Meg $274

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$178

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$119

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator)
$124

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$139

Slot Mover
$31

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)
$201

Ram Express Clock Option
$49

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$289

PC Transporter (640/768K) WOOF!
$359

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

Ext. 80 Col Card
$54

IBM-style Keyboard
$101

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$479 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$619 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1299 (specify computer)

TransDrive
(for PC Transporter)
$189 Single
$286 Dual

Audio Animator
$174

Easylink Terminal Software
$64

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$87

Fastmath (//+, //e, GS Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e)
$61

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height TransDrive
Single $139
Dual $209
Add-on $99

Check out this awesome new //GS Game!

XENOCIDE $31

order during Dog Day hours and we'll upgrade to 2nd Day Air

Matt

BEAGLE BROS

TO Quickspell
$39

TO Superfonts
$39

TO Graph
$49

TO Desktools
$29

TO Ultra Macros
$34

TO Sidespread
$29

TO Filemaster
$29

TO Thesaurus
$29

TO Power Pack
$29

TO Desktools II
$29

TO Spreadtools
$34

TO Macrotools I or II
$16/ea

TO Report Writer
$44

GS Font Editor
$29

Program Writer
$29

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8
$39

Prosel 16
$59

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

BARNEY

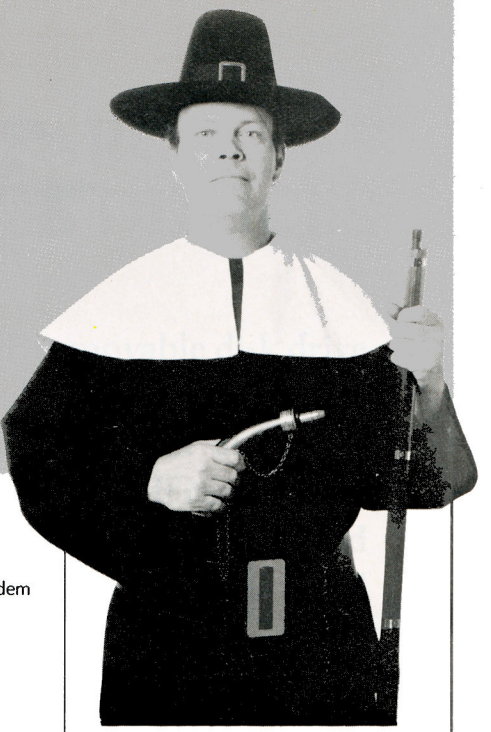
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

NO TURKEYS HERE!

GS OS 5.0
by Apple Computer
MAKE YOUR //GS FASTER THAN IT SHOULD BE
ONLY **$41**

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

JUST DEALS



SOFTWARE

Sorry, no software refunds)

Appleworks 3.0
$179

Appleworks GS
$197

DB Master Professional
$189

RAMUP 4.0 (RAMdisk Utilities)
$29

Repair Works (Repair AW Files)
$29

EASY DRIVE (Program Selector)
$54

Path Finder (AW2.0/2.1 patch)
$16

Late Nite (AW 2.0/2.1 patch)
$16

Patch Mania (AW2.0/2.1 patch)
$16

Mini Paint (GS Paint Program)
$19

ProTERM v2.1
$79

Publish It 2!
$79

Graphics Exchange
$29

Soft Switch
$34

HyperStudio
$79

Quicken
$32

Copy II Plus
$24

Musicwriter LE/SE/Pro (//e, GS)
$79/$199/$399

Design your own Home Series
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47/ea (//+, e, c)
$59/ea (GS)

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$15

SOFTWARE

GS/OS v5.0
$41

Tomahawk (GS)
$29

Bag of Tricks 2
$39

Print Shop (GS)
$44

Xenocide (GS)
$31

Paintworks Gold (GS)
$69

AMR

NEW

AMR 20 Meg HD w/SCSI
$599

AMR 30 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$659

AMR 43 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$769

AMR 60 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$799

AMR 3.5 Drive (//c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$189

AMR 3.5 Controller Card (//e)
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$1049

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$109

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$109

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//c)
$99

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn)
$49

Parallel Interface Adapter (Apricorn) (//c)
$49

Thunderscan (//e, //c, GS Scanner)
$157

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

don't miss out on

ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH

RAMPro GS
1-4 megabyte memory expansion for Apple //GS

Lifetime Warranty

list $299

NOW $159

HARDWARE

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$38

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$48

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

GS Sound System
2 speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

//e Enhancement Kit
$68

Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB
$119

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$15

CH Mach II Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

Apple ImageWriter II
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$79

RAMPro GS
$159

CHIPS

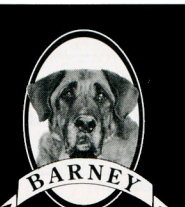
All Memory Chips Carry a 5 -Year Warranty!

CHIPS:
(set of 8) 256K, 120ns
$42
(set of 8) 1 Meg
100 or 120ns
$100

BARNEY'S DOG DAY SPECIALS

Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it 2nd-day AIR!

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday
Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • *FREE Second Day Air Upgrade on Dog Day Special Product Only • F.O.B. San Diego
• HAVE A GREAT THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY--PILGRIM-- *Thanks, Roger & Barney*

TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Your drawing software must wait up to three milliseconds before issuing another PDL command—long enough to let the timers "settle down."

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

JOYSTICK WOES

I'VE CREATED AN APPLESOFT PROgram for my IIGS that draws on the high-resolution graphics screen if you use a joystick. It works fine when the speed is set to "normal." But in "fast" mode, the program won't let me draw in the bottom left-hand corner. Is something wrong with my joystick or the computer, or is this a problem with the GS' speed?

Shawn Adamick
Huntsville, TX

As you might already know, Shawn, your joystick is connected via the game-I/O port to two of the four simple analog-to-digital (A/D) converters (timers) built into your Apple II. As you change the joystick's position, internal resistors (0–150 Kohm) vary the voltage (0–5 VDC) applied to those timers. ROM-based software (firmware), which Applesoft's PDL command calls, activates the timers and measures how long it takes them to deactivate. The digital measurement (0–255) returned to your program is directly proportional to the joystick's position and, thus, translated into your high-resolution graphics cursor's vertical and horizontal positions.

The timer circuitry is identical for all Apple IIs. But the firmware is very sensitive to system timing. So, my first reaction to your problem was to question whether Apple's firmware compensates correctly for the speed differences in the GS. And, indeed, it does. Actually, whenever your GS executes a PDL command, the firmware sets the GS speed to normal, obtains a timer reading, and then resets the speed back to its original value.

There's one other wrinkle, however, which I think solves your dilemma: All the game-I/O timers, including the two your joystick uses, are connected to the same "reset" line. Hence, all timers are activated for countdown, even though their periods are determined individually via the PDL(n) command (n = 0–3 for each of four timers). Your software must wait up to 3 milliseconds before issuing another PDL command to let all the timers "settle down." Otherwise, you might get false readings.

In the program listing accompanying your letter, Shawn, you invoked both PDL commands to read your joystick's vertical and horizontal positions, one right after the other, on the same program line and then did your screen-position calculations. As you observed, that's okay at the normal Apple II speed; the timers have sufficient time to settle down. But at the GS' fast speed, Applesoft executes adjacent PDL commands some three to four times faster and, apparently, fast enough to cause false readings.

So, the fix is to read PDL(0), convert its position to your high-resolution screen's coordinates, then read and convert PDL(1). (See ***Listing 1****.) The intervening calculations should take sufficient time to let the PDL timers settle down before you take another reading.*

Listing 1. PDL reading with GS.

```
Bad:    100 H = PDL(0) : V = PDL(1)
        110 REM Convert H and V to actual screen positions
        120 HPLOT(H,V)
Good:   100 H = PDL(0) : REM Convert H to actual screen position
        110 V = PDL(1) : REM Convert V to actual screen position
        120 HPLOT(H,V)
```

LAUNCH PAD

HOW CAN I LAUNCH SEVERAL applications from a single 800K disk? Rebooting my Apple IIe constantly for every application is annoying. But if I copy them to a single disk, only one will boot.

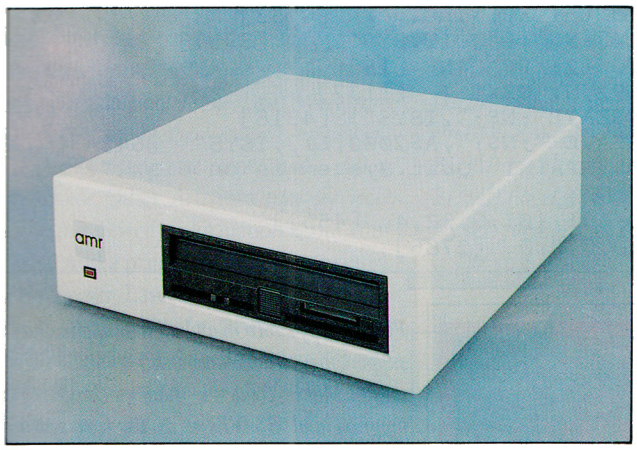
Sally Frank
Beaver, PA

As you've already discovered, Sally, when you start up your Apple II, ProDOS launches automatically the very first application or ".System" (type $FF) file it finds in the volume directory. There are several ways to launch a different file. One is already available to you: Simply exit or quit the booted application. The ProDOS "quit" utility will appear, prompting you to type the prefix and then the pathname of the next application to launch. That way, you can specify and execute any other application besides the one you launched on startup.

Agreed, that option's a pain. It usually takes longer to boot ProDOS and the initial application, quit that program, and select and launch the one you really wanted than to boot the individual applications' disks.

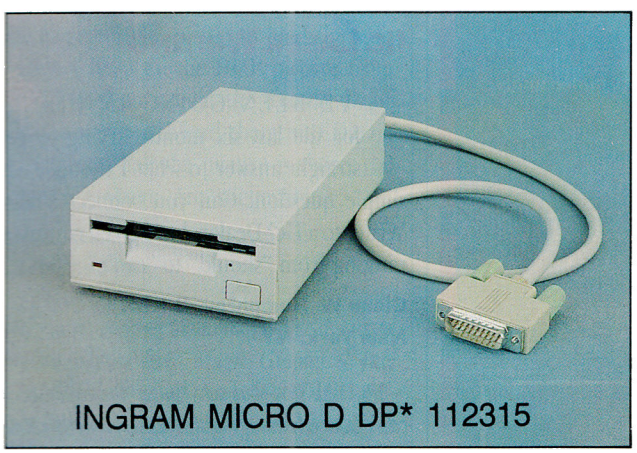
You could install a disk-management program, ►

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH
YOUR SOURCE FOR STORAGE DEVICES



The AMR 45MB removable disk drive offers unlimited storage and is the fastest unit available with an access time of 25 milliseconds. It can be used as a primary or backup device and works with Apple IIe, IIGS and Macintosh.

AMR's *Designer Series* of external hard disk drives will enhance the performance of your Apple IIe or IIGS. We offer a complete line which includes storage capacity along with the speed and dependability to fit every users needs.



AMR your #1 source for the Apple II family of computers has now made available a 3½" 800K daisychainable floppy disk drive. The AS800 is completely compatible with Apple IIGS, IIc Plus and Macintosh; and with our C3 disk interface card the AS800 works as a single or daisychainable drive for Apple IIe.

For more information contact your local dealer or for a dealer nearest you contact:

AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH
13505 Yorba Avenue, Unit A; Chino, CA 91710
Tel: 714/590-3900 Fax: 714/590-3643

Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

Apple Computer, Inc.
recognizes your achievement and awards recertification to
American Micro Research
for producing quality Apple third-party products.

Congratulations!!

such as ProSel by Glen Bredon (521 State Street, Princeton, NJ 08540, $40), which, on bootup, displays a menu from which you can choose to launch your selected application. GS owners use a similar product called the Finder. But such management programs also take time to boot and use valuable disk space, if you have only one drive.

Here's a simple and, I think, better solution: Type in and SAVE ***Listing 2*** *as Quit.Maker on a ProDOS BASIC disk. Insert a freshly formatted 3½-inch disk into drive 1; type the command* PREFIX,S5 *to select that disk; and RUN the Quit.Maker program.*

Listing 2. Quit.Maker.

```
10  REM  Quit.System Maker  [3420]
20  REM  by William Kennedy  [3553]
30  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4733]
40 D$ =  CHR$ (4):N$ = "QUIT.SYSTEM"  [3757]
50  FOR I = 0 TO 12: READ N  [1586]
60  POKE I + 8192,N: NEXT I  [1137]
70  PRINT D$;"CREATE";N$;",TSYS"  [4318]
80  PRINT D$;"BSAVE ";N$;",A$2000,L13,TSYS"  [6434]
90  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "Quit.System is on disk.": END
      [6294]
100  DATA  32,0,191,101,6,32,4  [4552]
110  DATA  0,0,0,0,0,0  [2786]
```


LOWEST PRICE
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

- Apple ® II Series & Laser 128 series compatible
- Speed adjustable
- Brushless direct drive motor
- 48 hrs factory burnt-in

Apple IIc/IIgs cable installed — $7.00 extra
Unidisk Port option — $23.00 extra

5¼" DRIVE FOR PC TRANSPORTER®
You can use our drive with PC Transporter to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple II like they do on IBM compatibles.
Single-drive system $169
Dual-drive system $259
Half-height drive $115
(Add to single-drive to make dual-drive system.)

NOW AVAILABLE-HARD DISKS FOR ALL APPLE II'S (YES, EVEN THE IIC')
20 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $619
30 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $719
20 MB SmartPort Hard Drive for IIc $719

ALSO AVAILABLE:
EXTERNAL 3.5" 800 K Drive for Apple IIgs

MEIJI®
6-MONTHS WARRANTY

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
482-484 Sunrise Highway,
Rockville Centre, NY 11570.
For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906
Fax (516) 763-0938

No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)
Please call between Eastern time
8:00 A.M. — 6:00 P.M.

Shipping: UPS ground: $6.00 per drive except $10.00 per drive for dual-drive.
Fed-Express (next day air):$9.00 per drive except $18.00 per drive for dual-drive.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. PC Transporter is the trademark of Applied Engineering.
IBM is the trademark of IBM Corp.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA#. No refund on shipping.

Finally, copy ProDOS and all your applications and support files to that same disk.

Quit.Maker creates a short machine-language program and BSAVEs it as the first system file (Quit.System) on your target disk. When you boot that disk, ProDOS executes Quit.System automatically, which enables the ProDOS quit program discussed above—fast and simple. All you do is boot the disk; press Return when prompted to accept the current prefix; and type the pathname of the application you choose to launch.

A final embellishment to this procedure would be to install a better quit program, such as Bird's Better Bye by Alan Bird (Beagle Bros, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121) or Squirt by Steve Stephenson (Synesis Systems, P.O. Box 1308, Gilbert, AZ 85234). These utilties display the names of your applications automatically. You simply press a key to select and launch one.

IIc Laser Writing

I'VE BEEN GOING IN CIRCLES for the last six months trying to get a straight answer to what I thought was a simple question: Can you connect a LaserWriter to a IIc? Dealers have given me answers ranging from "should" to "can't."

Glenn W. Humphrey, O.F.M.
New York, NY

Yes, you can, but why incur the expense? You can't take advantage of the LaserWriter's excellent quality from most Apple IIc programs.

Anyway, use a standard IIc printer cable to hook up the LaserWriter's 25-pin RS-232 connector to the Apple IIc's serial port 1 (printer). Make sure the LaserWriter's DIP switches (on the back of the printer) are set for RS-232 operation, 9600 baud, Diablo 630 emulation, and XON/XOFF handshaking.

Each time you start up your IIc, you'll have to

its serial firmware to use XON/XOFF handshaking protocol for printing to the LaserWriter. If your application software allows, either select that protocol from a menu of print options or insert the sequence Control-I<space>XE *as the "startup" code sent to the printer just before your document.*

For example, to print to the LaserWriter from AppleWorks, assuming the hardware connections and DIP-switch settings are correct, add a custom printer: Choose Other Activities *from the main menu first; then* Specify information about your printer(s)*;* Add a printer*; and* Custom printer. *Name the printer* LaserWriter*; select to change* Interface cards*; and enter the control sequence noted above. (Include a space only where <space> is indicated.) Now exit to the AppleWorks main menu; load or create a document; and print it. Voilà! (We hope.)*

FINGERPRINTING

I'M HAVING PROBLEMS LOADING double-high-resolution (DHR) picture files saved with Thirdware's FingerPrint card into Broderbund's Dazzle Draw. I noticed that FingerPrint saves DHR pictures as two files, each 17 blocks long, with an endfile specification of 8192 and subtype of A=$2000. Dazzle Draw requires one binary file with endfile = 16384 and subtype = A$2000.

I've tried using FingerPrint to load the DHR pictures and even modified Michael Ko's "Dazzle Draw Picture Loader" (Hints/Techniques, August 1988, p. 91) to load the split files. Then I BSAVEd the DHR picture from A$2000,L$4000 to mimic the Dazzle Draw specifications. When I load them into Dazzle Draw, however, half the picture is there, the other half is garbage. Any suggestions?

Matt Skipton
St. Louis, MO

Matt, you're working too hard. As I've discussed in previous Clinics (see "Magic Graphics," July 1989, p. 24) double-high-resolution (DHR) pictures use both main and auxiliary-bank memory for high-resolution graphics.

The RAM assigned to DHR in your Apple occurs at locations 8192 (hex $2000) through 16383 ($3FFF) in both main and auxiliary banks. DHR pictures in Dazzle Draw format have the auxiliary-RAM image and append it to the one in the main bank followed by the main-bank one appended and saved as a single file on disk.

As you noticed, FingerPrint doesn't join these images into one file. Rather, FingerPrint BSAVEs the picture as two discrete binary files: one with the suffix .H and another with the suffix .H.A. The former is the 8K image from main memory; the latter is from auxiliary RAM.

To make them into one file you can load into Dazzle Draw, follow this simple recipe (from ProDOS BASIC):

BLOAD file.H.A,A$2000
BLOAD file.H,A$4000
BSAVE file.DHR,A$2000,L$4000

The first command loads the auxiliary image (.H.A) and the second loads the main image (.H) from disk into adjacent RAM in your Apple. The third command then saves the entire picture to disk in Dazzle Draw format. Easy enough?

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

ONLY **$395** *Includes 10 free software packages!*

New! **Now Includes COPY II PLUS®**

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software packages! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$395***

Super High Speed Option!

ONLY **$459**

The LASER 128EX™ has all the features of the Laser 128, plus a high performance triple speed processor, and memory expansion to 1MB. Get the Apple compatible that's three times faster than the IIe or IIc!..... ***$459***

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR: A Laser 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the Laser 190 Printer..... **$695.00**

THE SUPERSTAR: A Laser 128 with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the Laser 190 Printer..... **$883.00**

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" Laser External Disk Drive	$109
5 1/4" Apple IIe Compatible Disk Drive	$109
5 1/4" Apple IIc Compatible Disk Drive	$109
3 1/2" Apple Compatible Disk Drive	$179

ACCESSORIES

12" Monochrome Monitor	$89
14" RGB Color Monitor	$249
Laser 190 Printer	$249
2400 Baud Modem	$149

U.S.A. MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 – 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service: 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado: (303) 938-9089

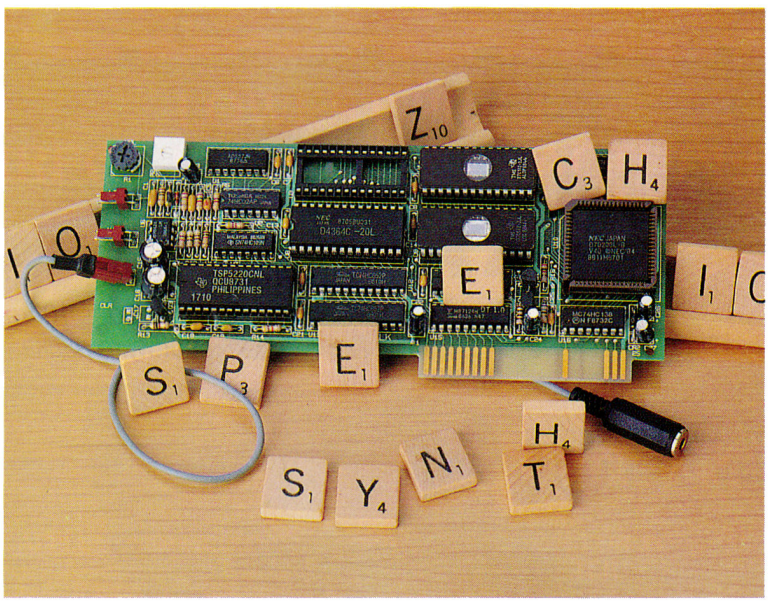
Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Copy II Plus is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS

Excellent—remarkable ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ Very good—impressive ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖
Good—average ❖ ❖ ❖ Fair—flawed ❖ ❖ Poor—unacceptable ❖



DOUBLETALK

RC Systems,
121 West Winesap Road, Bothell, WA 98012,
(206) 672-6909

Speech-synthesis hardware/software; 128K Apple II Plus, IIe, Laser 128 with expansion slot, or IIGS; external speakers or headphones optional; $249.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

The DoubleTalk speech system lets your Apple II stand up and be heard. It adds speech automatically to programs you never expected to hear utter a peep. You can even add speech to programs you write yourself and to the IIGS Finder.

The DoubleTalk card requires one standard internal expansion slot. It produces two kinds of speech—a built-in robotic voice that can say anything, and high-quality digitized speech with a limited vocabulary.

The idea for DoubleTalk began with the speech option for RC's Slot Buster board. DoubleTalk offers speech in a wider variety of applications, however, and of much higher quality than previously available on an Apple II. DoubleTalk is also compatible with the Slot Buster and Street Electronics' Echo speech synthesizer.

Pop the DoubleTalk card into an expansion slot, and it goes to work in the background. There are no hassles. DoubleTalk will give a voice to programs written for speech synthesis and to any noncopy-protected program that uses a text screen.

Naturally, DoubleTalk will take advantage of programs written specifically for DoubleTalk, Slot Buster, or the Echo speech synthesizer. Such programs include word processors, terminal programs, and a broad range of utilities, educational software, and games. (Street Electronics has a complete list of publishers available.)

By adding a custom printer to your AppleWorks setup, you can listen to your AppleWorks documents. You can also make the AppleWorks word processor pronounce one letter at a time for improved data entry.

The software included with DoubleTalk lets you select Spanish speech; you can create rules to generate speech in other languages, as well. DoubleTalk even has three music generators for creating special effects. Their quality is comparable only to the IIe's natural abilities, but you can team these special effects with other sound products for better results.

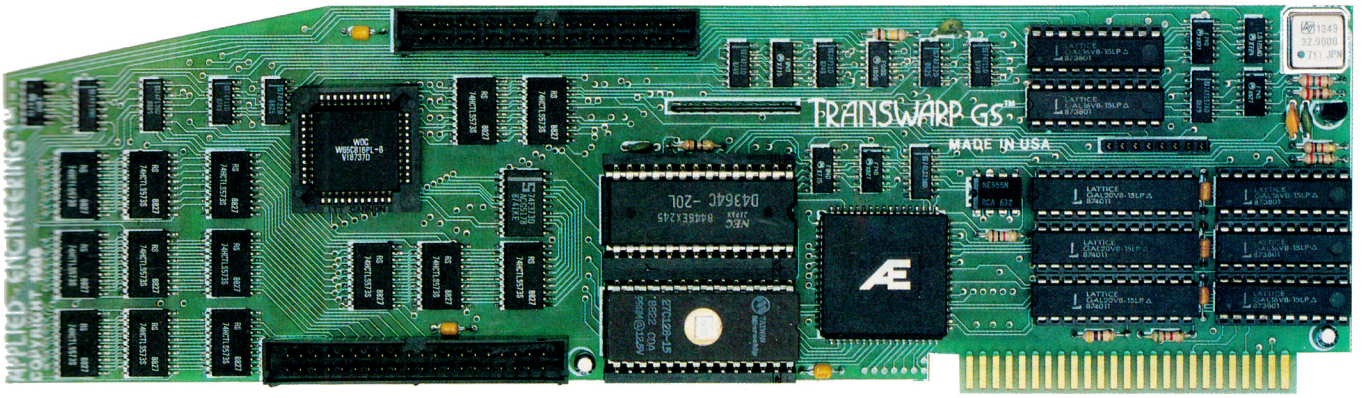
DoubleTalk sends its speech through the built-in speaker or external speakers such as the Bose Roommates (which are popular with the GS crowd), or even headphones. Less expensive monaural speakers work fine, too.

While DoubleTalk works in the background, it also lets those who are so inclined dig in from a technical standpoint. For instance, you can customize the way words are spoken. As a programmer, you can easily add speech to the software you write.

Two modes of speech are available—a text-to-speech synthesizer that can speak any word, or a digitized voice that's confined to words included in the digital sound file. The text-to-speech synthesizer uses several hundred rules to determine how the computer says something. Most common words sound fine, but there are a lot of exceptions. Besides, most people won't want to limit themselves to common words. You can, however, customize and expand DoubleTalk's abilities.

One way to achieve this is by defining rules for the pronunciation of *phonemes*—the basic parts of speech. You might use this capability to define how your II will pronounce a short ►

Photography • Frank Cordelle



Fan mail GS

"TransWarp GS has performed flawlessly ... I've become addicted to computing at warp speed ... once you get a taste, you'll wonder how you ever got anything accomplished with your IIGS lumbering along at an unaccelerated pace ... it's an improvement you're going to appreciate every time you place your fingers on the keyboard."

— Owen Linzmayer, Technical Editor, A+

"I'm stunned ... bordering on speechless. I used to dread waiting and waiting to run GS/OS. I don't anymore. TransWarp GS breathes new life into my computer. Thanks AE, you guys are in a class by yourselves."

— Joe Kohn, The Source

"Once I started using the original TransWarp in my old IIe, I found I couldn't do without it, TransWarp GS promises to be equally indispensable."

— Lafe Low, Review Editor, Incider

"This is the card you want. Sell whatever secondary peripherals you must in order to get a TransWarp GS plugged in."

— Joe Abernathy, Houston, TX

"Together with my RamKeeper, you have given me a color Mac at one-third the price. Thanks."

— Richard Artz, Ft. Collins, CO

"I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS (with TransWarp GS) outperforms the MacSE. Your engineering department should take a bow."

— George Dombrowski, Jr., Chicago, IL

"TransWarp GS will be the best $400 you ever spent."

— Dan Muse, Editor in Chief, Incider

"WOW WOW WOW! I am completely blown away with how fast it goes. Unbelievable."

— Dean Esmay, A2-Central

"TransWarp GS is by far the best money I've spent on my GS since purchasing my DataLink. Hats off to everyone at AE for another great product!"

— Greg Dacosta, GEnie

TransWarp GS is rapidly changing the way people use the Apple IIGS. Join the thousands of TransWarp GS owners who've discovered computing at Warp Speed. For more than nine years, Applied Engineering has led the way with proven, reliable products for the Apple II line. We plan to keep it that way. Thanks for the vote of confidence, folks.

TransWarp GS Accelerator **$399**

Order today!

To order or for more information on TransWarp GS, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

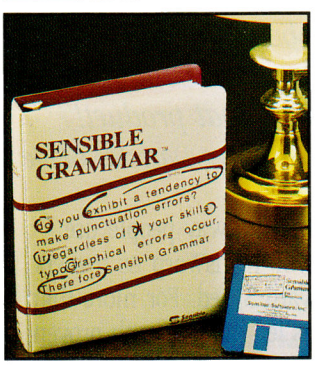
Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of the respective holders.

Programs & Peripherals

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP PROGRAMS PLUS

ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS/Z-80/80 COLUMN

Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	65.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(256K)*	165.
RamWorks III *(512K)*	219.
RamWorks III *(1MG)*	325.
Ram Express *(256K)*	209.
Ram Express *(512K)*	265.
Ram Express *(1MG)*	375.
Ramkeeper	145.
PC Transporter *(768K)*	379.
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe)*	33.
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIGS)*	42.
RamFactor *(256K)*	199.
RamFactor *(512K)*	255.
RamFactor *(1MG)*	365.
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K)*	165.
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(512K)*	219.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(256K)*	219.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(512K)*	269.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 *(1MG)*	379.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(256K)*	279.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(512K)*	335.
Z-RAM Ultra 3 *(1MG)*	445.
GS-RAM *(256K)*	139.
GS-RAM *(512K)*	195.
GS-RAM *(1MG)*	299.
GS-RAM *(1.5MG)*	409.
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB)*	325.
GS-RAM Plus *(2MG)*	519.
GS-RAM Plus *(3MG)*	715.
GS-Ram Ultra *(256K)*	179.
GS-RAM Ultra *(512K)*	225.
GS-RAM Ultra *(1MG)*	319.
GS-RAM Ultra *(2MG)*	505.
RamWorks Basic *(256K)*	149.
RamWorks Basic *(512K)*	199.
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIGS)*	125.
TransWarp Accelerator	125.
TransWarp Accelerator *(IIGS)*	294.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	125.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	119.
Bits & Pieces Rocket Chip	139.
Orange Micro RamPak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	139.
Zip Technology Zip Chip 4 MHZ	***Special*** 129.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ	***Special*** 159.



Sensible Grammar by Sensible Software

A proofreading program that checks ProDos word processing files. Contains a library of over 2,000 commonly misused English phrases. Shows errors in context and suggests alternate wordings for immediate, automatic replacement. Catches many punctuation, capitalization, and other errors such as repeated words. Also hard disk and ram disk compatible; 3.5" and 5.25" disks included. ..... **$59.**

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

Apple SCSI Card	115.
Apple Super Serial Card	119.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K	89.
BufferPro 128K	125.
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	79.
Applied Ingenuity GS Juice Plus 1 MB	235.
GS Juice Plus 2 MB	415.
GS Juice Plus 4 MB	745.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	79.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
SMT No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver III *(Incl. Desktop Accessories-IIGS)*	***Special*** 89.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

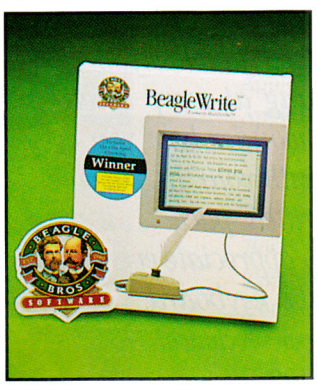
Activision	
Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)*	66.
Applied Engineering ReadyLink	75.
Beagle Bros. TimeOut TeleComm	45.
Point-to-Point	65.
Checkmate Technology ProTERM *(IIGS,IIe,IIc)*	95.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos	72.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69.

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)*	***Special*** 84.
Big Red Computer	
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIGS)*	29.
Micol Systems	
Micol Advanced Basic *(IIGS) V3.0*	99.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.
So What Software Disc Commander *(IIGS)*	29.
Hyper Launch *(IIGS)*	35.
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIGS)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)*	80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger *(IIGS)*	80.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIGS)*	34.
TML Systems TML Basic *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Pascal II *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Source Code Library II *(IIGS)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)*	49.
Zedcor ZBASIC 4.0 interactive Compiler	39.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*	
AMR D20/APS 20MB HD w/SCSI *(IIe & IIGS)*	599.
AMR D60/APS 60MB HD w/SCSI *(IIe & IIGS)*	829.
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*	155.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	129.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	129.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	199.
Transdrive Dual 360K	295.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	109.
Vulcan 20 *(AP or IIGS)*	495.
Vulcan 40 *(AP or IIGS)*	649.
Vulcan 100 *(AP or IIGS)*	1369.
Applied Ingenuity	
Inner Drive 20 *(AP or IIGS)*	469.
Inner Drive 40 *(AP or IIGS)*	619.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	499.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	605.
CT-40+ Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	669.
CT-80 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	1075.
CMS *"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS*	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
First Class T6 60MB Tape	749.
D2 20MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	499.
D4/T 40MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	***Special*** 835.
D7/T 70 MB HD *(IIe & IIGS)*	1015.
Laser Computer, Inc.	
Universal Disk Controller	45.
Laser DiskDrive *(IIGS)*	105.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	219.



BeagleWrite by Beagle Bros.

BeagleWrite is the best word processor you can buy for your family's Apple IIe, IIc or IIc+. *BeagleWrite's* Macintosh design makes it perfect for the student in your house — fast and powerful, yet simple enough for parents to use! Get eye-catching printouts with *BeagleWrite's* 10 different fonts or design your own with the built-in font editor. The 50,000 word spelling checker finds mistakes before the teacher does. ..... **$52.**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata	
Design Your Own Train	35.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIGS)* or Interiors *(IIGS)*	65.
Design Your Own Home: Landscape *(IIGS)*	65.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape	49.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIGS)*	21.
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape Library 1	21.
Activision	
PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus	66.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGS)*	80.
Baudville Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIGS)*	24.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)*	46.
Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw *(IIGS)*	55.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS *(C+)*	79.
GEOPublish	69.
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile	49.
GEOMouse *(AP & C+)*	39.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw *(AP or C+)* or Show Off *(IIGS)*	39.
Print Shop *(AP or C+)* or Fantavision	29.
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)*	39.
Print Shop Companion	25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	16.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIGS)*	24.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIGS)*	24.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)*	65.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIGS)*	85.
DeluxeWrite *(IIGS)*	55.
EPYX Art & Film Director *(IIGS)*	55.
Printmagic *(AP or C+)*	34.
Create-A-Calendar	21.
Lynx Computer	
Supergraphix 256 *(IIGS)*	69.
Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange *(IIGS)*	35.
So What Software Iconix *(IIGS)*	35.
Springboard	
Certificate Maker Library #1	19.
Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom	26.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIGS)*	19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3	14.
Thunderware	
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)*	***Special*** 159.

Zip Chip by Zip Technology

Speed up your Apple II, II+, IIc, *IIe*, Laser 128 and Franklin Computers. The ***Zip Chip*** from Zip Technology is an original new state of the art microprocessor that lets you speed through your classroom or office work *now* up to 4-8 times faster. Your *Zip Chip* order includes a free diagnostic/utility diskette with two memory testers and a Zip configuration program.

Overnight

FingerPrint GSi ver. III by Thirdware

New and improved version of the InCider Editor's Choice award winning graphic utility card for the Apple IIgs. Capture, print and export screens from inside of any program at the touch of a button. Print billboards up to 140 feet wide. New printing routines and hard disk support, plus the FingerPrint Slide-Show program make this a must for your IIgs. Five year warranty. ..... **$89.**

Specials good through
November 30, 1989

Now Toll-Free
In Canada
1-800-344-7753

Monday thru Friday
9 a.m. - 9 p.m.
(Eastern Time)

Saturday
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
(Eastern Time)

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis MouseStick ADB *(IIGS)*	69.	AntiGlare Filter IIGS	39.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse *IIe*	125.	System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
Apple Mouse *IIc*	85.	System Saver *(IIGS)*	75.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster II H.O.	79.	New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	109.
Conserver *(IIGS)*	99.	**Kraft** Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	105.	**Koala Technologies**	
IBM Style Keyboard	115.	Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	185.	**Kurta** IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)*	299.
Big Red Computer		**Lynx Computer** Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)*	65.
Labels Labels, Labels	29.	**MDIdeas** Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)*	129.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.	SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	49.
Hayes Mach III Joystick	36.	SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	49.
Mirage Quad or ADB		**Mouse Systems** A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
(Turns joystick into mouse)	39.	A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)*	83.
Cutting Edge		**MousTrak** MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard		MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
& Macromate *(IIGS)*	149.	MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Digital Vision Computer Eyes IIE	109.	**Passport Designs**	
Computer Eyes GS	209.	MIDI Interface w/Drum Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	89.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)*	15.	MIDI Interface w/Tape & Drum	
Epyx Epyx 500XJ Joystick	27.	Sync *(AP & IIGS)*	135.
Kalmar		**Ribbons**	
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)*	18.	*Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold*	
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS Dust Cover		ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
or Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.
Apple Security System	34.	**Street Electronics** Echo IIB *(AP & IIGS)*	109.
Printer Muffler 80	43.	Echo IIC *(IIc & IIc+)*	129.
Printer Muffler 132	58.		

BeagleWrite GS by Beagle Bros.

BeagleWrite GS, the latest in word processor technology, is the closest thing to Mac software you can run on your IIgs. Unleash your creativity with built-in graphics capabilities, or add pictures from any major IIgs graphics program. What you see is exactly what comes out on your printer — Epson, ImageWriter, LaserWriter. Complete with spelling checker and 470,000 word thesaurus makes it the artistic tool for the serious writer. ..... **$65.**

MODEMS

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.	Practical Modem 2400 SA	179.
2400E	159.	**Prometheus** Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	255.
Applied Engineering		Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
DataLink Modem 1200B		Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	139.
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	135.	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	119.
DataLink Modem 2400B		**Supra Corporation**	
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	183.	Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	129.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	295.	**U.S. Robotics** U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	429.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	335.
Practical Peripherals		U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	77.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Thunderscan by Thunderware

Thunderscan transforms any ImageWriter printer (except the LQ) into an inexpensive, high-quality scanner. All you need is a IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIgs to turn any printed image into a 16 gray shade, high-resolution Apple II graphic - the highest resolution of any Apple II scanner. And ImageWriter and LaserWriter printer drivers allow for actual size. Now *Thunderscan* offers Apple IIgs specific software. .. **$159.**

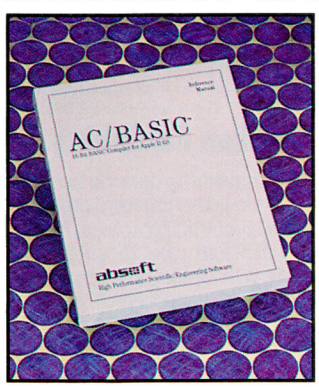
BLANK MEDIA

3½" Blank Diskettes

BASF 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	15.	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	16.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	14.	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	15.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	19.	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	20.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	15.	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	25.

PRINTERS

Brother M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)*	249.	KXP-1191I/M2 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	269.
Laser Computer, Inc.		KXP-1092I *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	349.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface	239.	**Seikosha**	
Panasonic		Seikosha SP 1000	
KXP-1180I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode	199.	*(Imagewriter Compatible)*	235.



AC/Basic by Absoft

The ***AC/Basic*** compiler includes a complete developing environment designed for both novice and advanced programmers. Specifically for the IIgs, it is the only compiler to support direct calls (menu, window, ect) to the toolbox. Included are an editor, powerful extensions, graphics and structured features along with over 100 program examples. Stand-alone applications can be easily created without the redistribution runtime fees. .... **$84.**

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

AT A GLANCE

The Perfect Career (September 1989, p. 41, by Carol Holzberg), Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (800) 221-9884, (800) 942-7315 (IL); 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; $39.95
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

The Perfect Career offers personalized assistance in your search for a new occupation—asking questions, analyzing answers, and providing vocational guidance. The program functions as a desktop counselor, helping determine career options best suited to your individual interests and talents. It can advise students with little or no work experience, or guide skilled adults as they explore career changes or re-enter the job market.

Working through The Perfect Career is merely the first step in making employment decisions, though. The software is set up to help you identify careers of interest, offer employment suggestions, and develop a plan for reaching your career goal.

Used in conjunction with the supplemental guidance exercises in the manual, you'll be able to conduct an informed career search.

The Perfect Career won't offer you blind advice. It produces a list of promising career goals by analyzing the interest and ability ratings you obtain through the program's inventory modules.

Certificates and More! (October 1989, p. 40, by Carol Holzberg), Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; printer required; $49.95
Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Just when you thought the Apple II market had an adequate number of low-end desktop publishers, along comes another one that's going to knock your socks off.

This program features all the goodies you'd expect to find in an entry-level design and printing program, plus many

Continued

vowel, for instance, in a given circumstance. You can create general rules, but the diversity of our language demands that most rules be tightly focused, correcting specific words or groups of words that share the same root or pronunciation principle.

You can also define word exceptions. *Phoneme*, for example, will be pronounced *funeem*, unless you define an exception that adds a pause between syllables. Word exceptions are also useful for proper nouns and specialized vocabularies, such as bookkeeping, programming, or teaching terms. One significant limitation with word exceptions is that the DoubleTalk software can't take advantage of extended memory, so you'll have to keep exception lists concise.

Adding speech to programs you've written is also quite simple. DoubleTalk looks like a printer to the software, so your Apple handles speech output just as though it's printing a document. To produce speech, you'd just turn on the "printer" (actually the DoubleTalk card), print the desired text string, then turn off the printer.

You can write one subroutine to use throughout an entire program. By adding a flag that indicates where you want speech, you can write "smart" programs that echo all screen prompts to the speech subroutine, then give voice to the prompt string only if the flag indicates they should do so.

Any programming language that allows direct access to slots and supports a line printer or other communications device can produce speech. In one hour of puttering, I got a speech procedure working in Applesoft BASIC, Micol Advanced BASIC, TML BASIC, and ORCA Pascal. My experiment with AC/BASIC failed, but the testing wasn't rigorous enough to conclude that you can't produce speech with that language.

RC Systems supports programmers by publishing technical notes addressing specific tasks that have proven troublesome in the field. This idea—borrowed from Apple Developer Technical Services—is one from which a lot of companies could benefit.

DoubleTalk is a solid piece of work. Some features could use improvement, however, and there are a couple of operational problems. Although the manual claims you can install DoubleTalk in any slot, I found it reliable only in slot 1. (RC Systems disputes this finding, which I duplicated in two machines.)

Also, if you're using an accelerator, you'll have to turn it off to use DoubleTalk's digital sampling speech mode. RC Systems points out that timing dependencies in the software, not the DoubleTalk card, require this, so it also affects Slot Buster and Echo speech.

It would be nice if the utility disk included more pronunciation rules and word definitions, so that speech might be more realistic without a lot of extra work. Also, the digitized speech would be more useful with a broader dictionary of sampled words. (There are 206 male-spoken words, 35 female-spoken words.)

Individually, these are small complaints. But ultimately, attention to this kind of detail defines brilliance. DoubleTalk includes a surprising number of features and capabilities—just enough to make you yearn for that ultimate elegance.

This system is a curious mixture of the future and the past. It certainly represents an advance in the marketplace and a challenge to its competition. While listening to its output, however, you expect to hear at any moment, "Hello, I'm the Texas Instruments home computer." Yes, this is the same main speech interpreter that the old TI 99-4A used. So, don't go into this expecting to make your Apple sound like Commander Data on the Starship Enterprise. (In all fairness, both Echo and DoubleTalk use this speech chip because Texas Instruments still owns the most sophisticated technology available.)

Even with the state of the art, though, you'd need to digitally sample the entirety of human speech to produce precisely human speech output from a computer. This is ostensibly possible, but highly unlikely. That's what DoubleTalk does—strike a good balance between the possible and the realistic.

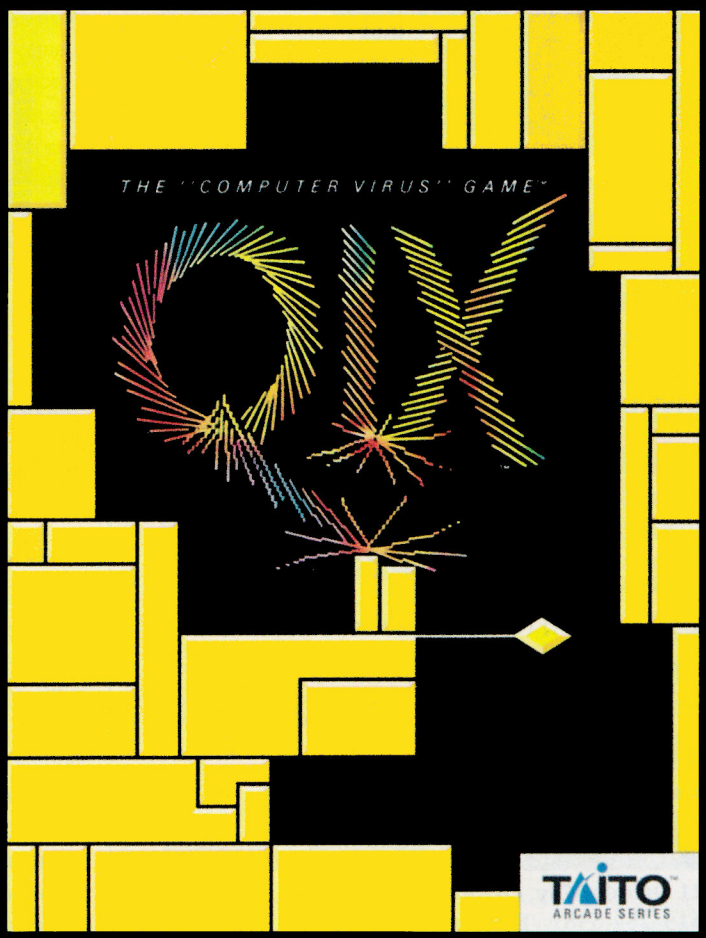
DoubleTalk speech is of good quality—better than that of Echo and Slot Buster, the other two speech cards currently available. DoubleTalk is more efficient than Echo (its primary voice is built into the card, so it doesn't require computer memory and disk storage), and it's compatible with more software because of its relation to Slot Buster.

DoubleTalk is a very good value. It's easy to set up, easy to use, and compatible with a much wider range of software than I expected. RC Systems is also generous with technical support. Best of all, DoubleTalk foreshadows an exciting future for the way in which we interact with our computers.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

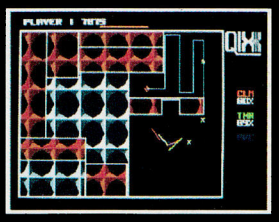
VIRUS!

CAN YOU KICK THE QIX® ADDICTION?

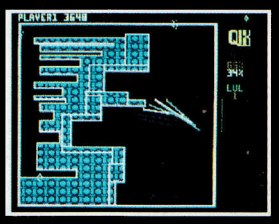


When QIX fever **strikes**, there is no **cure**! Like the mind-**blowing** arcade **original**, QIX is a **computer** virus that **lives deep** inside your computer, attacking without warning. Construct a **trap** in any one of the billions of configurations possible to immobilize QIX. **But** watch out for SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ and other deadly energy forms! In **this** electrical world of high-tech infections, mental dexterity and superior **strategy** are basic to survival. The practice mode turns beginners into **addicts**. No one is immune! Get your QIX before QIX gets you!

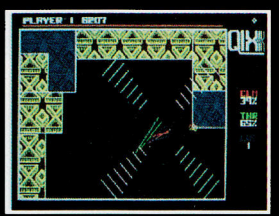
NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE IIGS



Actual Atari screen.



Actual C/64 screen.



Actual Amiga screen.

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card.

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Taito,® Qix,® SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation.
Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Apple, Atari, Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks respectively of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Inc. and Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

QUICK CHANGE ARTIST.

You want to put works of art into your Apple.® Without lots of work. So you go to your ImageWriter.® Pop out the ribbon cartridge. Snap in ThunderScan.® Insert your artwork. And quicker than you can say Van Gogh, you're already going.

Turn your ImageWriter into a powerful image scanner. ThunderScan lets you put crisp images into most paint, drawing and desktop publishing programs. Change contrast and brightness with true gray scale. Colorize on screen and paper. Print out in three different styles.

Priced at just $219, ThunderScan proves you can become an artist, with just a little change.

NEW! Apple IIGS software now included

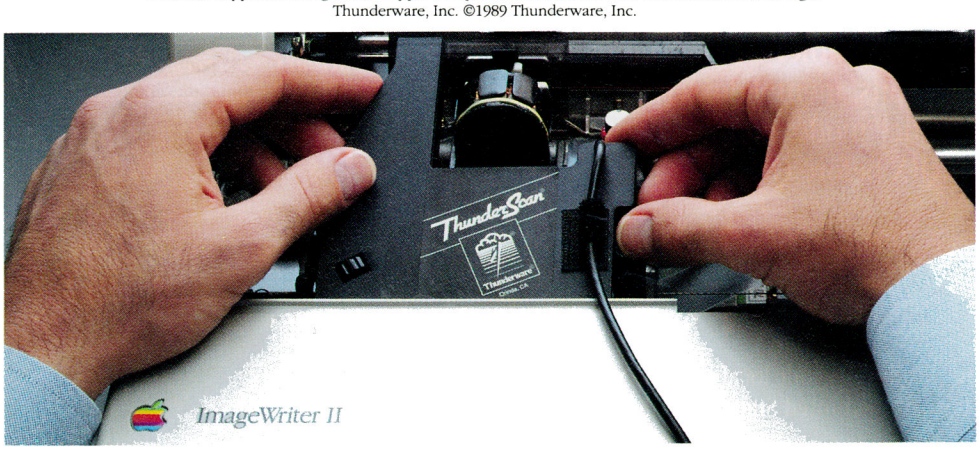
Thunderware®

When your image really matters.

ThunderScan® for Apple® II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-6581 FAX: 415/254-3047

ThunderScan is compatible with all IIGs, IIe, and IIc models and all ImageWriter models except the LQ. Images can be saved in high, double high and super res formats. The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: Apple and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc.; ThunderScan, Thunderware and its logo: Thunderware, Inc. ©1989 Thunderware, Inc.



TIMEOUT SPREADTOOLS

BEAGLE BROS, INC.,
6215 Ferris Street, San Diego, CA 92121,
(619) 452-5500

Spreadsheet enhancements for AppleWorks; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; AppleWorks 2.0 or later; $59.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

If you're like most AppleWorks users, you've probably come up with a "wish list" of features you'd like to see in the package. Well, thinking along those same lines, Beagle Bros has developed a nifty set of routines that run within the AppleWorks spreadsheet. These enhancements are just what their name implies—tools to make your system more productive.

You begin by adding SpreadTools to your AppleWorks startup disk, so it's always available by pressing Open apple-Escape. When you hit that combination, a menu overlays whatever you're working on and displays the following options: Analyzer, Block Copy, CellLink, Data Converter, Formula to Value, Quick Columns, Rows and Columns, and Utilities.

You can load any or all of these SpreadTool applications into memory to eliminate disk-access time. You'll use only about 20K of working memory if you load them all at once. Let's look at each in more detail.

If you've ever tried to find a circular reference in a large worksheet, you know how difficult it can be. The Analyzer, with its six functions, will seek out and display errors,

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

At a Glance

(continued)

more. It offers 20 different border styles suitable for framing awards, notices, greeting cards, invitations, placemats, bulletins, and stationery. You'll also find 200 pieces of clip art organized into 19 categories befitting a variety of home, school, and fund-raising activities. Themes include People, Holidays, Seasons, Banners, Animals, Medals/Badges, and History/Science.

The program's 15 fonts range in size from 10 to 24 points. You can also stylize your text to print in standard, outline, or boldface. A well-written user's manual displays each border style, clip-art graphic, and font for easy reference.

Certificates and More! offers greater flexibility than similar programs when it comes to positioning text and graphics on screen. You can place design elements exactly where you want them. The program doesn't restrict you to preset locations.

TimeOut MacroTools & MacroTools II (October 1989, p. 100, by Robert Tighe), Beagle Bros, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; $25 each

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Beagle Bros has done more than anybody else to bring greater flexibility and power to AppleWorks. The company's UltraMacros system includes many of the features of a programming language in that you can add your own extensions and subroutines to AppleWorks.

Each set of the new TimeOut MacroTools is a mixed bag, serving a wide variety of functions. You'll no doubt find something of value in each, probably enough to justify the cost of both packages. Each set will also contain a number of things that may serve as examples for macros you'll write later yourself.

One of the big advantages of these disks is complete accessibility, so that you can transfer, change, and test applications and use the ideas in your own macros and programs. □

NEW!
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GS RAM UPGRADES

AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG .. $265
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG . $295
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $65
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $149
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering. $319

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose. (Reg. $129) **Special Offer thru 10/31/89** ... $95

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $169
RAMFACTOR w/256K $225
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/OK $59
Above **w/256K** $119
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/OK $69
Above **w/256K** $129
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp.. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Daisy Chainable for IIgs .. $149
Disk Controller Board II+/IIe/IIgs $34
DISK DRIVE 3.5" Full GS compatible ..... Call

VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.

20 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $529
40 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $695
100 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs ..... Call

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable .. $29

APPLETALK CONNECTION!

Localtalk Relacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable $29

AUTO SWITCHBOX

4/1 RS-232 Automatic Swithbox $119
Call for Super Cable Specials!

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Not upgradable by Claris.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m-6 p.m. P.S.T.

including forward and circular references, cells that refer to an empty cell, and so on.

The manual's description of this portion of SpreadTools is somewhat confusing. You'll read on page 20 that "Unreferenced values are cells that contain a number without a formula that are not referenced by any other formulas in the spreadsheet. These are not necessarily errors, but may indicate that a value was accidentally left out of another cell's formula."

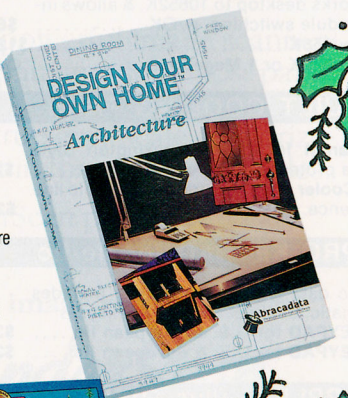
This error—a cell referring to another cell without a value—appears whenever you refer to a cell containing just a number. I don't see the point of this. Other portions of the Analyzer, especially those that indicate forward references and the number of times you need to recalculate, are much more useful.

SpreadTools will also create a list of cells you're using and any cells to which they refer, as well as a report of each cell in use and what it contains. In addition, the program lets you select one cell and then highlights every other cell to which the original refers—all to help you track down any mistakes that might have crept into your worksheet.

Free Software . . .

With Your Holiday Order!

Happy Holidays! To give you more bang for your buck this year, Abracadata is shipping a FREE Library disk with every Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Design Your Own Train, or Run Your Own Train order.



Design Your Own Home: Architecture

FREE Architecture Library disk ($29.95 value), including 4 dozen plans, with every Design Your Own Home: Architecture *ordered by Dec. 31, 1989 that mentions this ad! Or order separately for $29.95 each.*

Computer software that allows for quick and efficient design work. Draw floor plans, side views and structural details. Includes architectural scales, on-screen measurements, grid, overlay, auto-dimensioning. Stud Tool lays beams, joists, studs; calculates lumber. Dozens of architectural shapes included, or create your own. Ask about **Interiors** and **Landscape.**

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+; 64K . . **$69.95**
Apple IIgs Version; 1MB **$89.95**
IBM/Compatibles (EGA, CGA, VGA, Herc.); 640K **$99.95**

Design Your Own Train and Run Your Own Train

FREE Train Library disk ($29.95 value), including pre-drawn plans, with every *Design Your Own Train* or *Run Your Own Train ordered by Dec. 31, 1989 that mentions this ad! Or order separately for $29.95.*

Build your own train, subway, bus or trolley system without taking up space in your house. Run your trains from the top with *Design Your Own Train,* and if you want to be the engineer, then *Run Your Own Train* lets you run trains from the cab! Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs; 64K.

Design Your Own Train: **$49.95** (IBM; **$59.95**)
Run Your Own Train: **$34.95**
MacInooga Choo-Choo (MAC) **$49.95**

To Order Call: 1-800-451-4871

Or send check or VISA/MasterCard number. Add shipping and handling $5.00 per package.

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. BOX 2440, DEPT. D
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

SpreadTools' Bird's Eye View creates a graphics display of 76 columns of your worksheet, with codes in cell locations indicating what those cells contain. An *at* sign (@) means the cell contains a formula; the pound sign (#) indicates numerical values; a quotation mark represents labels; and a dash signifies repeated labels. These codes make it easy to see just what's where on your grid.

If you work with lengthy formulas, you know they're often bigger than the column widths you've set to display those formulas' results. SpreadTools provides a function that widens each column automatically, so that you can see complete formulas when you press Open apple-Z. With a couple of keystrokes, the program restores each column width instantly to your original setting.

BLOCK COPY & LINKED SHEETS

AppleWorks provides two alternatives for moving your data: You can either copy a section of your spreadsheet and move it to another part, or copy it first to the clipboard and then to another spreadsheet. SpreadTools takes the process a step further in two ways.

First, AppleWorks lets you copy only part or all of any row or column. SpreadTools lets you copy whole blocks of user-defined cells from a spreadsheet to the clipboard. When you insert that block into another worksheet, you can then append the data to the existing material. This lets you take information from one worksheet, copy it to the clipboard, and then add or subtract those data to the numbers already in another worksheet.

SpreadTools' easy-to-use Block Copy is the foundation for CelLink, the function I feel is this program's most powerful one—extracting data automatically from multiple worksheets and combining the information in another grid. If you keep up with advancements in the IBM world, you know that the soon-to-be-released versions 2.2 and 3.0 of Lotus 1-2-3 will be able to link worksheets. SpreadTools does that already for your Apple II.

The process is straightforward. On the worksheet to which you'd like to import data, you indicate in a single column the origin of the information. For example, let's say you're going to extract data from two worksheets—cells B12 and D16 in a worksheet called Qtr3, and cells A1, C2, and H44 in a worksheet called Qtr4. You'd list the cells and worksheet references, and type *Links* at the top and *End* at the bottom of the list as follows:

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

Links
312 (Qtr3)
D16 (Qtr3)
41 (Qtr4)
C2 (Qtr4)
H44 (Qtr4)
End

While the CelLink portion of SpreadTools comes configured to work only with active spreadsheets on your desktop, you can also have it pull information from files on a data disk. Owners of TimeOut PowerPack's Triple Desktop can speed up the process, as accessing data from another desktop is faster than from a disk. Within this section you can also instruct the program to recalculate more than once (some spreadsheets need to) and to send calculated results to another worksheet.

One word of advice: When you decide to link files, first spend some time designing on paper exactly what you want to do. SpreadTools makes the process easy, but each reference must be precise to give you the correct result.

SpreadTools' Data Converter lets you send information from a spreadsheet to a database, a database to a spreadsheet, or a word processor to a spreadsheet. It changes the data format automatically, so AppleWorks' other modules will accept the information.

SpreadTools lets you change the width of all or just a section of columns in a spreadsheet quickly. You can even design a set of column widths in a pattern for a particular worksheet.

Finally, SpreadTools lets you switch the information in a row to a column or from a column to a row (by up to 127 cells at one time) quickly and easily. As you'd expect when you make such a change, all formulas convert to values.

SpreadTools comes on nonprotected 5¼- and 3½-inch disks and is designed to work with AppleWorks version 2.0 or later. Its 65-page indexed manual is linked to sample data on disk to help you get started. TimeOut SpreadTools includes a variety of helpful functions. If you use AppleWorks, you need SpreadTools—and you'll use it.

Gregory Glau
Prescott, AZ

MULTIPLE CHOICES

MINDSCAPE,
3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062,
(312) 480-7667

Test generator; 128K Apple IIs; printer required; $59.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

I sincerely believe that most teachers enjoy teaching. What they hate is all the paperwork that goes with the job. Multiple Choices can alleviate some of that tedium and free up valuable time by providing a quick and easy way to create puzzles, games, and quizzes for any age or grade level.

The program lets you construct nine different types of word activities. Your choices include word search, scramble, jumble, acrostic and double acrostic, as well as true/false, fill-in-the-blank, multiple-choice, and matching scenarios. The subject matter can come from any discipline and any grade level, provided your questions fit into one of the above formats.

Creating a test with Multiple Choices is ►

Continued on p. 98

GOLEM COMPUTERS

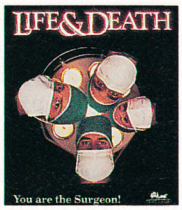
PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

LET US ENTERTAIN YOU

Life & Death!!! (IIGS)

ELECTRONIC ARTS **$32.00**



Life & Death is the world's first interactive medical movie. All of the action takes place at Toolworks General, a bustling medical center where you will become a powerful surgeon. In theoperating room, your skill with the scalpel while monitoring on-screen EKG, pulse, blood pressure and other vital signs will determine whether your patient goes to recovery ...or the morgue.

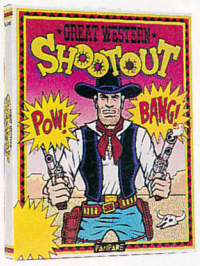
Kings Quest IV The Perils Of Rosella (IIGS)

SIERRA **$32.00**

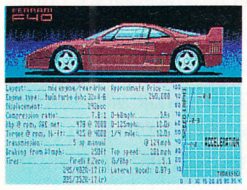
Travel with Rosella, the beautiful princess and heroine of King's Quest IV. Journey to a town far away on a frantic search for the one item that can save her father from certain death.
You will become embroiled in a fierce combat between good and evil as you go on multiple quests and encounter many foes in this, the grandest King's Quest of all time.

Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS)

BRITANNICA **$20.00**



Great Western Shoot-Out is a "rootin-tootin," fun and enjoyable arcade game with action similar to a carnival shooting gallery. The program consists of 10 different screens of a western genre. The player(s) assumes the role of the bounty hunter hired by the sheriff to rid the town of a gang of outlaws that appear at the railroad, bank, hotel, saloon, et al.
A fortune ingold awaits anyone who helps Sheriff Oldswell rid his town of all villians!



The Duel: Test Drive II (IIGS)

ACCOLADE **$30.00**

Head-to-head racing with the world's fastest production cars!
The Duel: Test Drive II pits the fastest ever Ferrari against the fastest Porsche in a race that has only been run in the minds of engineers and enthusiasts. Your behind the wheel of the most technologically advanced supercars on earth, rocketing down roads that are as eye-catching and dangerous as the vehicles themselves.
Optional Car & Scenery disks available.

Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! (IIe/IIc/IIGS)

PELICAN SOFTWARE **$32.00**

Everyone will love the excitement of designing their own comic books. Children ages six and up will be creating comic books in minutes. This program produces spectacular authentic looking comic books!
The clip art categories include Speech bubbles, sound and special effects, heroes and heroines and some villians too!

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS), Mean 18 (GS) ea. 27.
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (GS), Hardball (GS) ea. 30.
Test Drive (IIe/IIc), Bubble Ghost (IIGS) ea. 23.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
4th & Inches Team Construction (IIGS) 14.
BRITANNICA Charley Golf (IIGS) 20.
LASER FORCE (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
Ultima Trilogy, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Tangled Tales (IIe/IIc) 20
CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Vegas Gambler (IIGS), Vegas Craps (IIGS) ea. 27.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 32.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 32.
Rocket Ranger (IIGS) 32.
DISCOVERY Sword of Sodan (IIGS 768K) 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 17.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 40.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Cartooner (IIGS) 40.
Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 26.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 32.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS) 32.
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 27.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
TOMAHAWK (IIGS) 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Yeager's AFT ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS) 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
AAARGH! (IIGS) 27.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games ea. 14.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS) ea. 14.
Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS) 14.
Sub Battle (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
California Games, Destroyer (IIc/IIe/IIc+) ea. 26.
California Games (IIGS) 30.
Project Neptune (IIGS) 30.
Technocop (IIe/IIc) 27.
Impossible Mission II (IIGS) 30.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
MASTERPLAY Star Saga I 53.
MASTERTRONICS
JOHN ELWAY'S QUARTERBACK ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
Barbarian (IIGS) 27.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Last Ninja (IIGS) 26.
Black Jack Academy (IIGS) 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
Battlechess (IIGS) 32.
Zork Zero (IIGS) 40.
GBA Championship Basket (IIGS) 16.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Silent Service (IIGS) 25.
MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (IIGS) 32.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGS) 29.
Captain Blood (IIGS) 30.
Uninvited (IIGS), DejaVu I, II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Hostage (IIGS) 27.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind ea. 33.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest ea. 32.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Black Cauldrun (IIGS) 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
GOLD RUSH (IIGS) 27.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5 ea. 32.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn ea. 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) 25.
SSI Pod of Radiance
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. Vol. I, II (IIe/IIc) ea. 20.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenary Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 16.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Bubble Bobble (IIGS) 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 27.

FOR **FAST** SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon thru Fri. 7am - 6pm

Sat 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

3½" Drive
IIc+, IIGS,
Daisychainable
$187.00

EDUCATION

- **BARRON'S** Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
- **BRITANNICA** Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
- Algebra 1, First Semester 32.
- Algebra 1, Second Semester 32.
- Writing Skills 1-5 66.
- **BRODERBUND** Science Tool Kit 49.
- Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
- Science Tool Kit 49.
- VCR Companion 33.
- Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
- Where in Time 29.
- Where in the World (IIGS) 30.
- Where in the World 24.
- Geometry (IIGS) 53.
- **DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES**
- Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
- Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French ea. 29.
- Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
- Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
- Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
- Math Blaster Mystery 29.
- Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 29.
- **DESIGNWARE** Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
- Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
- Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS) ea. 32.
- Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
- The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
- **ELECTRONIC ARTS**
- MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING(IIGS) 32.
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
- **FIRST BYTE** (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
- Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 30.
- Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 30.
- The Rhyming Notebook 30.
- Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 30.
- **HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH**
- Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
- **ILS SOFTWARE**
- Computer Preparation SAT, GRE ea. 33.
- MECC - World Geograph (IIGS) 86.
- Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc) 20.
- Oregon Trail (IIGS) 23.
- **MINDSCAPE** Crossword Magic 33.
- **PASPORT DESIGN** Master Tracks 165.
- Master Track Pro (IIGS) 260.
- Master Track Jr. (IIGS) 100.
- **PYGROPHICS**
- Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 80.
- MUSIC WRITER LEVEL 2 (IIGS) 210.
- Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 425.
- **SIMON & SCHUSTER**
- Typing Tutor IV (IIGS) 27.
- **THE LEARNING COMPANY**
- READER RABBIT (IIGS) 36.
- Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
- Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
- Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) 40.
- **UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)**
- All About America, Read A Rama ea. 40.
- Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
- **WEEKLY READER** Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading ea. 24.
- Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems ea. 30.
- Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel. ea. 30.
- Shapes (Talking, IIGS) 30.
- Opposites (Talking, IIGS) 30.
- ABC's Talking (IIGS) 30.

BUSINESS

- **BEAGLE BROS. - BEAGLEWRITE GS** 62.
- BeagleWrite Picture Manager GS (IIGS) 31.
- BeagleWrite Font Library GS (IIGS) 25.
- **BERKLEY SOFTWORKS** GeoPublish 66.
- GeoFile, GeoCalc ea. 46.
- **BRODERBUND** Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
- On Balance 39.
- **CLARIS** Appleworks GS 205.
- Appleworks V3.0 175.
- **DAC SOFTWARE** DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
- **ELECTRONIC ARTS** Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
- Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
- **MANZANITA**
- Business Works (ProDos, 2x3½" Drives) 267.
- **SENSIBLE SOFTWARE** Sensible Writer 62.
- Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) ea. 68.
- Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
- **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
- PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
- PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
- PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
- **STONE EDGE** DB Master Version 5 117.
- DB Master Professional 190.
- **TIMEWORKS** Publish It 2 74.
- Graph It! 47.
- Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
- **WORDPERFECT**
- Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

- **ABRACADATA** Design Your Own Home Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
- Landscape (IIGS) 59.
- **BAUDVILLE 816** /Paint (IIGS) 46.
- Award Maker Plus 24.
- **BEAGLE BROS.**
- Beagle Draw GS (IIGS) 53.
- Beagle Draw GS Clip Art (IIGS) 31.
- **BRODERBUND** The Print Shop 29.
- The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.
- The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
- The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
- Dazzle Draw 40.
- **ELECTRONIC ARTS** Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
- Instant Synthesizer (IIGS) 56.
- **INTUIT** Quicken 35.
- **MECA** Managing Your Money 89.
- **MECC** Calendar Crafter 33.
- **MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION**
- Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
- Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
- Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
- Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
- NOLO PRESS - WILLMAKER 39.
- **OLTRAD** Graphics Images (IIe/IIc) 20.
- Graphics Images (IIGS) 33.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

- **BEAGLE BROS.** Timeout Graph 52.
- Designworks Accessories (IIGS) 35.
- Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom ea. 45.
- Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
- Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
- Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
- Timeout-Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
- Point to Point 68.
- GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
- **BIG RED COMPUTER**
- PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
- Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
- **BYTE WORKS** ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 88.
- ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
- ORCA/M 1.1 42.
- **CENTRAL POINT** Copy Two Plus 25.
- **CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY** Proterm 79.
- **MICOL** Advanced BASIC (IIGS) 95.
- **ROGER WAGNER** Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 79.
- Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
- Graphix Exchange (IIGS) 32.
- HYPER STUDIO (IIGS) 92.
- Macromate (IIGS) 33.
- **TERRAPIN** Logo Plus 90.
- **TML** Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
- Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
- Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
- **VERSACAD** CAD Apple IIc/IIe 66.

COMPUTERS

- **LASER COMPUTER** Laser 128E 375.
- Laser 128EX 440.
- Laser 128EX/2 Call

MONITORS

- **LASER COMPUTER**
- Color RGB Monitor 298.
- Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
- **MAGNAVOX**
- RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- **AMERICAN MICRO**
- 5 1/4 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 145.
- 3 1/2 Drive (IIGS, IIc+) ea. 187.
- 60MB HARD DRIVE W/ SCSI 817.
- **CHINOOK** Apple SCSI, Software
- CT-20 (IIE, IIGS) 565.
- CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) 715.
- CT-20C (IIC/IIC+) 560.
- **APPLIED ENGINEERING**
- Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 477.
- Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 624.
- 5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 119.
- Trans Drive Dual 294.
- Trans Drive Single 195.
- **APPLIED INGENUITY**
- InnerDrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 455.
- InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 600.
- Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 390.
- Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 590.
- **LASER COMPUTER**
- External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
- External Disk Drive (3½" Laser) 185.
- Universal Disk Controller 45.

MODEMS

- **APPLIED ENGINEERING** Datalink 1200 132.
- Datalink 2400 178.
- **SUPRA** 2400 External 130.
- 2400 External, Point to Point & Cable 190.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

- **APPLIED ENGINEERING**
- Audio Animator 180.
- Conserver 88.
- Ram Factor 512K 242.
- Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 345.
- Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 205.
- Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 308.
- Ram Works III OK 106.
- GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 286.
- GS-Ram PLUS OK 125.
- GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 308.
- GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 492.
- GS-Ram Ultra 1MB 301.
- Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 125.
- Ram Express 256K (IIc +) 198.
- Ram Express 1MB 352.
- Phasor (II+, IIe) 125.
- Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 105.
- Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
- PC TRANSPORTER 768K 367.
- RamKeeper 139.
- Sonic Blaster 95.
- Transwarp GS 294.
- **APPLIED INGENUITY**
- Juice Plus 1MB (IIGS) 250.
- GS Juice 2MB (IIGS) 425.
- GS Juice 4MB 750.
- **BITS & PIECES**
- Rocket Chip 5MHz 139.
- Rocket Chip 10MHz 199.
- **DIGITAL VISION** Computer Eyes (IIGS) 200.
- **MEMORY** Ram's Call
- **ORANGE MICRO** Hotlink (IIc) 49.
- Grappler C/MAC/GS, Prograpler ea. 74.
- **STREET ELECTRONICS** Echo IIB 96.
- ECHO PLUS 122.
- **THIRDWARE** Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 79.
- **THUNDERWARE** Thunderscan 153.
- **ZIP TECHNOLOGY** Zip Chip 4MHz (IIe/IIc) 120.
- Zip Chip 8MHz (IIe/IIc) 167.

ACCESSORIES

- **APPLIED INGENUITY** GS Keyboard Call
- **BLANK MEDIA** (Bulk) Call
- **CH PRODUCTS** Flight Stick 50.
- Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
- Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) ea. 59.
- **KENSINGTON** System Saver 64.
- TURBO MOUSE ADB (IIGS) 115.
- System Saver IIGS 69.
- Mousepad 8.
- Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
- **KURTA** IS/ADB Tablet w/styles (IIGS) 289.
- **LASER COMPUTER** Mouse 45.
- Expansion Box 55.
- Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
- **RIBBONS** Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
- Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.

PRINTERS

- **LASER COMPUTER**
- 190A (Imagewriter I Compatible, serial) 240.
- **PANASONIC**
- KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 340.
- KX P1180 (192 cps/38 cps NLQ) 195.
- KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ) 259.
- **STAR MICRONICS** NX-1000 195.
- NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
- **SEIKOSHA** 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00; Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $5.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

ALL SOFTWARE SHIPPED STANDARD AIR. NEXT DAY AIR AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689

GAME ROOM

GNARLY GOLF

Britannica Software,
345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107,
(800) 572-2272, (415) 546-1866

Golf simulation;
512K Apple IIGS; $29.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Gnarly Golf is well named—although Bizarre Golf, Insane Golf, or Far-Out Golf would have also described it well. This game is 18 holes' worth of the most outrageous miniature golf you could hope to come across.

Before playing a round of Gnarly Golf, you have to choose the color of your ball. You can pick just about any hue you like, because you get to adjust the amount of red, green, and blue. Be sure to select something bright, though—it'll be much easier to see. (Avoid bright green or bright orange; you'll have an easier time in the pool hall and the dock, respectively. You'll see what I mean.)

Each hole in Gnarly Golf is like a work of art. The prison cell, the dock, the car wash, the café, the tavern—each is spectacularly drawn and animated. The background music, on the other hand, is the same for every hole and can grow a bit repetitive, but you can always turn it off.

For most holes, the toughest part is just *finding* the hole. In the prison cell, for instance, you'd never think that hole would be.... Ha! I bet you thought I was going to give it away. No such luck. You'll have to go exploring in Gnarly Golf yourself. And trust me, it will take some exploring just to figure out where you're supposed to go. Fortunately, each hole is preceded by a hint, and the manual contains additional clues.

I really like the way you hit the ball. First you aim your shot with the cursor. The first click shows a direction indicator, and starts the power indicator swinging back. You can wait for it to come all the way back for a full power swing (which will be pretty powerful, so experiment first), or use your second click to adjust the power. After the second click, the indicator swings back and your third click determines whether you hit the ball straight, or spin it to the left or right.

The 18 holes of Gnarly Golf—Kaleidoscope, Pool Hall, In Prison, The Dock, Skyscraper, Eye, The Maze, Car Wash, The Desert, The Café, The Tavern, The Bathroom, The Hospital, Rumors, Space, Couch Potato, and Toyland—are unlike any miniature golf links anywhere else. My explorations took me as far as The Bathroom, and believe me, I was mighty proud to have gotten that far.

As I said, Gnarly Golf is definitely gnarly. If you're comparing, Zany Golf (from Electronic Arts) is zany, and Gnarly Golf is gnarly. You want me to tell you which one to buy? I'd get both. You'll have great fun exploring the surreal world of Gnarly Golf. It can be frustrating at times, but it'll be a blast.

Lafe Low
***inCider* staff**

Photography • Frank Cordelle

Preferred Computing

When only the Best will Do!

MEMORY CARDS/ACCELERATORS

Applied Engineering
GS-Ram, GS-Ram +, GS-Ram Ultra
Best memory expansion cards for the IIGS.

GS-Ram 256K	$146
GS-Ram 512K	$202
GS-Ram 1 MEG	$316
GS-Ram Plus 1 MEG	$333
GS-Ram Plus 2-6 MEG	$CALL
GS-Ram Ultra 256k-4 MEG	$CALL
RamKeeper *(GS battery backup)*	$149

RamWorks III Memory for IIe

RamWorks III 256K	$169
RamWorks III 512K	$226
RamWorks III 1MEG	$329
RamWorks memory Expanders	$CALL
RamWorks RGB options	$109
GS Ext. 80 Col. card with 64K. *(IIe)*	$49

RamFactor - RamDisk *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*

RamFactor 256K	$210
RamFactor 512K	$267
RamFactor 1 MEG	$369
RamCharger *(RF battery backup)*	$139

RamExpress *(IIc Plus)*	$CALL
RClock *(Clock for RamExpress)*	$49

Z-Ram Ultra *(for original IIc)*

Z-Ram Ultra 1 *(Memory Only)*	$CALL
Z-Ram Ultra 2 *(Memory, Clock)*	$CALL
Z-Ram Ultra 3 *(Mem, Clock, Z80)*	$CALL
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 150ns)*	$64
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 120ns)*	$69
1 MEG DRAMs *(set of 8)*	$224

TransWarp GS - More than doubles the speed of your Apple IIGS Computer! $319
TransWarp *(II+,IIe,Laser 128)* $139

FastMath *(II+,IIe,IIGS)* $139

PC Transporter - Run IBM software on your Apple II computer *(640K IBM)* $389

MS-DOS *(v4.01)*	$85
Installation kit. *(IIGS/IIe)*	$40/34
Single TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$209
Dual TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$315
Combo TransDrive *(5.25" & 3.5")*	$315

MODEMS/COMM. SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering

DataLink 1200 bps *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$139
DataLink 2400 bps *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$189
ReadyLink *(128k IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$75

Beagle Bros

Point-to-Point *(128k IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$79
TeleComm *(requires AppleWorks)*	$49

Practical Peripherals

PM2400Sa *(Ext.)*	$199
PM2400Sa w/MNP5 *(Ext.)*	$239

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 *(Ext.)*	$349
Courier HST 9600 *(Ext.)*	$765

Preferred's Best Buys

ComputerEyes offers a low cost way to capture real world images with your Apple II computer. Hook up your VCR, Camera or Videodisk to ComputerEyes & in just seconds, have an image ready to use in your favorite Graphics or DTP program.

Computer Eyes GS (color)	$199
Computer Eyes (B/W)	$108

AMR 3.5" 800k disk Drive. Why spend $400.00+ on an Apple drive when you can purchase the first fully Apple compatible 3.5" disk drive for half that much. Works on the Apple IIGS, IIc+ & Macintosh computers. Daisy-Chainable. 100% compatible with GS/OS and the FINDER.

AS800 3.5" 800k Drive	$195

To Order, Call Toll-Free
1-800-327-7234
Questions & Customer Service Call 214/484-5464

HARD DRIVES & FLOPPY DRIVES

AMR (Micro-Sci)
AMR Hard Drives for Apple II computers come complete with SCSI controller card.

D20/APS 20 Meg	$629
D60/APS 60 Meg	$899
D45SY/APS 45 Meg Removeable	$1370
AS800 3.5" 800k drive *(IIGs/Mac)*	$195
A.5 5.25" drive *(II,IIe)*	$135
A.5c 5.25" drive *(IIe,IIc)*	$135
A.5d 5.25" drive *(daisychainable for IIe,IIc,IIGs)*	$159

Applied Engineering
Vulcan internal Hard Drives come complete with controller card *(specify machine)*.

Vulcan 20 Meg HD	$519
Vulcan 40 Meg HD	$679
Vulcan 100 Meg HD	$1379
5.25" Disk Drive	$119
Drive Controller card	$59

Chinook *(requires a SCSI card)*

CT-20c HD *(for IIc/IIc+)*	$625
CT-20 SCSI HD	$525
CT-40+SCSI HD	$719
CT-80 SCSI HD	$1200
Apple SCSI HD Controller	$109

Blank Disks

5.25" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10 w/sleeve)*	$8
3.5" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10)*	$15

ACCESSORIES

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster II H.O. *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$79
Serial Pro *(serial card & clock)*	$113
Parallel Pro *(incl. parallel cable)*	$81
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	$99
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	$195
Phasor *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$129
Z-80+ *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$119
ViewMaster-80 *(80 col. for II+)*	$124
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(II+,IIe)*	$69
Conserver *(IIGS)*	$89

CH Products

Flightstick *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$42
MACH IV Plus *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$69
MACH III Joystick *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$39

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS *(color)*	$199
Computer Eyes *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$108

Kensington System Saver *(II+,IIe)* $69

Kensington System Saver *(IIGS)*	$74
Turbo Mouse ADB *(IIGS/Mac)*	$124

Practical Peripherals

Seri-All *(Emulates Apple SSC)*	$95
GraphiCard *(Incl. parallel cable)*	$65

ThunderWare ThunderScan $175

Sony 13" RGB Monitor/TV $569
Monitor cable *(analog/digital)* $22

SOFTWARE

Beagle Bros

BeagleWrite GS *(was MultiScribe GS)*	$79
BeagleDraw *(IIGs, was TopDraw)*	$69
BeagleWrite *(IIe,IIc, was MultiScribe)*	$59
ProgramWriter *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$35
GS Font Editor *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$35
Super MacroWorks *(AW 2.0-2.1)*	$20
TimeOut AppleWorks Enhancements	
ReportWriter	$59
TeleComm	$49
UltraMacros or SpreadTools	$40
MacroTools I or II	$19
DeskTools I or II	$35
PowerPack, SideSpread or Thesaurus	$35
QuickSpell or SuperFonts	$49
Graph	$69
FileMaster	$39

Broderbund

Print Shop *(II+,IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$35
Print Shop GS *(IIGS)*	$45
Where in the World is Carmen SD?	$29
Central Point Copy II *(64k)*	$29

Claris AppleWorks GS	$229
AppleWorks Classic *(II+,IIe,IIGS)*	$199
Electronic Arts Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)*	$59
Intuit Quicken *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$36
Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle *(Sys. Mgr. AR, AP, IC, GL, for IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$289

MECA

Managing Your Money v4.0 *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$98
PinPoint Spell Checker *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$25
StoneEdge DBMaster Pro *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$192
Timeworks Publish It! 2 *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$89
VIP VIP Professional *(IIe,IIc,IIGS)*	$69

Word Perfect Corp.

WordPerfect *(IIGS)*	$104
WordPerfect *(IIe,IIc w/spell check)*	$104

WHY BUY FROM US?

- Toll free 800 number for orders.
- We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3:00 pm (CST) and it ships today.
- Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
- 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- No sales tax is collected on orders shipped outside Texas.
- No extra charge for insurance.

If you don't see it here - Call us.

Order by Mail: Send Check or Money Order
Order by Phone: We accept Visa, MasterCard and CODs.
School & Government P.O.'s accepted. TX add 7% Tax

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

= New Products, = Monthly Specials
TX, AK, HI and Outside U.S. call 214/484-5464
Prices are subject to change without notice.

JACK NICKLAUS' GREATEST 18 HOLES OF MAJOR CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF

ACCOLADE,
550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200,
San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400

Golf simulation;
512K Apple IIGS; mouse recommended; $49.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Nike and Converse have sold a lot of sneakers thanks to Michael Jordan, Larry Bird, and Magic Johnson. So it's not surprising that software companies have jumped on the idea of teaming up with celebrity jocks to sell sports simulations. Sometimes, though, you get the feeling the athletes have just stamped their names on the packages. Not Jack Nicklaus. After you've played a few rounds of Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf, you'll have no doubt that the Golden Bear himself was very much involved in designing this game.

If you've played Mean 18 (also from Accolade), you'll notice its similarity to Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18. Mean 18 set the standard for computer golf games, so it only makes sense that Accolade would keep that look and feel while adding features.

One of the things I like best about the package is that you feel as though you're playing Jack Nicklaus' golf game. Between holes a digitized photo of Jack appears, accompanied by a description of the hole you're about to play. Okay, it's a little corny, but I like it.

If you can't find anyone with whom to play Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18, you can choose from nine computer players (five male and four female). One of them is Jack himself. Jack plays as you'd expect—flawlessly. The other eight vary in skill.

You can also choose between stroke play and skins play. Stroke is the traditional approach to golf—the lowest score for 18 holes. Skins play is a money game—you attempt to win each hole, which has a dollar amount attached to it. Usually the second six are assigned a higher figure than the first six; and the third six even more. I made the mistake of playing a skins match against the electronic Jack Nicklaus himself. As you've probably guessed, I didn't walk away from my GS a rich man.

The only drawback to Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18—as with just about every GS product—is that patience is a virtue. The screen redraws slowly and you have to wait longer than you'd like between holes.

Sorry, Mean 18—there's a new standard in computer golf games. Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf is not only the best golf game for the Apple II, it's the best sports game, period.

Dan Muse
***inCider* staff**

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '88 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT COURT SIDE COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '88-'89 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 Pro teams from '88-'89 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

FULL COUNT Standings & League Leader Program $14.99

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

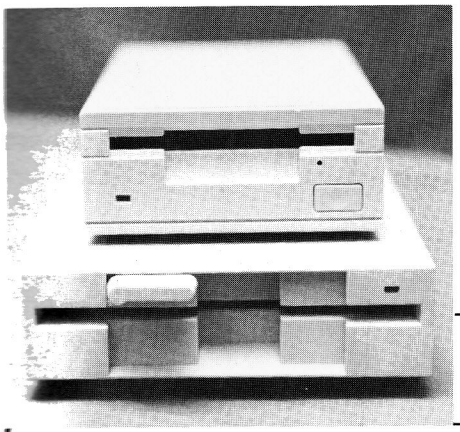
Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37224 • 615/242-2617

INQUIRE ABOUT OUR INSTANT BASEBALL AND INSTANT FOOTBALL DISKS.

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

3½" Disk Drive For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $225.00

Shipping & handling $5.50

ZIP CHIP 4 Mhz.....$125.00
8 Mhz.....$158.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM — $79.95

MultiRam RGB IIe
0K to 1 Meg.
from $121.00

MultiRam IIe
0K to 768K
from $88.50

MultiRam IIc
0K to 1 Meg.
from $105.00

Memory Saver GS
$109.00

MultiRam GS
0K to 2 Meg.
from $95.00

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

256K RAM..... Call

Green or Amber Monitor...$99.00

MINI DIN 8
Switch Box
A/B..... $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

Replacement Keyboard For IIe
$55.00

MINI
A/B Switch Box
Serial or Parallel
$24.95

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $44.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card..... $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½"
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe — $34.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher..... $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼..... $4.00
Disk Clean 3½..... $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

LASER 190A Printer — $225.00

EPIC 2400 Baud Modem — $99.00

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe
$34.95

RF Modulator
II+ & IIe
$15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.75

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.

University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

THE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER

SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS,
19809 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA
91311, (818) 885-9000
(distributed by Electronic Arts)

Strategy-adventure simulation;
768K Apple IIGS, $49.95;
64K Apple IIe/IIc, $39.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Tom Clancy's heralded tale of adventure beneath the high seas—*The Hunt for Red October*—has come to life on the Apple II. The game is fascinating to play, but make no mistake—this is animated strategy, not action-adventure.

As Captain First Rank Marko Ramius, a top submarine captain in the Soviet navy's Red Banner Fleet, you've been entrusted with the first field test of a silent means of propulsion that could change the balance of naval power. You take the job, but with a hidden agenda of your own—defection to the West.

Three fleets—Soviet, U.S., and NATO—are looking for you; seabed sensors and other subs are listening for you; and swarms of jets, planes, and helicopters are searching for you from the skies. Your enemies will use torpedoes, rockets, depth charges, and mine fields. The Soviets know you're defecting, so they'll shoot to kill. The Americans know of your plans, but if they come across you while you're engaging Soviet forces, they may also attack for fear you're a rogue captain capable of sparking nuclear war. Your task is to evade the massed navies of the world and find a way to meet secretly with the Americans. The ace you're holding is Red October—a sub equipped with a revolutionary caterpillar drive for silent operation. Using precise navigation, listening devices of your own, decoys, and plain guile, you can succeed.

Track your progress on either a global map or a contour map showing the oceanographic features in your vicinity. The contour map of the ocean's bottom lets you hug the ground to spoil the detection efforts of surface vessels.

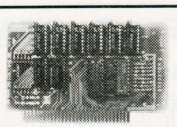
Using your periscope, you can observe surface vessels and match them to a recognition chart. With your hydrophonic gear, you can match the engine signature of nearby vessels to the library in your computers. An Electronic Surveillance Monitor lets you intercept messages between ships to help anticipate fleet movements. Perhaps the biggest challenge, however, is plotting a successful course—and for this, you rely on your wits.

The Hunt for Red October is one of the finest simulations in the marketplace. Your control is complete; the tension is real. The drawback is that you're bound to expect this to be Clancy's novel on computer, and it isn't. Read the book, and think about it as you're charting a course across the Atlantic.□

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

IIe KEYBOARD $44.95 *APPLE DRIVES $79.95* *JOYSTICK $16.95*

Apple Compatible Cards and Products SALE!



JE864 Pictured

16K RAM Card (Language Card) - Expand from 48K to 64K.
JE860 For Apple II and II+ $34.95
Extended 80-Column Card - Doubles display & memory capacity.
JE864 For Apple IIe $39.95
Disk Drive Controller Card - Capable of handling 2 drives.
JE875 For Apple II,II+ and IIe $34.95
Parallel Printer Card - Compatible with most dot matrix printers.
JE880 For Apple II, II+ and IIe $39.95
12" Monochrome Green Monitor - Cable Included.
AMON For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc $99.95
No-Slot Clock - Plugs into your motherboard -10 year battery.
IB137 For Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS $39.95

5.25" Half Height Disk Drives for Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc

• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Quiet • Works with Apple & compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector
JE1027 Disk Drive (for II, II+ and IIe) $79.95
JE1028 Disk Drive - no controller needed (for IIc) $79.95
AAM Adapts standard Apple drives for use with IIc $4.95

Apple II, II+ and IIe Compatible Joystick

• Auto-centered joystick with fine-tuning • Accurate and stable performance • Easy to operate • Long life variable resistor control • Durable construction • 5 foot cord
AJS $16.95

Apple II/II+ Compatible Enhanced Keyboard/Case

Features: • 68-key keyboard • 15-key numeric keypad • Predefined function keys • Direct connection to motherboard • Fits original Apple II/II+ motherboard and power supply
AEKB...$49.95

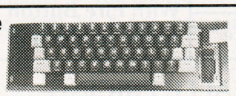
ZIP CHIP *— Increase the Speed of Your Apple —*

• Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc compatible • Easy to install • Replaces the microprocessor • Lifetime Warranty
ZIP 4MHz.. $139.95
ZIP8 8MHz.. $179.95

LocalTalk™ for AppleTalk™ Networking Applications

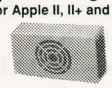
Part no.	Description	Price
AT8	8-pin DIN Connector (ImgWtr. II/LQ, LsrWtr, II NT/NTX, Apple II, II+, IIe or IIGS with AppleTalk Card)	$19.95
AT7	6 foot AppleTalk Extension Cable	$4.95
AT6	AppleTalk Coupler (Connects Two Cables)	$4.95

Apple II, II+ & IIe Replacement Keyboards AKB



• All the same keys as the original II/II+ and IIe • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Software Compatible
AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard $44.95
AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard ... $44.95

Apple Cooling Fan For Apple II, II+ and IIe



• Line surge suppression • Two AC outlets • Snaps on the side
APF $24.95

Switching Power Supply For Apple II/ II+ /IIe

• 110V/220V • +5 @ 5A, +12 @ 2.5A, -5 @ .5A, -12 @ .5A
KHP4007 ..... $44.95

Apple Cable Assemblies

APC2	Apple to Imgwtr. or GS/Mac to Modem Cable	$4.95
APC3	Apple IIGS/Mac to ImgWtr. or LsrWtr. Cable	$4.95
APC4	Apple IIGS/Mac Adapter Cable	$5.95
MAC1	Apple II/II+/IIe/IIGS to ImageWriter Cable	$5.95
RCA10RCA	Composite Monitor/Audio RCA Cable	$1.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE (415) 592-8097
Telex #176043 *FAX* (415) 592-2503
CUSTOMER SERVICE 7AM-5PM P.S.T.
(415) 592-8121

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

15th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1974 - 1989

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1990 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change ©1989 Jameco Electronics
APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. 11/89

Jameco Also Carries a Wide Selection of IBM and Macintosh Compatible Products!

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card.

Think Hard Drive

OverDrive

Apple 3.5" Drive

20 megabytes
$499

800 Kbytes
$429

The question you may be asking yourself is, "Why is the OverDrive only $499 while other 20 megabyte hard drives cost $650?". The first answer to that question is... "It takes Ingenuity to make quality affordable". Secondly, Applied Ingenuity and the dealers that carry Applied Ingenuity's products really care about the Apple II users. As Apple users ourselves we grew tired of paying high prices for hardware, so we set about to make products affordable by efficient manufacturing techniques and by not making a killing on every sale, giving you more money left over to buy the extra hardware and software you want. So if your dealer doesn't carry Applied Ingenuity, go to one that does!

Applied Ingenuity innovated the internal hard drive for the IIgs, and the first 16 bit data transfer. With a track record of over a year and several thousand units in service you can bet that products from Applied Ingenuity are as good as they come and are the best value ever for the Apple II computers. OverDrive is compatible with the IIgs, IIe, II+, and the Laser 128 computers.

Features:

- -6 megabytes of free software.
- -16 bit data transfer.
- -Formatted and ready to run.
- -Complete with controller card and cables.
- -Compact size.
- -100% compatible with ProDos.
- -Powerful hard disk utility programs
- -Probably the fastest hard drive in its class

OverDrive 20 Megabytes $499, 40 Megabytes $699
Falcon 10 Megabytes $299
SCSI 20-720 megabytes CALL

Applied Ingenuity

Call Now 800-346-0811 or inside CA **818-960-1485**
14922M Ramona Blvd Baldwin Park, CA 91706
or see your Dealer.

Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

By RICH JAROSLOVSKY

READY SET BOOT!

You don't have to be a football hero to get along with Apple II gridiron-action games. Get off the sidelines and score! Here's a play-by-play rundown of the hottest pigskin picks.

JUST ABOUT EVERY BOY GROWING UP IN THE 1950s or '60s probably had one of those electric football games at one time or another. You remember—little plastic players on a metal field, and a "football" the size and consistency of a lint ball. At the flick of a switch, the board would start vibrating, sending the players scurrying in all directions. Occasionally, more by accident than design, the vibrations would send the ball carrier over the goal line for a touchdown. Then a catapult-legged player would try to put the lint ball over the goalposts for the point-after.

Football gaming has certainly come a long way since then. Or has it? These days, the action takes place on a computer screen rather than a vibrating board. And the games range from a text-only program that puts you on the sidelines as you coach a famous team from the past, to a graphics-laden package that simulates a bunch of neighborhood kids playing in the middle of the street.

Here's a look at a handful of Apple II football games. Next Sunday, instead of grabbing a cold one and kicking back in front of the TV set, kick back in front of the computer screen and see whether you might have what it takes to be the electronic Dan Marino—or Don Shula.

FIRST AND TEN

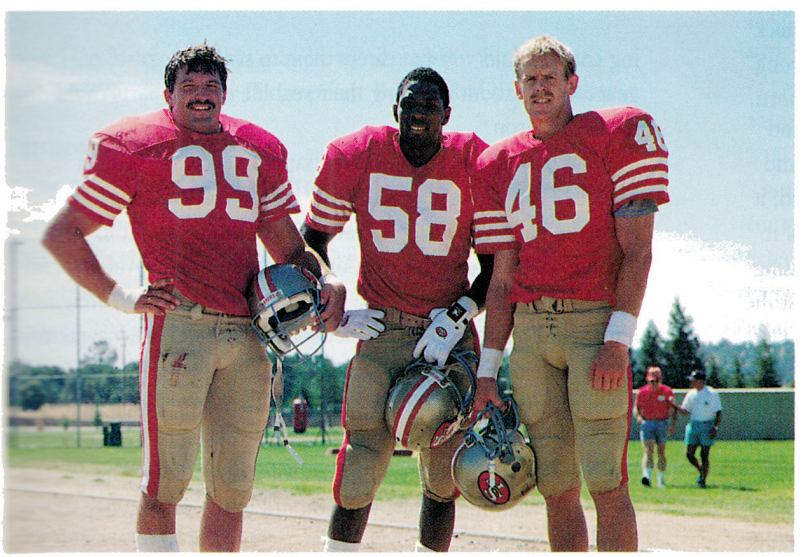
Long expected and eagerly anticipated, Electronic Arts' **John Madden Football** may be one of the most elaborate games ever devised for the 64K Apple II. It even starts promisingly: You hear the noise of someone approaching—and then John Madden himself bursts through the title screen, just like a Miller Lite commercial. From there you have the choice of either playing a quick game, with more limited options and fewer bells and whistles, or going the full nine yards and tapping into the program's true power.

Electronic coaches will find a vast array of plays to call, plus the option of designing your own. You also control such important variables as the weather—deciding whether it will be rainy, cold and snowy, or nice. (Though the weather conditions do affect the play of the game, they don't show on screen.)

Depending on how you want to play, Madden Football can be either a strategy/arcade or a strategy-only game. You choose your play or defensive formation; your opponent (human or computer) does the same; and the players dig in at the line of scrimmage. At this point the choice is yours. If you touch the joystick, you take control of the quarterback, and the play's outcome will depend in part on how skillfully you maneuver your men and execute the play. If you leave the joystick alone, though, the computer itself will execute the play, putting you in the position of pacing the sidelines until you see how your brilliant strategy turns out. GS owners, take note: Madden Football doesn't support the mouse (or, for that matter, the keyboard); you choose all options and execute plays via joystick.

Purists may be disappointed that the teams supplied with the game contain not the names of real players, but jokey variations. That mad-dog linebacker is named "Buttcuss," for instance; a quarterback with the characteristics of Madden's old Oakland Raiders signal caller, Darryl Lamonica, is "Mad Bomber."

On the other hand, some of the supplied teams do reflect the characteristics of real teams, including several Madden coached in his heyday, and there's an option to create your own teams, on which you're free to use real players. Electronic Arts also promises NFL season disks with real teams' and players' statistics. A word about EA's copy-protection scheme: Each copy of Madden Football comes with a cardboard wheel. At the start of each session, the game requires you to align the "section," "box," and "seat" designations a certain way, yielding a number you must then type in to let the program proceed.



Above, Super Bowl champions and Apple II owners Tom Holmoe, Mike Walter, and Keena Turner of the San Francisco 49ers like a good computer game as much as the next guy.

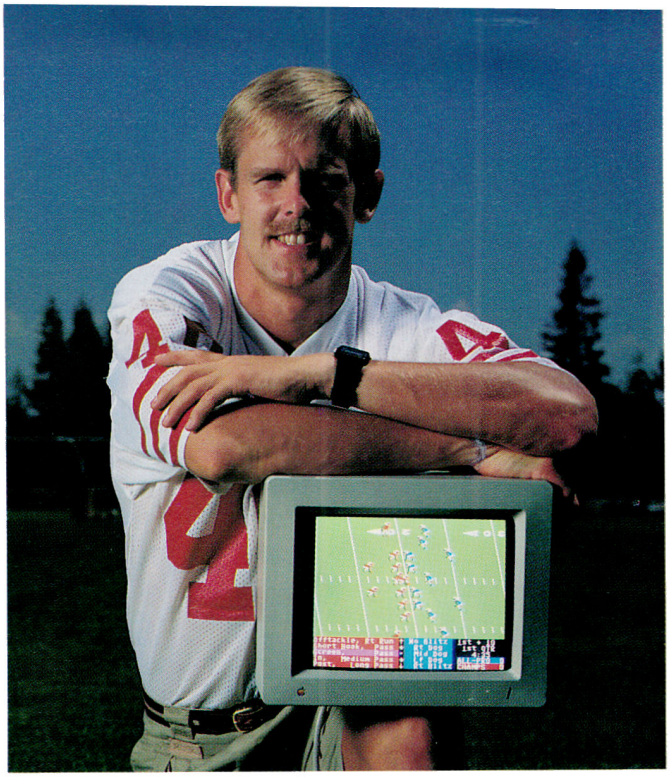
Left, Walter, Turner, and Holmoe fresh (or not-so-fresh) off the practice field at the Niners' training camp in Rocklin, California. When it comes to Apple IIs, these guys aren't just fun and games. To learn how they use their systems and software, see "49ers Team Up with the IIGs," p. 56.

Photography • Mark Johann

READY SET BOOT!

Some users find this scheme a terrific pain. Nonetheless, it's far less of a hassle than other programs that demand that you type in, say, the eighth word of the 42nd line of page 19 of the manual. And Madden Football does then let you make backup copies for archival purposes. On balance, it seems like a fair compromise between the needs of the user and the protection of the publisher.

All in all, Madden Football is well worth the long wait. That Electronic Arts has managed to cram as much as it has into the game is truly astonishing. But because this is a game for the lowest-common-denominator Apple II, users with more powerful Apples, especially the GS, can't help but dream about how amazing the game would have been had EA raised its sights a little higher.



Above, Accolade's 4th & Inches offers pure football fun on your GS—jazzy music and lively animation as players scramble, rush, pass, and just about anything else you can think of.

Top right, Street Sports Football from Epyx is a rough-and-tumble pickup game played on the roadway or in a vacant lot.

Bottom right, a unique perspective: Gamestar's GFL Championship Football lets you see the game through the eyes of a player on the field (here, a receiver).

INCOMPLETE PASS?

Accolade's **4th & Inches** is great fun as far as it goes, though some people are going to wish it went further.

As befits a GS-specific game, 4th & Inches shines in the graphics-and-sound department. Jazzy music greets you on startup; digitized crowd noises accompany plays; the players are well drawn and move naturalistically. Whenever a player scores a touchdown, he does a little version of the Ickey Shuffle, while the nearest defender jumps up and down in vigorous frustration.

Like Hardball, Accolade's baseball simulation, 4th & Inches doesn't use real players. Rather, each of the two teams that come with the game is comprised of made-up players with cute names ("Willie Passe," "Jerry Attric").

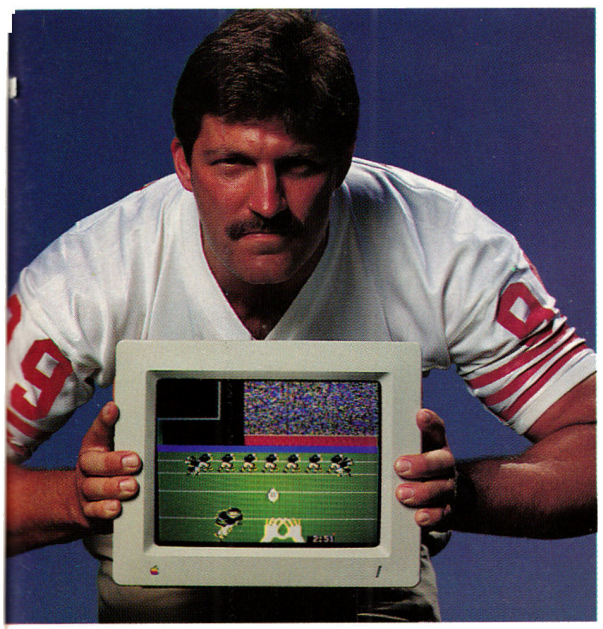
Introducing some variety, each player has a stand-in with somewhat different characteristics, so you can substitute, say, a "quick" quarterback who's more adept at avoiding the blitz for a "strong" one who's better able to reach the receiver running a fly pattern.

You select plays via mouse, keyboard, or joystick. Mouse and joystick users must move the device in a specified direction and click simultaneously to choose a play. For the less coordinated, it takes a while to master the motion, but you'll get the hang of it. For two players, the most likely arrangement is one player using the mouse, the other the keyboard. (You can also play against the computer.)

The offensive coach selects first, choosing from menus of five possible formations, plays, and receivers or ball carriers. The defensive coach then chooses his formation, type of pass rush, and the key player he'll operate. Make sure you hide your selection from your opponent. At the snap, the quarterback and the key defender begin blinking; they're now under control of the opposing coaches, and you can direct them to scramble, rush, pass, and generally do about anything their real-life counterparts could do on the gridiron.

Some players are going to be disappointed at the limited nature of the two teams, with their preset, made-up players. But Accolade has taken a step toward addressing that with its new **Team Construction Disk**. Not only does the disk provide several new teams, but it also lets you design more teams—anything from a made-up team of speedy behemoths to one with the characteristics of your own favorite NFL team.

Unfortunately, neither the game nor the construction disk lets you save or even view the statistics from any game. When the fina gun sounds, the contest disappears without a trace—a bit frustrating if you want to see how well you did in the passing department, for instance.



All in all, 4th & Inches may be the most pure-football fun available for any Apple II computer. But it could still be better.

THROWN FOR A LOSS

Melbourne House's Apple II versions of the popular arcade game **John Elway's Quarterback** have lost something in the translation (IIe/IIc, 128K and joystick required; GS, 512K required, joystick optional for one-player game, required for two-player game). The players (especially in the IIe/IIc edition) look like refugees from an old Atari Space Invaders game, and there are only nine to a side. You must choose from prediagrammed plays, and there are only nine on offense and six on defense (though each offensive play can be run to the opposite side). And, because you're short of pass receivers with only nine men to a side, one of the tackles is eligible.

"ALL IN ALL, MADDEN FOOTBALL IS WELL WORTH THE LONG WAIT. IT MAY BE ONE OF THE MOST ELABORATE GAMES EVER DEVISED FOR THE 64K APPLE II."

There are other significant differences between Quarterback and real football. Quarterback has no penalties—the computer won't let you do anything illegal, such as passing beyond the line of scrimmage. There also are no handoffs in Quarterback; running plays are always keepers.

As the offensive coach, you always control the player with the ball—the quarterback on the snap, and then any receiver or runner who becomes the ball carrier. The defensive coach controls the middle linebacker, or in case of an interception, the player who made it.

In Quarterback as in real football, each player has his assignment and for the most part sticks to it. That makes it both fun—and risky—to improvise. Your quarterback can scramble on a passing play, or find an open man on what had been planned as a run. But because your computerized teammates will continue to run their patterns and execute their blocks according to the play you selected, you're also increasing your chances of being nailed for a loss. The game does keep track of each team's rushing and passing statistics. But because of its built-in limitations and deviations from real football, Quarterback isn't a game for dedicated armchair strategists. Rather, it's aimed at those who are looking for some simple, fast-moving arcade action.

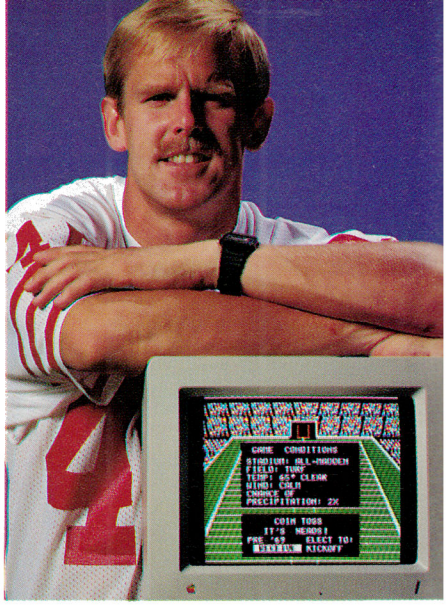
STREET-CORNER QUARTERBACKING

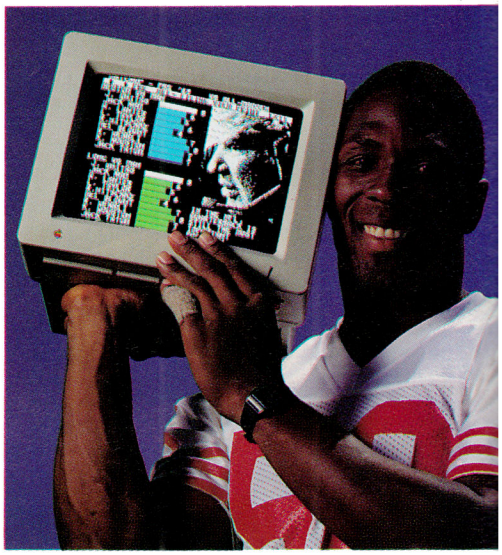
Every kid from 8 to 80 who ever ran a pass pattern between two parked cars will have fun with **Street Sports Football** from Epyx (128K required). No grand strategy or Hall of Fame players here; instead, what you get is a three-member (female as well as male) team, a playbook of bizarre pass routes and unusual plays with names like "Gone Fishing" and "Pigskin Pop," and a choice of two "stadiums"—one the middle of a street, the other a vacant lot.

As in any pickup game, the first step is to select your team. There are several preformed teams, or you and your human or computer opponent can alternate choices among nine street characters, each with different abilities and weaknesses. There's Vic, blessed with a great arm but hands of stone; Melissa, a good athlete whose main drawback is lack of speed; Butch, sure-handed but slow; and six others. The ability to select your team members and the number of characters available make for an excellent antidote to boredom; no two games are the same.

This being a street game, the rules are a bit different from real football's. You choose the number of points needed to win, the number of completed passes needed for a first down, how long ►

READY SET BOOT!





the defenders must wait behind the line of scrimmage before they can rush the passer, and similar restrictions.

Street Sports Football gives you the choice of novice or advanced games. At the novice level, the offensive coach controls the quarterback for as long as he (or she) handles the ball. In the advanced game, though, you can secretly choose one of your receivers to control. In addition to the 32 plays provided, a play editor lets you devise and save your own.

If you're a real football freak, Street Sports isn't going to be the only game you own. There's little strategizing to speak of, and fancy statistics compilers and other bells and whistles are totally foreign to this kind of game. But if you're just looking for a little rough-and-tumble good time on your Apple II, it fills the bill nicely.

THE FIGHTING IRISH! THE BEARS! THE SHOWBOATS?

The *3* in Lance Haffner Games' **3-in-1 Football** dates this program, which is now five years old. It refers to the three different modes of play available in this all-text simulation: college ball, the NFL, and the now defunct U.S. Football League. No, there's no module that lets you play Donald Trump, signing high-priced stars to lucrative long-term contracts—but if you suffer from an insatiable desire to coach the 1985 Memphis Showboats, this is the game for you.

There's nothing glitzy about 3-in-1 Football—no sound or graphics, and your options as coach are limited to six defenses and 14 offensive options. The play of the game is simple and swift-moving. Each player takes turns entering a choice of plays on the keyboard; the computer then reveals the outcome, and it's on to the next play.

The game comes with a team disk that contains scores of choices. Although you're coaching real teams and real players out of the near or distant past, you have no control over such crucial matters as substitutions. You may think that's the '81 49ers' Joe Montana you're instructing to look deep for Dwight Clark—but when the play commences, you may discover it's understudy quarterback Guy Benjamin doing the flinging.

There's a certain randomness to 3-in-1 Football that can make it somewhat unsettling. A game with so little in the way of frills ought to make up for it by allowing you a broad array of strategic options. But 3-in-1 has little of that. It's basically your call versus that of your opponent, and may the best mismatch—finding him in run coverage when you're throwing the bomb—win.

One of this program's best features for numbers fans is its post-game series of player statistics from the just-concluded game. You can display team and individual stats on screen or print them; moreover, 3-in-1 Football has a built-in stats compiler in case you want to compare your computer team's performance with that of its real-life counterpart.

IN THE TRENCHES

Hollywood once made a detective movie in which the audience watches the action totally through the eyes of the protagonist; the only time you see his face is when he looks in a mirror. Gamestar's **GFL Championship Football** is the sports equivalent; your perspective is that of a player on the field, and you see the game exactly as he does.

GFL isn't meant to be a game of grand strategizing or intricate coaching. Games are only 16 or 28 minutes long, depending on the option you choose, and there isn't any way to design your own plays. You and your opponent choose preformed, made-up teams that have characteristics similar to those of real-life teams.

Top left, Electronic Arts' John Madden Football is loaded with options—designing your own plays, determining weather conditions, controlling the quarterback with your joystick, creating your own teams.

Bottom left, the coach himself appears on screen in Madden Football, along with your team's performance ratings.

Above, fast-moving arcade action in John Elway's Quarterback: Improvisation's both fun and risky.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

4th & Inches, $44.95
Team Construction Disk,
$14.95
Accolade
550 South Winchester
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-8400

GFL Championship Football
Gamestar
2335 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500
$14.95

John Elway's Quarterback
Melbourne House
1001 Cowan St.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-8710
$29.99 IIe version/GS version

John Madden Football
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 572-2787
$49.95

Street Sports Football
Epyx
P.O. Box 8020
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606
$19.95

3-in-1 Football
Lance Haffner Games
P.O. Box 100594
Nashville, TN 37224
(615) 242-2617
$39.99

"EVERY KID FROM 8 TO 80 WHO EVER RAN A PASS PATTERN BETWEEN TWO PARKED CARS WILL HAVE FUN WITH STREET SPORTS FOOTBALL."

For instance, the best team in the league, the Grizzlies, features a ferocious defense reminiscent of the mid-'80s Chicago Bears; the Miners have a strong offense modeled after that of the San Francisco 49ers. Because the GFL "league" has doormats as well as championship-caliber teams, much of the outcome of the game depends on which teams you and your opponent select; if you're looking for an evenly matched game, one way around that is for both of you to choose the same team.

It's a lot of fun to be the offensive player in GFL Football. You get to hold the joystick (required), and you get that helmet-level perspective on the game. If it's a running play, you take the handoff and see the play developing in front of you, while small arrows at the bottom of the screen cue you as to where to hit the holes.

If it's a passing play, you're the wide receiver; the arrows guide you on your pattern, suggest when and where you make your cuts, and ultimately guide you to the spot where the ball will arrive. It takes a while to get the hang of pass catching; it helps if you know the pattern well enough to anticipate the little arrows on screen by a split-second, and if you aren't precisely where you're supposed to be, the pass will go incomplete.

Perhaps the main problem with GFL Football is that it's almost no fun to be the defensive player. All you do is use the arrow keys and spacebar to select your formation; then, while your opponent works the joystick furiously in an effort to evade tacklers and find a hole, all you do is stand aside and yell, "Get him!" Of course, that's what the defensive coordinator does in real life—but the game's requirement that you switch back and forth between active participation on offense and sideline coaching on defense gives GFL Football a schizophrenic quality.

AWARDING THE GAME BALL

Which game's for you? Just about every hard-core football junkie is going to wind up with a copy of John Madden Football sooner or later. But several of the other games can also find happy homes on your software shelf. GS owners will love the sound and graphics of 4th & Inches; Street Sports Football is great for a quick pickup game. Whatever your choice, it'll be nice to not have to wait for Sunday afternoons or Monday nights for a little on-screen gridiron action.□

RICH JAROSLOVSKY IS AN EDITOR FOR *THE WALL STREET JOURNAL*. WRITE TO HIM AT 7401 SUMMIT AVENUE, CHEVY CHASE, MD 20815. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

By DAN MUSE and JEFF CABLE

49ERS TEAM

A behind-the-scenes look at some of the NFL's San Francisco 49ers as they demonstrate their moves on the Apple IIGS.

WHAT DO THE WORLD-CHAMpion San Francisco 49ers do between practices?

While every player has his own way to relax between grueling double-session workouts, several of these Super Bowl winners dig in for a round of Mean 18, a golf-simulation program from Accolade.

The accommodations at the 49ers' preseason training camp at Sierra College in hot Rocklin, California (just outside Sacramento), aren't designed to rival anything you'd see on *Lifestyles of the Rich and Famous*, but veteran linebacker Mike Walter brought at least one comfort from home—his Apple IIGS. "Our dorm rooms aren't very big," Walter says. "There's just enough room for two beds and a computer." Walter reports that several of his teammates, including fellow GS enthusiast and defensive back Tom Holmoe, unwind with the GS and Mean 18. Cornerback Tory Nixon and linebacker Jim Fahnhorst usually complete the 49er foursome. And after getting in a quick 18 holes, rumor has it that Walter logs onto AppleLink Personal Edition from his dormitory room.

In addition to Walter and Holmoe, defensive standouts Keena Turner, Tim McKyer, and Eric Wright, plus former 49er great Keith Fahnhorst, who retired after the 1987–88 season, also use GSes for home finance, word processing, education, and, yes, entertainment.

While you may have a difficult time picturing professional athletes who make their living tackling the likes of Bo Jackson and Herschel Walker sitting in front a GS running AppleWorks or PaintWorks Gold, a brief discussion with the players reveals that even National Football League stars can get hooked on Apple IIs.

RAVE REVIEWS FROM ROCKLIN

Mike Walter says AppleWorks is his favorite program, because "you can do so much with it." However, "Mean 18 has been the big hit at camp—even though I took last place at our most recent tournament," he adds.

Although professional football players

KEENA TURNER
Position: Linebacker
College: Purdue
Born: 10/22/58
Height: 6′2″
Weight: 222

Hardware: Apple IIGS, 1.25 megabytes of RAM, 3.5- and 5.25-inch disk drives, ImageWriter II

Favorite Software: AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, Reader Rabbit, PaintWorks Plus

MIKE WALTER
Position: Linebacker
College: Oregon
Born: 11/30/60
Height: 6′3″
Weight: 235

Hardware: Apple IIGS, 1.25 megabytes of RAM, 20-megabyte GCC HyperDrive hard disk, 3.5-inch disk drive, Applied Engineering TransWarp GS accelerator, ImageWriter II printer, Apple joystick, Apple Personal Modem

Favorite Software: AppleWorks, Managing Your Money, Mean 18, PaintWorks Gold, The Duel: Test Drive II, Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf, AppleLink communications software, The Print Shop

MUP WITH THE IIGS

must adhere to a rigid schedule during training camp, Walter still manages to spend at least an hour a day at the computer, not including golf tournaments. At home, Walter writes letters with the AppleWorks word processor, keeps a daily journal, and maintains his address list on the database manager. "Right now I'm also experimenting with Managing Your Money [MECA Ventures]," he reports. He says he also "really likes AppleLink Personal Edition" and enjoys "messing around" with PaintWorks Gold (Mediagenic) and playing Tetris (Spectrum Holobyte).

The Walters' GS also helps Mike's wife, Toni, run a local charitable organization. She boots up The Print Shop (Broderbund) to produce banners, receipts, letterhead stationery, and so on.

FAMILY TIES

Tom Holmoe also casts a vote for AppleWorks as his favorite Apple II program. Holmoe says his uses the word processor to prepare speeches he delivers to various youth and church groups. He credits the GS with "giving a real boost" to his writing. AppleWorks also keeps track of his family genealogy, and keeps his will and financial accounts up to date. His next project, he says, is to produce a family newsletter.

His favorite game? Mean 18. He points out, however, that getting a tee time at the 49ers' training camp is difficult. "The guys up there [Nixon, Fahnhorst, Walter] have an exclusive club," he notes. "Pretty soon you'll have to pay greens fees to play, and I can't afford it."

While Holmoe spends a lot of time on the GS, he says the key reason for buying it was his kids (Shannon Renae, 5; Daniel Ivan, 3; and Erik Wright, 1). He adds that he uses PaintWorks Gold with them, because it's good for their creativity: "The kids love to make pictures and print them. They love to see them hanging on the refrigerator.... I'm using the GS as I imagined I would when I bought it. I'm getting everything out of it I hoped I would."

THE HOUSE THAT KEENA BUILT

Ten-year 49er veteran Keena Turner and wife Therese have enlisted AppleWorks to help them track the progress of their new home and its associated expenses; they used the AppleWorks spreadsheet, for example, to calculate the costs of plumbing and fixtures for the kitchen and bathroom.

While the Turners may enjoy AppleWorks (both Classic and GS versions), however, their 5-year-old daughter, Sheena, is a fan of Reader Rabbit (The Learning Company) as well as Stickybear ABCs (Optimum Resources) and PaintWorks Plus.

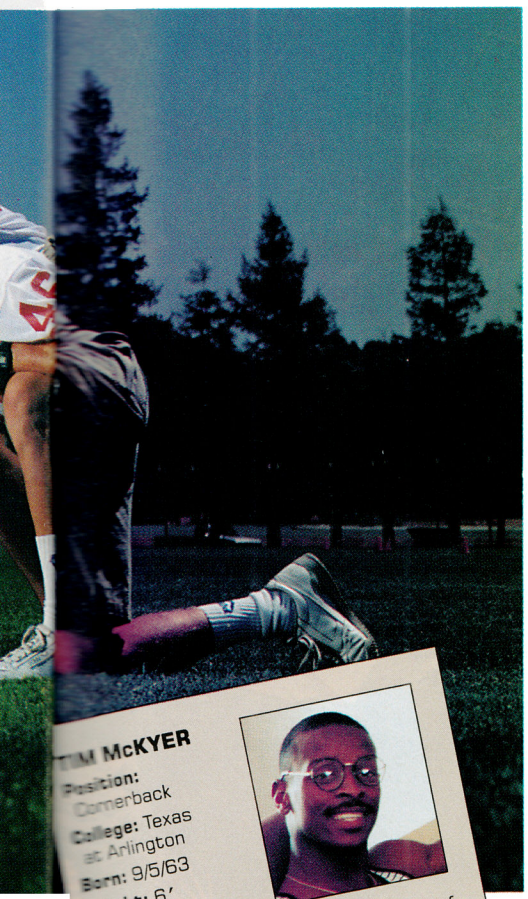
MAN-TO-MAN COVERAGE

Tim McKyer lists his favorite software as Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf (Accolade) and AppleWorks GS. A premier NFL cornerback, McKyer says his GS helps him prepare for each week's game. He enters the statistics and tendencies of the wide receiver he'll have to cover and then studies the information and prepares his game strategy.

McKyer reports that AppleWorks also keeps his address list (mostly young, single women) up to date and that he recently used the spreadsheet to help budget for a new car—a Mercedes-Benz 300. The AppleWorks GS word processor handles his correspondence, and he experiments with the program's drawing/painting module "for the fun of it." McKyer also enjoys playing Mean 18, Zany Golf (Electronic Arts), and Wings of Fury (Broderbund).

A WINNING ATTITUDE

The Super Bowl Champion San Francisco 49ers have made winning football games a habit. But man cannot live by football alone, and several 49ers have discovered that when it's time to work with the kids, plan a budget, write a speech, or just relax, there's no beating the Apple IIGS. □



TIM McKYER

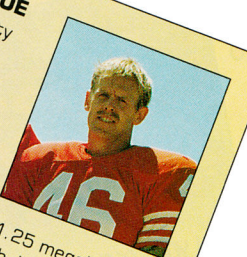
Position: Cornerback
College: Texas at Arlington
Born: 9/5/63
Height: 6′
Weight: 174

Hardware: Apple IIGS, 1.25 megabytes of RAM, 3.5- and 5.25-inch disk drives, ImageWriter II printer, GCC HyperDrive hard disk, TransWarp GS accelerator, Bose speakers, SystemSaver, Gravis Joystick

Favorite Software: AppleWorks GS, Wings of Fury, Mean 18, 4th & Inches, Zany Golf, Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer

TOM HOLMOE

Position: Safety
College: Brigham Young
Born: 3/7/60
Height: 6′2″
Weight: 195



Hardware: Apple IIGS, 1.25 megabytes of RAM, 3.5- and 5.25-inch disk drives, RGB monitor, ImageWriter II, Apple joystick

Favorite Software: AppleWorks, PaintWorks Gold, Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit, Mean 18, Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf, Bubble Ghost, The Duel: Test Drive II

Photography • Mark Johann

DOUBLE-TROUBLE COMPUTER CAPER!

IT'S TWO EXCITING GAMES IN ONE! NOW YOU CAN THWART THE PENGUIN OR THE JOKER AND CRACK THE WORLD'S MOST BAFFLING CRIMES-- AS BATMAN, THE CAPED CRUSADER!

THE NEW SOFTWARE ADVENTURES OF

BATMAN

THE CAPED CRUSADER

GOTHAM CITY... STRUCK BY A CURIOUS ONSLAUGHT OF EVIL ESCAPADES... FIRST, A FLOCK OF WEB-FOOTED WARRIORS... THEN, A BARRAGE OF BOMB-THROWING BUFFOONS. THIS COULD ONLY BE THE DIABOLICAL DOINGS OF YOU KNOW WHO...

AN UMBRELLA FACTORY? ROBOTIC PENGUINS? LOOKS LIKE THE INFAMOUS JAILBIRD'S OUTAGAIN ON ANOTHER FELONIOUS FLING!

CRUNK!

CAN YOU LOCATE THE PENGUIN'S MASTER COMPUTER, CLIP HIS WINGS, AND PULL THE PLUG ON HIS SQUAWKING THUGS!?!

WAK! WAK!

QUICK--TO THE UTILITY SCREEN! BATARANGS! BATGRENADES! AND A BANANA, TOO--FOR BOOSTED CRIME-FIGHTING ENERGY!

BLAM!

HA! HA! HA!

A BOOBY TRAPPED FUNHOUSE? A CIRCUS OF CLONES? THE CROWN PRINCE OF CRIME IS ABOUT TO DEAL HIS MOST HEINOUS HAND EVER!

CAN YOU RESCUE THE IMPERILED ROBIN? DETHRONE THE JOKER AND DEFUSE HIS TROUPE OF DOOMSDAY DUPLICATES?!?

mmodore 64®/128®
5¼" Disk
Joystick Required

TM & © 1988 DC COMICS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

FOR THE COMMODORE 64/128®, AMIGA® AND ATARI ST®

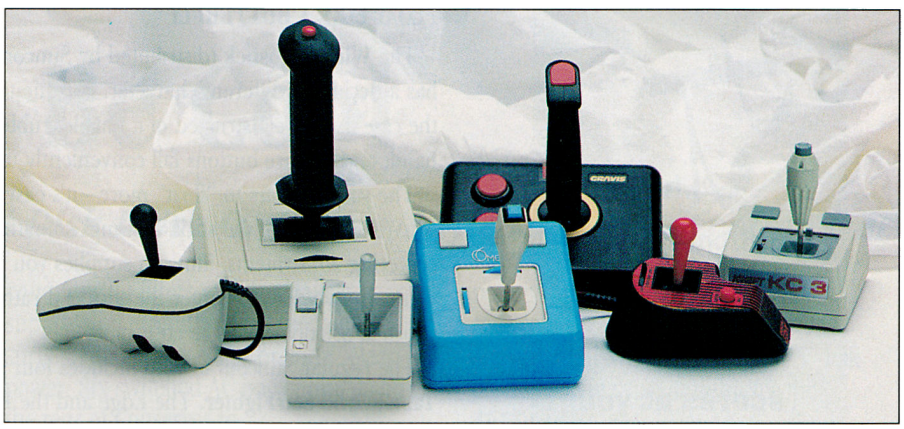
DATA EAST USA, INC., 470 NEEDLES DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95112 (408) 286-7074. © 1988 Data East USA, Inc. Batman, all related characters, slogans and indicia: ™ & © DC Comics Inc. 1988. Game Design: © 1988 Ocean Software Ltd. Manufactured under license by Data East USA, Inc. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Ltd. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

DC DATA EAST

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card.

GET ON THE Stick

If you've got the lowest scores in town, maybe the problem's your joystick. Comfort, convenience, and accuracy count—find out which model is best for the games you play.



By LAFE LOW

WOULD YOU DRIVE THE GRAND PRIX IN A YUGO? OF course not. Would you run the Boston Marathon in hiking boots? Not a chance. You want to use the right equipment for the right job. The world of serious computer gaming is no different. Those lightning-fast reflexes that earn you fantastically high scores at your favorite arcade game are wasted if your joystick can't keep up with you. The intense realism simulated in games like Test Drive and Tomahawk are dulled if your joystick has you muddling about on screen, not quite going where you want to. So get on the stick—whether you're slaying dragons, careening around a corner, or trying for that hole-in-one, you've got some strong contenders from which to choose.

UP, UP, AND AWAY

If flying around in the wild blue yonder is how you spend your gaming hours, your choice is clear—the **Flightstick** from CH Products. This joystick definitely comes the closest to re-creating the feel of steering with the yoke of a jet aircraft or helicopter. The fire buttons are located on the stick itself—one on the top (for your thumb) and one on the grip (index finger). The calibration adjustments are right on the chassis, which is wide and stable so that you can place the Flightstick securely on a table. It's also light enough to keep in your hand if you prefer. ►

Photography • Frank Cordelle

GET ON THE Stick

Those lightning-fast reflexes that earn you high scores at your favorite arcade game are wasted if your joystick can't keep up with you.

The stick is styled after the one you'll see in the cockpits of helicopters and fighter jets. If you're going to fly a simulated F-14, you might as well have a stick to match.

HOLD THE TURN

Epyx's **500XJ** is a nice little unit that fits comfortably in the palm of your hand. It's good for driving games or fast arcade-action games. It's responsive, and you can turn automatic centering on or off with the flick of a switch. The fire buttons are located on the lower right-hand side of the case, right where your index finger and middle finger would naturally fall.

What I don't care for is the placement of the center adjustment button. Hitting it by accident during a hard turn to the right or left throws the alignment way out of whack. Other than that, you'll enjoy the Epyx 500XJ for really fast action, the kind for which you want to have all the control right in your hands.

FLOAT LIKE A BUTTERFLY

The **Wico Ergostick** (distributed by Suncom) is similar to the 500XJ in operation, but has a decidedly different character. For one thing, the edges of the case are rounder and the case itself is constructed of a pliable, rubbery material. It's very comfortable in your hand, and the fire buttons fall conveniently under your first and second fingers.

The stick appears to "float" more—it's easy to move about. Although it springs to center when you let go of the stick, it swings smoothly in any direction. I'm not crazy about the centering adjustments. Suncom supplies you with a small plastic screwdriver with which you turn two dials to center the stick. I'd rather be able to do it on the fly, so to speak, which is usually when I need it most.

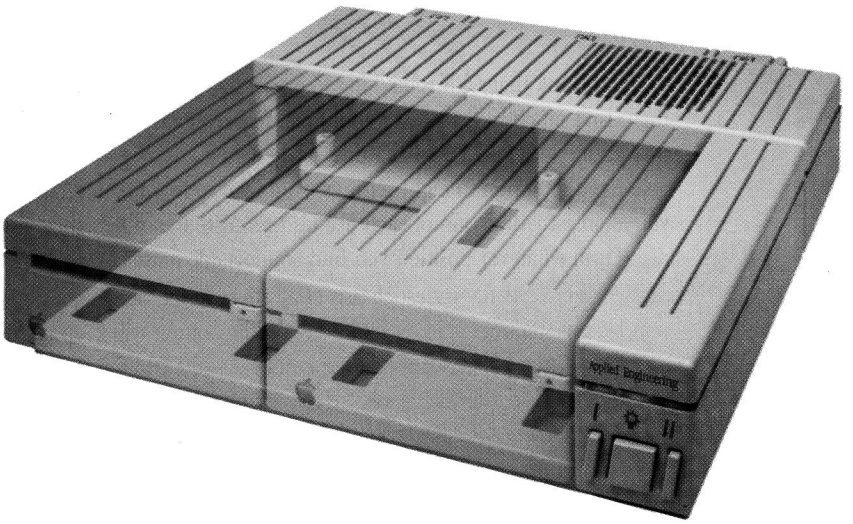
The regular Suncom line-up includes four sticks—the **Analog Plus**, **Analog Edge**, **Tac1+**, and **StarFighter**. The Edge and the Plus are nice units. Both models have two fire buttons on the chassis and one on top of the stick; you can switch their functions with a selector on the bottom of the case. Centering dials are located within easy reach on the side. The Plus adds an extra trick—another fire button right where your index finger falls on the grip. The two chassis buttons and the top-mounted one operate as the same button, with the trigger-finger as the second fire button. The Plus also includes auto fire and auto-fire speed control for the trigger-finger, with a convenient coiled cord and suction cups on the base of the chassis for a firm grip on the table.

The Tac1+ is less fancy, but worth a look. It's similar to the Beeshu Omega, with a sturdy case, two chassis-mounted fire buttons, one stick-mounted button, handy centering dials, and a telephone-style cable. It has a nice, steady feel. The StarFighter's an odd little unit. Right- and left-handed fire buttons are mounted on top of the case, with an alternate fire button on the front—an out-of-the-way location if you need a photon torpedo in a hurry. You can adjust the "throw" (degree of correspondence between stick and screen movement), but the stick itself is rather oddly shaped. Then again, it's one of the least expensive models reviewed here.

STURDY CONSTRUCTION

Of the three Kraft joysticks currently available, I like the **KC 3** best. Although all three perform similarly, the KC 3 has enough bulk to feel as though you could really crank on it, yet it's small enough to hold in your hand. I especially like the placement of the fire buttons—on both sides of the chassis and at the top of the stick. That's nice for people like me who can't decide whether they want to play left- or right-handed.

The Kraft **Premium II** and **Premium III** are a little less fancy than the KC 3. The II is a relatively compact unit with both fire buttons and centering adjustments on the chassis. You can also make the stick free-floating or self-centering. The Premium III adds a heftier stick with a fire button on top—and that makes it exceptional. ►



Be Cool

Conserver™. The Integrated Disk Drive Organizer/Switched Power/Cooling Fan

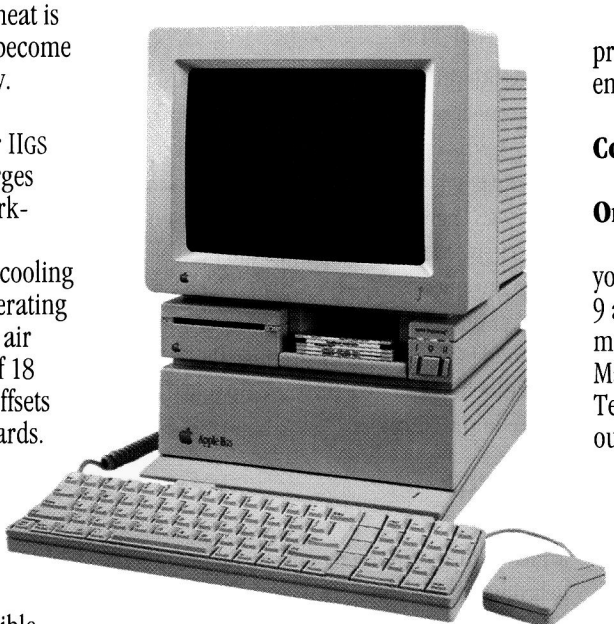
Heat is your computer's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards allow you to do wonderful things with your computer, but they unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Load a IIGS with several peripheral cards and that heat is multiplied. Heat-related failures become a real (and devastating) possibility.

Conserver™, from Applied Engineering, effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize a cluttered work-space.

Conserver's quiet but powerful cooling fan efficiently maintains a safe operating temperature at all times. Drawing air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, Conserver offsets the heat produced by expansion cards. In fact, tests show a IIGS operates more than 20 degrees cooler with a Conserver than without. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.

Power surges are another invisible risk to your computer's well-being. Power surges occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring looking for a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Conserver incorporates special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry to protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean " power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer and your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted switches with LED indicators.



For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5"disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver. The cool, safe choice to protect your IIGS from its invisible enemies.

Conserver $119

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

GET ON THE Stick

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Analog Edge, $29.95
Analog Plus, $39.95
StarFighter, $24.95
Tac1+, $29.95
Wico Ergostick,
$42.99 analog,
$24.99 digital
Suncom Technologies
6400 W. Grosse Pointe Rd.
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 647-4040

Apple Joystick
Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$59.95

Epyx 500XJ
Epyx
P.O. Box 8020
600 Galveston Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-0606
$39.95

Flightstick
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8546
$74.95

Gravis Analog
Advanced Gravis
Computer Technology
7033 Antrim Ave.
Burnaby, BC
Canada V5J 4M5
(800) 937-0062
$59.95

KC 3, $29.95
Premium II, $39.95
Premium III, $49.95
Kraft Systems
450 West California Ave.
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 724-7146

Omega
Beeshu Inc.
101 Wilton Ave.
Middlesex, NJ 08846
(201) 968-6868
$29.95

EXTRAS

You'd think that with something like a joystick, it's there and either you like it or not; there isn't much in the way of additional features you can add to it. Advanced Gravis proved me wrong. Notable features of the **Gravis Analog** yoke-style joystick include adjustable handle tension in eight settings from firm to free-floating, and three selectors to let you choose the function of each fire button. Also, the cable's six feet long, which makes using it in whatever position you find comfortable quite convenient.

The Gravis has the widest chassis of all sticks tested here, so it's best to place it on a table and keep it stationary. The rubber feet on the bottom will keep it from sliding, even in the sharpest of turns. The foam-padded handle is quite comfortable in your hand. Two fire buttons are placed on the chassis to the left of the stick, and another button rests on the top of the stick. As the function of these buttons is selectable, you can shoot missiles with the top button and machine guns with the side buttons, or vice versa. I'd recommend the Gravis for just about any type of joystick activity.

NO FRILLS

Would you believe that Apple still has a joystick available for the Apple II? It's true, although it's certainly nothing to write home about. The **Apple** joystick is plain-vanilla compared with the slew of sticks we looked at here.

The case is compact enough to rest in your hand, but solid enough to plant on a table. The fire buttons are positioned on the chassis diagonally in front of the stick. The calibration dials are on the bottom, which is fine if you have it placed firmly on a table, but I'd rather hold a smaller joystick such as Apple's in my hands. More than once in the heat of a dogfight, I realigned the Apple joystick just when I didn't want to. Overall, though, it's a tidy unit. If it's important to you to have all your peripherals finished in Apple platinum, this is the one for you.

SHADES OF FUN

Beeshu wins hands-down for outrageously funky colors: The company's **Omega** joystick comes in vibrant shades of blue, yellow, pink, and green. It features a good, hefty case—sturdy enough to plant on a table, yet not too big to hold in your hand. Fire buttons are conveniently placed in front of the stick on the chassis to facilitate right- or left-handed shooting. There's also a fire button on the end of the stick. Centering dials are on the top of the chassis—right where they should be. The Omega also has an extra-long cable, which adds to its convenience.

Of all the standard-shaped sticks (as opposed to sticks that are curved to simulate a yoke, like the Flightstick and the Gravis), the Omega feels the smoothest. It requires just the slightest effort to move the stick along either axis. The Omega is a nice unit, especially if you're into wild colors.

TEST DRIVE

Take the joysticks you're looking at out for a spin if you can. Go to your local dealership armed with the knowledge of what types of games you like to play. If you're into jets and helicopters, take a long look at the Flightstick. If you're into fast action games where it helps to have all your control in the palm of your hand, try one of the compact joysticks such as the Epyx 500XJ or the Ergostick. If you're going to be using your joystick with a drawing program, look for one with precise pointer control.

Internally, most joysticks operate in a similar fashion, so when selecting a stick, it really comes down to personal preference. You may like the "aircraft yoke" feel of the Flightstick or one of the smaller models designed for the palm of your hand. You may be looking for fire buttons on the chassis of the joystick, while someone else likes them right on the stick. There are a lot of top-notch models on the market today, so regardless of which type you prefer, you'll be in good hands.□

Actual Size

ANOTHER SUPRA VALUE!

Suggested Retail

$149.95

NEW LOW PRICE!

Compatible

The SupraModem 2400 is 100% compatible with industry-standard, intelligent "**AT**" commands and all commonly used protocols (including Bell 103/212A, CCITT v.22, and CCITT v.22bis). Since the SupraModem operates asynchronously at **300**, **600**, **1200**, and **2400** baud, you can communicate at whatever rate you need to. All these features let you use the SupraModem 2400 to connect with most modems being used today.

Affordable

In addition to its low price, the SupraModem 2400 will save you money by letting you communicate at 2400 baud, thus decreasing your on-line time. The SupraModem 2400 incorporates the advanced Intel 89024MS chip set. This design utilizes fewer parts, assuring operation long after the one-year warranty period.

Easy to Use

The SupraModem 2400 is very easy to use. It features autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse) for performing phone tasks, and it has a programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress. Storing phone numbers and user configurations is also simple because of the modem's programmable nonvolatile memory.

These features and others are explained thoroughly in the comprehensive *SupraModem 2400 Operator's Manual*. Once you understand the basics, the modem's quick-reference card makes finding command descriptions and other modem information quick and simple.

And to make it even easier to begin telecomputing, the SupraModem 2400 comes with introductory packages for several popular on-line services.

Special Package for the Apple II! *The SupraModem 2400AP combines the standard SupraModem 2400 package with popular telecommunications software and a cable for connecting the modem to your* ***Apple II.***

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 U.S.A.
Phone: (503) 967-9075 / Fax: (503) 926-9370

Available at your local dealer or call

(800) 727-8772

Orders Only

Introducing the Exciting New SupraModem™ 2400

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card.

SupraModem 2400™ is a trademark of Supra Corp. / Amiga™ is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. / Apple™ and Macintosh™ are trademarks of Apple Computer. / Atari™ is a trademark of Atari Corp.

SYSTEM 5.0 UPDATE: *From a Trot to a Gallop*

The old grey GS/OS ain't what she used to be—she's a thoroughbred! Drawing graphics, driving your disks, launching applications, routing information to your printer, Apple's speedy new operating system hangs onto the lead right down to the wire.

IT'S BEEN A LONG WAIT FOR A FASTER Apple IIGS—one that would make programs such as AppleWorks GS and Medley less pokey, one that would let you load programs in less time than it takes to cook breakfast, one that would inspire a better performance from floppy- and hard-disk drives.

The good news is that the waiting is over; the better news is that you don't have to buy a new computer or even upgrade your old one with hardware. The speed is in the *system software*—and Apple IIGS System Disk Version 5.0 costs only $49.95. You get three disks (System Disk, System Tools, Apple II Setup) and manuals. If you don't want to spend the 50 bucks, you can expect to find the software at user-group meetings. If your dealership's worth its Apple authorization, it should make you copies free. (Look for a list of the contents of the System and Tools disks in an upcoming Hints & Techniques article.)

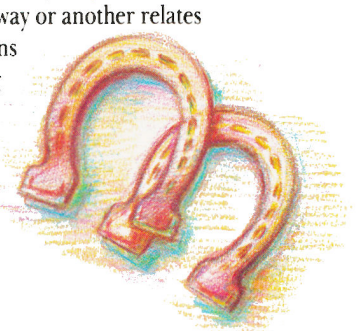
BRAIN VS. BRAWN

There's more than one way to speed up a computer. Apple seems content to let Applied Engineering handle the hardware end of it. Among other things, AE's TransWarp GS card replaces the GS' 2.6-megahertz 65C816 chip with one that runs at about 7 megahertz. Apple's showing no signs of releasing a new GS with more power, so if you want raw processing speed, TransWarp's the best bet. (See "Breaking the Speed Limit," August 1989, p. 50.)

The GS' native 68C816 may be no speed demon, but you don't necessarily need a faster microprocessor to make your machine more efficient. The operating-system software is the brain of your computer. The microprocessor and your peripherals may have all the muscles, but they wouldn't know how and when to flex them without the operating system.

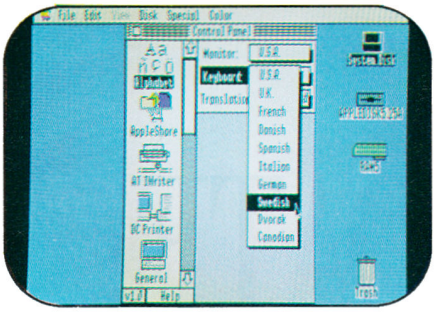
A lot of behind-the-scenes work goes on inside your GS, most of it performed by the operating system. Think of your operating system as a building contractor—he or she makes sure that carpenters, electricians, plumbers, painters, and so on are performing their tasks correctly and in the proper order. You can't have carpenters putting up wall boards before electricians run wiring, or painters showing up to work on walls that don't exist. A good contractor makes sure that the people needed to build and complete the house work efficiently; a good operating system directs the elements of your computer setup to make sure everything works as effectively as possible.

And everything on screen in one way or another relates to the operating system, too. Functions such as printing, disk-drive reading and writing, graphics, and pull-down menus are all affected by the efficiency of the operating system. By changing the operating system you can make your computer work

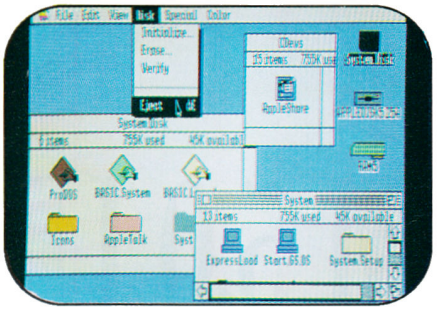


By JEFF CABLE + WEST COAST EDITOR

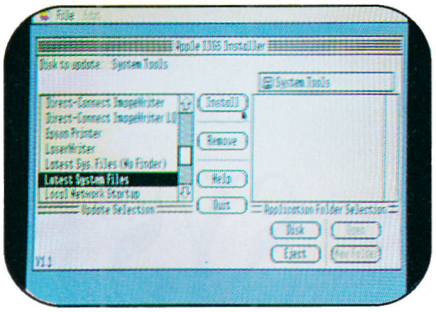
Illustration + Malcom Farley



GS/OS' new Control Panel is now icon-based so options are easy to access and customization is simple.



Disk functions now share their own pull-down along the menu bar of the new Finder.



The System Tools disk's Installer program helps you add or remove GS/OS and other utilities.

smarter and faster, just as hiring a new contractor can make your house go up more efficiently without switching workers. Without altering a thing inside your GS, you can reap the benefits of a better-working machine. System Disk 5.0 is as good as having a new GS.

Three developments are at the heart of version 5.0's outstanding performance: enhanced Toolbox utilities; updated disk-drive controlling software, especially the SCSI *(small-computer systems interface)* manager; and the addition of ExpressLoad, a new feature that launches applications much faster. Let's analyze each aspect in more detail.

HOW FAST CAN IT GO?

The most noticeable difference between your old version of GS/OS (version 4.0) and the new operating system is the speed at which the desktop screen redraws, thanks to improved tool operation in ROM. That means windows open and close much faster; dialog boxes and pull-down menus appear in a flash; and your drawing, painting, and desktop-publishing programs can create and re-create pages and graphics much more quickly. Boot into the Finder under System Version 5.0 and watch the new GS/OS redraw your screen at more than twice the speed of the original 4.0. Depending on your applications, you may see a difference of up to *ten* times.

If you're using an Apple-SCSI-compatible hard-disk drive with your GS you've been shortchanged on speed here as well—until now. The previous version of GS/OS couldn't keep up with fast disks, but Apple has completely rewritten the SCSI drivers and the results will amaze you. The transfer rate (the speed at which information is sent between the hard drive and the computer) has been increased 400 percent; your Apple-SCSI hard drive will now perform as it was designed to—fast. If you own a larger-capacity SCSI hard disk with a high-access speed rate (28 milliseconds or less) you'll be shocked and pleased by the differences between System Disk 4.0 and 5.0. If you haven't added a hard-disk drive to your GS system, the new Apple SCSI driver is a good reason to consider one.

Thirdly, one of the most frustrating aspects of using a GS has been the time it takes to launch a software application. Loading all the pictures and music in a game, for instance, may take several minutes with Apple's older operating systems; loading all six modules of AppleWorks GS takes more than six minutes. Using the new version of GS/OS you'll notice significant decreases in loading time, especially if you're using a hard-disk drive. (See the accompanying **Table** for details.)

It's an impressive difference, but if the software is written to "ExpressLoad," as well, the change will be staggering. ExpressLoad is a new part of the operating system that developers can access through a simple modification in their programs. Without ExpressLoad, the operating system must search repetitively throughout a disk file to find each segment of your program or data to load; if ExpressLoad is enabled, however, it tells the new operating system exactly where to find the information, eliminating time-wasting disk searches. (Note that you must have 768K of RAM or more to implement ExpressLoad; GS/OS won't access it with only 512K.)

At press time, only a handful of programs had been specially prepared for ExpressLoad, but because Apple has made it easy for developers to modify previous software, most of your favorite programs should have updates available soon. Claris' AppleWorks GS is already shipping with the ExpressLoad modification, and as of this writing HyperStudio, from Roger Wagner Publishing, was being rewritten to include it.

Now in addition to revving up System Disk 5.0, Apple has included several other much-needed improvements—making this version of GS/OS much "smarter" than the last one. Read on to discover a world of new options.

MORE THAN SPEED

After two years of living with all caps, for instance, you can finally name folders and files in lowercase text. You can also design scrolling menus. In the older version, if you had more typefaces and print styles in your system folder than you could view under the Fonts menu in AppleWorks GS, for instance, some of those choices were hidden at the bottom of the screen, denying you access to them. The new operating system puts arrows at the top

	FROM A 40-MEG FIXED HARD DISK			FROM DUAL 3.5-INCH FLOPPIES	
Program	GS/OS 5.0 w/ TransWarp	GS/OS 5.0	GS/OS 4.0	GS/OS 5.0	GS/OS 4.0
AWGS (all modules)	18*	25*	205	41*	406
AWGS (no modules)	7*	11*	29	23*	66
Arkanoid	28	34	62	60	80
Draw Plus	13	21	36	31	54
DeluxePaint II	14	23	42	33	58
HyperStudio	16	25	43	39	61

AWGS = AppleWorks GS *ExpressLoad version

Table. Loading times (seconds).

and bottom of any menu that contains more selections than the screen can show. If you drag the mouse to the bottom, the menu will scroll up to show the remaining items.

Another "smart" feature of GS/OS 5.0 is its ability to calculate the size of a particular folder or volume. You can now select *Icon Info* from the Finder's Special option on the menu bar and see the file format, creation date, date of last modification, location, "lock" status, and size. The older operating system showed the size of a folder as 2K—the size of the actual folder, however, not the contents of the folder. With the new operating system, you can click on the little calculator in the lower right-hand corner of the window to show the exact amount of disk space your folders and files have used.

The Control Panel's changed, too—it's now a *new desk accessory* (NDA). Under the older operating system, the Control Panel was a *classic desk accessory* (CDA), which you accessed by hitting the control, open-apple, and escape keys simultaneously; you changed your system's configuration by means of menus and arrow keys. You can still alter it that way in Version 5.0, but there's a better way: Use your mouse to select it from the Finder screen's Apple menu. (NDAs are only one mouse click away from your main program.)

You'll see a number of options; to the left in the Control Panel window are icons for keyboard, mouse, speaker, printer, modem, slots, and other selections. Now it's simpler than ever to adjust the Control Panel as you customize your computer. The greatest advantage is that you can install several devices into the Control Panel and access them readily whenever you need them—printer drivers, say, for ImageWriter, LaserWriter, and Epson models. As in earlier versions, only one is currently active. But, unlike earlier versions, this operating system lets you switch printers with a click on the driver's icon. Before GS/OS 5.0 came along, your application had to let you change printers, or you had to quit and install a different one from the Control Panel.

If you're set up on the AppleTalk network, you can access AppleShare from the Control Panel now, too, as you do with the Macintosh. Apple's new operating system replaces the software you used to need to run on an AppleShare network. GS/OS version 4 didn't work with AppleShare, which was difficult to install and access from a GS. Now putting your GS on an AppleShare network is almost as easy as initializing a floppy disk.

That's particularly important for schools that have been trying to establish complete networks of Macintoshes and Apple IIs. For example, you can now set up a classroom of GSes connected to one host computer on the teacher's desk. Each user can transfer information from one GS to another through the network server, letting you use one hard-disk drive for all computers on the network and giving everyone access to a shared printer or two.

One of the advantages of the Apple IIGS is its compatibility with older software: You can put an original Apple II software program, written in 1977, into your GS and chances are it will run. If you're using GS/OS version 4.0, however, switching to another operating system flushes it out of your computer temporarily. Every time you return from AppleWorks 2.1 (written for ProDOS 8) to GS/OS 4.0, for instance, your machine has to reload the operating system. With the release of version 5.0, GS/OS remains resident in your machine while you work in another operating system. Now when you move from 8-bit AppleWorks to GS/OS, the Finder (your desktop) pops up almost immediately.

One of the most common functions of the operating system, other than launching programs, is copying data. System Disk 5.0 copies information from one volume to another faster than 4.0. Whether you're duplicating from one floppy to another, or from a floppy to a hard disk, you'll notice a difference in speed.

Finally, to make disk functions easier to use, Apple has now moved them into a separate menu on the Finder. Pull down "Disk" and you'll see four options: erase, initialize, verify, or eject.

PRO AND CON

To use the new operating system, you must have ROM version 01 and at least 512K of RAM, but to take advantage of all its features, you'll want 768K or more. Version 5 uses the additional memory to store many of its new ►

Installing System 5.0

For most GS users, taking advantage of the benefits of Apple's new System Version 5.0 (GS/OS v.5) is easy—just make a backup copy of the System Disk and use it to start up your machine; then launch your favorite applications from the Finder desktop. If you own a hard-disk drive, this is a good time to back it up, reformat it to improve its performance, and maybe create a few new partitions before installing the new system software and copying your applications and data back to it. (See "Do You Know Where Your Data Are?" May 1989, p. 54, for more information on hard-disk maintenance.)

Some of you, on the other hand, may want to update your GS applications' boot disks directly—or your current system disk, especially if it contains additional fonts and desk accessories you'd rather not try to identify and copy to your new system disk. Some applications, however, may not accept the update: The disk may be copy protected; there may not be room on the disk for the new, larger system; or the application may not work with GS/OS v.5. (If you've run out of room, try launching the application from the Finder after starting up your system with the new System Disk. Otherwise, contact your local dealer or the program's publisher for an update.)

In all cases, try installing GS/OS v.5 only on *backups* of your disks, including hard drives—never on the original. And unless you really know what you're doing, use the Installer program on the version 5's System Tools disk to add or remove the new GS/OS and other special utilities. Read the system manual's instructions and follow them carefully as you use Installer. Here are the highlights and some additional tips:

- **You can't install GS/OS v.5 on 5¼-inch disks, period.**
- **Don't panic if your hard-disk drive doesn't appear on the Finder desktop when you start up your GS with the System Disk the first time. Just launch the Installer program and select to add the SCSI hard-disk driver to your system boot disk (see below). Then, when prompted, restart the system. If there's still no hard disk, it's now okay to panic.**
- **Launch the Installer program from the System Tools disk. (Double-click the mouse button while pointing to the Installer icon.) Two windows will appear.**

On the left is a list of installation options. Point to your choice (use the scroll bar to move the list up and down to see all options) and click the mouse button to select it. On the right is the destination volume and directory. The destination folders for GS/OS system-related files, such as printers and disk drives, are fixed, so the right window will be empty; you can change only the target disk. Other installation selections are applications; for these, you must use the mouse to select the target folder from a list in the right window. After choosing the target folder, if any, click on the *Install* "button" displayed between the windows. Or choose *Remove* to delete the selected option from the target disk or directory.

- **Use the Installer's *Help* option button liberally; its messages contain warnings about the selected installation/removal option that might help you avoid a disaster or two.**
- **If you have two 3½-inch drives, leave the disk that's being updated in one of them and swap the System and System Tools disks when the Installer program prompts you.**
- **Use the *Latest System Files (No Finder)* option to install GS/OS v.5 on your applications' boot disks. The other option, *Latest System Files*, will replace your startup application if you name it *Start* with the Finder.**
- **Ignore any option that contains *AppleTalk* unless your GS and the indicated device are both connected via an AppleTalk network. If so, you might want to remove *Direct-Connect* devices.**
- **The Apple Disk 5.25 and Direct-Connect ImageWriter are already installed on the System Disk; you needn't re-install them. Remove either or both if you don't have those devices.**
- **The Fonts folder in the System Tools disk is empty; the *Additional Fonts* option is superfluous unless you copy fonts from other sources into that folder.** □

—Bill Kennedy, Technical Editor

functions, such as ExpressLoad.

It's been a year since the release of the original GS/OS software and System Disk 4.0. The improvements in Version 5.0 are dramatic, but the software isn't perfect. Apple still needs to speed up the ImageWriter printer driver, for one thing. It should also supply a "real" ImageWriter LQ driver—one that takes advantage of the printer's highest quality. But System Disk 5.0 certainly addresses the major problems associated with the GS: speed and compatibility with AppleShare.

The big knock against the Apple IIGS has always been its sluggish performance. The new software, however, will perk up your system for little or no investment; and if you really want to make your machine fly, consider a TransWarp GS, too. Then invite your Mac-loving friends to watch your computer break the track record. □

JEFF CABLE IS AN APPLICATION SPECIALIST AND FREE-LANCE COMPUTER CONSULTANT. WRITE TO HIM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

SILICON EXPRESS

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	9.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95
Anc't Art of War @ Sea	29.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	186.95
Appleworks IIGS	214.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk	13.95
Aussie's Poker	27.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Back to Basics	154.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	22.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95
Batman	24.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Beyond Zork	10.95
Blackjack Academy	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Body Transparent	23.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	28.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	27.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	24.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Chshp. Football	10.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	39.95
Choplifter	6.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1,2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Conflict in Vietnam	14.95
Copy II +	24.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure	34.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	10.95
Death Sword	20.95
Defender of the Crown	30.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Deluxe Write IIGS	55.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Desk Works	41.95
Destroyer	13.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dive Bomber	13.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Draw Plus IIGS	45.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy As ABC	23.95
Easy Drive	55.95
Easy Link	80.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	32.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Fish Scales	23.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Game Show	27.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
Geometry	53.95
GEOS	48.95
GEO CALC	48.95
GEO File	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
Grade Buster	64.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Grammar Examiner	23.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Hardball	9.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	41.95
Home Video Pro	34.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	27.95
Ikari Warrior	10.95
Incredible Lab	32.95
Invisible Tricks	27.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Jeopardy I or II	9.95
Jet	25.95
Jigsaw	27.95
Karateka	6.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels	28.95
Last Ninja	24.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Legacy of Ancients	10.95
Legend of Black Silver	27.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	6.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	10.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Blaster Mystery	27.95
Math Maze	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Type	29.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	32.95
Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	18.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Multiscribe 3.0	55.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	69.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	59.49
NBA Basketball	27.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
On Balance	37.95
100,000 Pyramid	9.95
Once Upon A Time	27.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	49.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS: Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pirates	29.95
Platoon	24.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	32.95
Pool Of Radiance	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	35.95
Print Shop Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	14.95
Print Shop Lovers	28.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Program Writer	32.95
Prosel 16	44.95
Prosel 8	29.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish-It 2.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts	24.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Quicken	41.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	27.95
Reading & Me Talking	34.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Roger Rabbit	24.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	87.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Shanghai	10.95
Show Off	38.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	24.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	54.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	30.95
Space Quest III	38.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	29.95
Basket Bounce	23.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	29.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spelligrabber	29.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Town Builder	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
St. Sport Football	13.95
Street Sport Soccer	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	13.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	9.95
Sword of Sodan	34.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
Test Drive II	30.95
The Games Summer	34.95
The Games Winter	34.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	30.95
Timeout Desktools II	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macrotools I	16.95
Timeout Macrotools II	16.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Report Writer	49.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Spreadtools	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Telecomm	39.95
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	36.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	9.95
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	39.95
VCR Companion	31.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Vegas Gambler	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Welcome	63.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 1,2,3 or 5	30.95
Wizardry 4	38.95
Word Attack +	27.95
Word Attack French	29.95
Word Attack Spanish	29.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Writer's Choice	64.95
Zany Golf	27.95
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Comp. Eyes IIGS	219.95
80 Col. 64K Card (IIE)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Echo +	134.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	85.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Geo Mouse	34.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler (serial)	60.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	84.95
GS-Ram 256K	146.95
GS-Ram 512K	204.95
GS-Ram 1 MEG	318.95
GS Ram 1½ MEG	433.95
Hard Drives	CALL
Hotlink	48.95
Juice Box	31.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 EX	439.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser 800 K Drive	184.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Mach IV Joystick	62.95
Mirage	37.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	49.95
PC Transporter 640K	409.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	212.95
Ram Factor 512K	269.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	384.95
Ramworks 64K	194.95
Ramworks 256K	171.95
Ramworks 512K	228.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	343.95
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	54.95
Surge Protector	9.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	138.95
Transwarp GS	289.95
Uni Drive American	149.95
Univ. Disk Controller	49.95
Zip Chip (4 MHZ)	128.95
Zip Chip (8 MHZ)	174.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	188.95
Star NX-1000R	247.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

1-614-927-9555
OR TOLL FREE
1-800-999-6868

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SINCE 1979 — 10th Anniversary

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 11/30/89

PRE-CHRISTMAS SALE

1200 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

- RS232/DB25 Connector Included
- DB9 Pin Adapter Included
- Telephone Cable Included
- 1200/300 bps Asynchronous
- Full/Half Duplex
- Stand. 9 Volt Battery or AC Adapter*

* Sold Separately for $4.95

$69.95 List $199.95

2400 Baud External Modem

Made in the USA!

- 100% Hayes Compatible
- 2400 bps Bell 212A
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Tone/Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS232 Interface (Cable Req.)

$99.95 List $349.00

Open Up New Worlds For Your Family

COMPLETE APPLE COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER SYSTEM

Includes - LASER 128 Personal Computer, NLQ 180-II Printer, 12" Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, LASER 128 Printer Interface and *FREE Software - A $19.95 Value*

Apple IIe & IIc Compatible

Holiday Value

$599.95

List Price $1048.95

Save 1%* on Any Product in Our Discount Catalog *with the Computer Direct Credit Card*

Computer Direct, Inc.

"We Love Our Customers"

Call Now 800-BUY-WISE to Apply for the Credit Card and to Get Your FREE Catalog!!!

* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

SPACE SAVER

Roll About Computer Cart

The New Generation "All in One" space saving roll about computer cart. Roll it where you need it!

Everyday Low Price

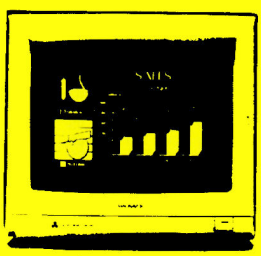
$89.95

- **Pull Out Keyboard**
- **Pull Out Printer**
- **Roll About Casters**
- **Extra Storage Space**
- **Paper Feed Compartment**

Compact Design Only: 29.5" High x 26" Wide x 19" Deep
Equipment Not Included

BRAND NAMES

Magnavox RGB Color Monitor



CM-8762

- RGB, TTL, CGA & Composite Inputs
- 640 H x 240 V Resolution
- Variable Sharpness Control
- Audio Input
- Interface Cables Included
- Built-In Tilt Stand

$234.95 List $399

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 24

800-289-9473 EXT. 24

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LARGEST SELECTION EVER

NO LIMITS!

5.25" DSDD Disks

Lots of 25 As Low As

19¢ ea

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Qty. of 25 ..... 19¢ ea
Qty of 25 w/sleeves..... 21¢ ea
Qty of 100 w/slvs & lbls. . .24¢ ea

5.25" High Density

Lots of 25
Low As

45¢ ea

Qty of 25. . . . . .45¢ ea
Qty of 25 w/sleeves . . . . 47¢ ea
Qty of 100 w/slvs & lbls . 48¢ ea

100% Certified
Lifetime Guarantee

3.5" DSDD Disks

Lots of 10

59¢ ea

SOLD IN LOTS OF 10

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PROGRAMS FOR ALL AGES!!!

SPELL CASTLE.....**$6.95**
from Computer Easy
Decimals/fractions/percents...**$10.95**
from Vision Software
U.S. History.....**$12.95**
from A.E.C.
Word Munchers.....**$28.95**
from M.E.C.C.

UP to 50% OFF

Shatters the Gap Between Action and Reaction!

The Ergostick

- True Ergonomic Design
- Soft and Pliable
- Form-fit to Human Hand
- Miicroswitch Technology

Holiday Value
$29.95
List $39.95

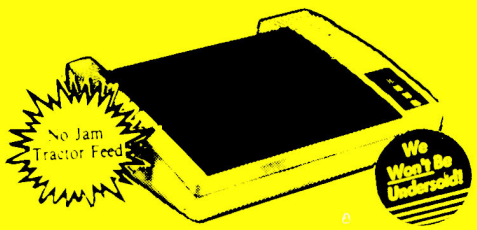
Professional Mouse

For Apple II Series & Laser 128
Holiday Value
$49.95
List $99.95

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less!

180 CPS Printer

Near Letter Quality



NLQ 180-II

One FREE Ribbon Included

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable From Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Made by Shinwa

Our Low Sale Price **$149.95** LIST $299

ZZZZZIP CHIP

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE

with the ZIP CHIP

Holiday Value
$129.95

Saves You Time Plus...

- Gives your Apple II speed equiv. of PC/AT® - 40% faster
- Doesn't use a card slot
- Easy to install
- Compatible with virtually all Apple and Laser Hardware and Software

EVEN FASTER!
8 MHz ZIP CHIP
$169.95

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days), valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method, excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and APO & FPO. (Color monitors shipped only in Continental U.S.A.) Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FOOD FOR THOUGHT 1

Entertain to your heart's delight! AppleWorks' database takes care of the planning, so you can concentrate on holiday fun and festivities.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

HOLIDAY ENTERTAINING—FRIENDLY get-togethers, family dinners, or cozy tête-à-têtes—means frequent forays to the supermarket. If you're like me, and can't afford to spend a lot of time making up lists of items to buy, you'll love this month's shopping-list database. It lets you store the names of items you buy regularly, "check off" those you need, then print a list to take to the store.

In this session, the first of a two-parter, you'll enter records, set a standard value, and learn special sort techniques that make grouping and arranging records infallible. Next month, you'll print several types of shopping lists, including some that show category names and report headings even though you've turned off the AppleWorks header.

When you see such key combinations as OA-Y, hold down the open-apple key and type **Y**. With repeated combinations, such as OA-Left Arrow (3 times), hold down the open-apple key and tap the left-arrow key three times. If you make a typo, hit the delete key to back up the cursor and erase.

DATABASE DEFINITIONS

Database lexicon is distinctive. To understand the instructions fully, bear in mind that an AppleWorks database organizes information by entry, category, and record, as shown in the screen dump in **Figure 1**.

- An *entry* is one piece of information—for instance, a specific shopping item, such as apple juice; its brand name, Mott's; or its price, $1.99.
- A *category* is one type of information—for instance, all shopping items (apple juice, pizza pie, frozen yogurt, American cheese, turkey slices, and so on) or every price in the database.
- A *record* is all the information about one shopping item—for instance, type of item (apple juice), brand name (Mott's), section (BV, for beverage), where it's kept (aisle 7), in which store (Waldbaum's), price ($1.99) per unit (2 quarts), and so on. This database contains three types of records: header, subheaders, and shopping items. You can see all of them in **Figures 1** and **2**. Read on to learn more about them.

HEADER RECORD

The header record, containing only category names, is the first record. You don't need the AppleWorks header (filename, report name, date, and page number) to appear on every page of a shopping list. But when you suppress the header, AppleWorks also suppresses the category names, which can make it tough to understand what's in the categories.

The header record prints these names at the top of each column on the first page only. Leaving spaces before *I T E M* in the ITEM category and *SEC* in the SECTION category ensures a successful sort after you enter new subheader (group) or shopping-item records. More about sorting shortly.

SUBHEADER RECORD

Subheader records (detailed in **Figure 3**) identify groups—for instance, BEVERAGES, CANNED FOODS, CEREALS, and CLEANING—the way most supermarkets display their wares. Subheader records have the following special characteristics:

- A double line in most categories, which makes these records stand out from the rest.
- An asterisk before each group name, which allows proper sorting later on.
- A two-letter code in the SECTION category (for instance, BV in the BEVERAGES group), which lets new records sort properly.

SHOPPING-ITEM RECORDS

The rest of the records are shopping items. A number *1* in the BUY category "checks off" an item to buy. The *AMOUNT* category shows how many, while *BRAND/TYPE* shows which kind. The *SECTION* category contains the group code, while *AISL* pinpoints the location. *STO* shows the store to which the aisle number pertains—in this case *WB* for *WALDBAUMS*, a large supermarket chain. *PRICE* and *UNIT* show the item's price per unit.

'Nuff said, so start up AppleWorks and create a new database file named **SHOP LIST**. You should now see the Change Name/Category screen with the cursor on the C in *Category 1*.

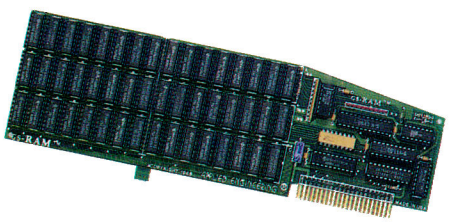
ENTERING THE CATEGORIES

To keep things lean and mean, I've limited this database to 11 categories, two of which are spares. Spare categories are meant to hold data you forgot to include when you first created the database. If you need to insert a category after you've designed screen layouts and report formats, all your custom designs will disappear and you'll have to re-create►

Three good reasons to buy a memory card from Applied Engineering.

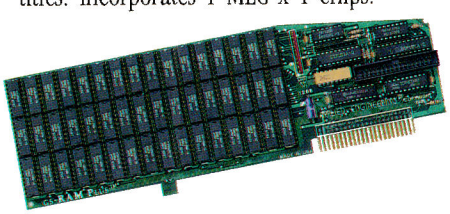
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



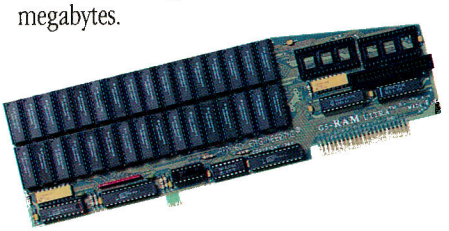
GS-RAM w/256K	**$179**
1 MEG	**$389**
1.5 MEG	**$529**

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$419**
2 MEG	**$669**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	**$229**
512K	**$289**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when application become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Trade in your Apple card.

We even offer a trade-in credit for your Apple IIGS memory card, so you can switch to an AE card with more features and greater capacity. Still have questions? Call us, we'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

them. With spares, you can simply name the spare and enter your data without any fuss.

Now press OA-Y to erase *Category 1*. Enter the following category names (in uppercase, to make them stand out), pressing Return after each one:

BUY
ITEM
AMOUNT
BRAND/TYPE
SECTION
AISLE
STORE
PRICE
UNIT
SPARE1
SPARE2

Check to be sure you've entered all 11 categories. If one is missing, place the cursor on the category name immediately below where it belongs and press OA-I to insert a blank line. Then type the category name, press OA-Y to delete the dash at the end, and hit Return.

Press OA-S to store the database on disk. AppleWorks now advises that you'll enter Insert New Records mode automatically. Press Return and an empty Record 1 appears, awaiting your entries.

FILLING THE RECORDS

Referring to **Figure 2**, fill Record 1 only, hitting Return to move to the next entry. Press the spacebar twice before typing **I T E M** in the ITEM category, and press it once before typing **SECTION** in the SECTION category. When you've finished, you should have an empty Record 2 on screen.

Now skip to **Figure 3**, which shows entries in Record 2. In the Buy category, enter three equal signs. In the ITEM category, type *** B E V E R A G E S**, press the spacebar once, hold down the equal-sign key until the sign fills the cell (you'll hear a beep when you run out of space), and hit Return.

In every other category (except *SECTION*, which contains only the group code), fill the cell with equal signs. When you've finished, you should have an empty Record 3 on screen.

SETTING A STANDARD VALUE

Before filling more records, set a standard value in the STORE category: Press OA-V to bring up the Set Standard Values screen. Press the down-arrow key six times to reach the STORE category, type **WB**, and press Return. Now hit the escape key to return to Record 3, which shows the standard entry.

AppleWorks will enter **WB** in the STORE category each time you create a new record, saving you typing time. You can replace a standard value at any time simply by overtyping it with something else. This change affects future records, not existing ones.

Figure 1. Screen dump showing all records.

```
File: SHOP LIST                  REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE                Escape: Main Menu

Selection: All records


BUY ITEM                        AMO BRAND/TYPE          SECT AISL STO PRICE UNIT
================================================================================
BUY   I T E M                   AMO BRAND/TYPE           SEC AISL STO PRICE UNIT
=== * B E V E R A G E S ===== === ================== BV   ==== === ===== ======
1   APPLE JUICE                 1   MOTT'S           BV   5    WB  1.99  2 QTS
1   GINGER ALE                  2   WHITE ROCK       BV   11   WB  1.29  2 LTR
-   ICED TEA MIX                -   TETLEY          BV   5    WB  3.79  53 OZ
=== * C A N N E D  G O O D S === ================== CA   ==== === ===== ======
1   CRANBERRY SAUCE             3   OCEAN SPRAY      CA   2    WB  .59   16 OZ
-   PEAS AND CARROTS            -   NOLIKO (GLASS JAR) CA   7    WB  .73   12 OZ
=== * C E R E A L S ========= === ================== CE   ==== === ===== ======
1   COMMON SENSE OAT BRAN       1   KELLOGG          CE   7    WB  2.35  12 OZ
-   CREAM OF WHEAT              -   NABISCO          CE   7    WB  2.19  12 OZ
=== * C L E A N I N G ======= === ================== CL   ==== === ===== ======
-   FLOOR WAX                   -   MOP & GLOW       CL   9    WB  2.89  32 OZ
-   FURNITURE POLISH            -   LEMON PLEDGE     CL   9    WB  2.49  14 OZ
1   LAUNDRY DETERGENT           1   ALL              CL   9    WB  8.99  20 LBS
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                    @-? for Help
```

FILLING MORE RECORDS

Now use the up-arrow key to return to the BUY category in Record 3. Referring again to **Figure 2**, fill in the rest of the records. Type each entry and press Return, skipping past the STORE category and SPAREs.

Record 12 is the last record, so hit Return after typing **20 LBS** and leave the cursor in the SPARE1 category. Press OA-S to store the database on disk. AppleWorks saves the database, then displays the records in multiple-record layout.

CHANGING THE LAYOUT

Only the first five categories appear on screen, with some entries (item and brand name) truncated while others (buy, amount, and section) have too much room. To get a better view of things, press OA-L to bring up the Change Record Layout screen with the cursor in the BUY category. Reduce its width by pressing OA-Left Arrow (12 times). As you do, you can see the AISLE category.

Now use the right-arrow key to move the cursor to each of the following categories and press the following key combinations to adjust their widths the same way:

ITEM	OA-Right Arrow (10 times)
AMOUNT	OA-Left Arrow (12 times)
BRAND/TYPE	OA-Right Arrow (3 times)
SECTION	OA-Left Arrow (11 times)
AISLE	OA-Left Arrow (11 times)
STORE	OA-Left Arrow (12 times)
PRICE	OA-Left Arrow (10 times)
UNIT	OA-Left Arrow (9 times)

Press Escape to exit this screen. AppleWorks asks which way the cursor should travel when you press Return. Having it move to the *right* instead of the standard *down* makes entering information easier, so type **2**, and hit Return. The Review/Add/Change screen returns with all categories nicely spaced.

COPYING SUBHEADER RECORDS

This database has only one subheader record so far. Here's an easy way to create three more: Press the down-arrow key to move the cursor to the ** B E V E R A G E S* record, and press OA-C to start the Copy command. Hit Return to confirm *Current record*, type **3**, and hit Return again. You now have four BEVERAGES records.

Press the down-arrow key, hit Tab, then press the right-arrow key twice to move the cursor to the *B* in the second BEVERAGES record. Now press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor, and type **C A N N E D G O O D S** (two spaces between words). Press the spacebar once and hit Return. Press the tab key twice to move to the SECTION category, type **CA**, and hit Return again.

Press Down Arrow, then move the cursor to the *B* in the next BEVERAGES record (OA-Tab moves the cursor to the left), type ►

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

$39.95

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Figure 2. Records in SHOP LIST database.

CATEGORY	RECORD 1	RECORD 2	RECORD 3
BUY:	BUY	S	1
ITEM:	I T E M	E	APPLE JUICE
AMOUNT:	AMOUNT	E	1
BRAND/TYPE:	BRAND/TYPE		MOTT'S
SECTION:	SECTION	F	BV
AISLE:	AISLE	I	5
STORE:	STORE	G	WB
PRICE:	PRICE	U	1.99
UNIT:	UNIT	R	2 QTS
SPARE1:	SPARE1	E	
SPARE2:	SPARE2	3	

CATEGORY	RECORD 4	RECORD 5	RECORD 6
BUY:	1		1
ITEM:	GINGER ALE	ICED TEA MIX	CRANBERRY SAUCE
AMOUNT:	2		3
BRAND/TYPE:	WHITE ROCK	TETLEY	OCEAN SPRAY
SECTION:	BV	BV	CA
AISLE:	11	5	2
STORE:	WB	WB	WB
PRICE:	1.29	3.79	.59
UNIT:	2 LTR	53 OZ	16 OZ
SPARE1:			
SPARE2:			

CATEGORY	RECORD 7	RECORD 8	RECORD 9
BUY:		1	
ITEM:	PEAS AND CARROTS	COMMON SENSE OAT BRAN	CREAM OF WHEAT
AMOUNT:		1	
BRAND/TYPE:	NOLIKO (GLASS JAR)	KELLOGG	NABISCO
SECTION:	CA	CE	CE
AISLE:	7	7	7
STORE:	WB	WB	WB
PRICE:	.73	2.35	2.19
UNIT:	12 OZ	12 OZ	12 OZ
SPARE1:			
SPARE2:			

CATEGORY	RECORD 10	RECORD 11	RECORD 12
BUY:			1
ITEM:	FLOOR WAX	FURNITURE POLISH	LAUNDRY DETERGENT
AMOUNT:			1
BRAND/TYPE:	MOP & GLOW	LEMON PLEDGE	ALL
SECTION:	CL	CL	CL
AISLE:	9	9	9
STORE:	WB	WB	WB
PRICE:	2.89	2.49	8.99
UNIT:	32 OZ	14 OZ	20 LBS
SPARE1:			
SPARE2:			

Figure 3. Entries in subheader (group) record.

```
Record 2 of 2
================================================================================
BUY: ===
ITEM: * B E V E R A G E S ======================================================
AMOUNT: ========================================================================
BRAND/TYPE: ====================================================================
SECTION: BV
AISLE: =========================================================================
STORE: =========================================================================
PRICE: =========================================================================
UNIT: ==========================================================================
SPARE1: ========================================================================
SPARE2: ========================================================================
```

C E R E A L S = = = =, and hit Return. Tab to the SECTION category, type **CE**, and hit Return again.

And finally, move the cursor to the *B* in the last BEVERAGES record, type **C L E A N I N G = =**, and hit Return. Tab to the SECTION category, type **CL**, and hit Return again.

INSERTING NEW-ITEMS RECORDS

When you make this database your own, you'll want to add more items. It doesn't matter where you insert them, so press OA-I to bring up the Insert New Records screen. Now make these entries:

BUY: **1**
ITEM: **CLEANSER**
AMOUNT: **2**
BRAND/TYPE: **AJAX**
SECTION: **CL**
AISLE: **9**
STORE:
PRICE: **.75**
UNIT: **21 OZ**
SPARE1:
SPARE2:

Press OA-S to store the database on disk. And here's the multiple-record screen again.

SORTING RECORDS

Placing new records where they belong involves two sorts—one by item and another by section. To see how this works, first sort by item: With the cursor in the ITEM category of any record, press OA-A to start the Arrange command, and hit Return to confirm *From A to Z*. All header and subheader records cluster at the beginning of the file.

Now sort by section: Press Tab three times to move the cursor to the *SECT* category. Again, press OA-A and hit Return. The screen returns with the header record in first place and all subheader records in their proper places at the beginning of their groups. Magic? Not really.

In the sorting scheme of things, the first character of the entry in the sort category determines the record's position. A space has highest priority. Two spaces precede the word *ITEM* in the header record. So, in the first sort, which takes place in the ITEM category, the header record takes precedence over every other record, ending up in first place. (One space would do as well. The extra space aligns *ITEM* with the group name in the subheader records strictly for aesthetic purposes.)

An asterisk has higher priority than any

alphabetic or numeric character. An asterisk precedes the name of each subheader record, so subheader records appear in alphabetical

SPACE	+	@
!	,	Aa...Zz
"	.	[
#	/	\
$	0–9	]
%	:	^
&	;	_
'	<	`
(	=	{
)	>	|
*	?	}

Table. Sequence of characters determining record sort.

order below the header record. Shopping items, grouped alphabetically according to the first character of their names, end up below subheader records.

In the second sort on the SECTION category, the space before the word SECTION (*SEC* on screen) again invokes the header record's position as top record. Subheader records and item records, grouped alphabetically during the first sort, now merge alphabetically according to the two-letter section code. Simple.

The accompanying **Table** shows the AppleWorks sort order. Read down the first column, then go to the top of the next column and read down. Sorting is an important database feature; you can find more details in your AppleWorks manual.

Sometimes an aberration appears after sorting—for instance, pizza pie in the pet-food category or paper towels with poultry. This usually means you've entered the wrong section code. To correct the situation, simply type in the correct section code, then arrange all records by item and section again.

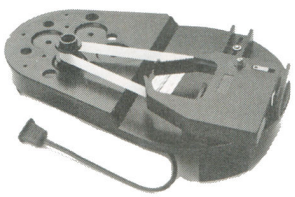
You'll print several types of shopping lists next time, so don't make any changes in your database between now and then. You can save the database under another name if you like and experiment with that one.□

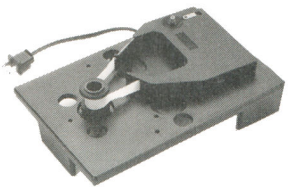
RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE POPULAR TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS (INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), AS WELL AS *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.) AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803.

Never buy another ribbon! with MacInker™

over 100,000 sold

Each MacInker is shipped complete with free bottle of ink, reservoir cover and ink meter/dispenser





Universal Cartridge MacInker $68.50 **Imagewriter or Epson MacInker $42.00**

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. With the optional **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker re-inks the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter I and II (single and multicolor), and the Imagewriter LQ, (single and multicolor)** with suitable adapters. Our exclusive, extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend printhead life. Many Customers use MacInker on brand new cartridges to enhance print crispness. New ink dispenser ensures precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. Use your MacInker to re-ink in 10 different colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, gold and silver. We have cartridges in these colors and use only high quality cloth, ink and cartridge mechanisms. With the optional Heat Transfer Adapter (available for the dedicated 234IM and the universal MacInker, $35.00) you can re-ink Heat Transfer cartridges, print on cloth and make your own T-shirts. We have a complete range of accessories and other special inks. Our Customers include individuals, Computer Clubs, Fortune 500 Corporations, Schools, Colleges, Banks, the FAA, Airlines and many, many more. In 1982 we pioneered re-inking technology and are dedicated to its development.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (234IM)...42.00
(for black or single color cartridges)
Multicolor Adapter (Imagwr II).....40.00
Heat Transfer Adapter 35.00

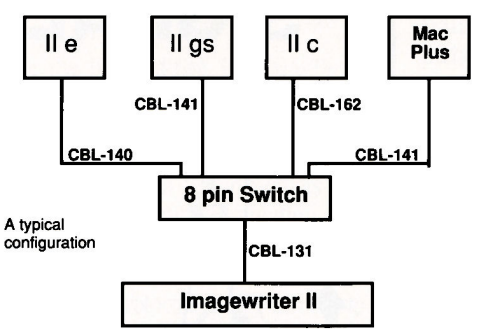
Universal MacInker 68.50
Imagewriter LQ Adapter 8.50
Multicolor Adapter (Imagewr. II) 40.00
Multicolor Adapter (Imagewr. LQ) .40.00
Optional Timer.....25.00

Extra bottle black ink (or color).....3.00
Colored ink kit*.....8.00
(* one bottle color ink + extra reservoir)
Pint black ink.....18.50

Imagewr. cartridges .....3.15/ea (min 6)
Colored .....4.15/ea (min 2 per color)
Imagewriter II multicolor.....10.00 (min 2)
Imagewriter LQ.....14.00 (min 2)
Imagewriter LQ multicolor...20.00 (min 2)
shipping 4.50

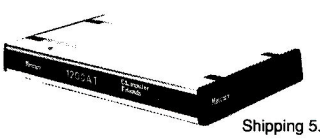
Data Switches
mechanical or electronic

Connect up to 4 computers to one printer. We have a complete range of data switches, mechanical and electronic (autoscanning). **Free technical bulletin.**



MS4-Mac8 4 pos. - 8 pin switch 50.00
Cables 6' .....16.00 Cables 12' 26.00
Autoswitch 2 input/1 output 149.00
Autoswitch 4 input/1 output 169.00

Modems
100% Hayes compatible, 2 year warranty



Shipping 5.50

Mercury 1200 baud 99.00
Mercury 2400 baud 149.00
9600 bps modem 799.00
Cable Computer to Modem. 16.00
CommWorks software 60.00
All our Modems have full front panel lights, auto answer, dial, repeat, call progress monitoring, speaker control.

Special Offer. Order for >$60.00 and say "I saw it in Incider" and get a free mousepad. Order for >$100.00 and get free key-beeper with flashlight combined (a $15 value), or get a guaranteed, accurate, LCD electronic pedometer, jogging & step meter & calculator for only $15.00 (a $40 value).

Satisfaction or 30 day refund on all products - Immediate shipment - Major credit cards

Computer Friends, Inc. **Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303**

14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

in Oregon (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379 telex 4949559 CF

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

SETTING SAIL

Combine Publish It! 2 and AppleWorks Classic to create newsletters and pamphlets that'll keep your news afloat.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

"I'LL LET YOU IN ON A LITTLE secret," confides Al Martin, editor of the Hayden Island Yacht Club (HIYC) *Signal*, a booklet-style newsletter he creates with **AppleWorks Classic** and **Publish It! 2**. "I didn't shun the vertical 8½-by-11-inch format; I simply had to adapt to the way the covers have been printed for the past 33 years!"

When Martin acquired the editor's chair at HIYC (he's also publisher of *The Road Apple*, a newsletter for Apple II users), he inherited some 3000 of the *Signal*'s offset-printed, two-color (red and black) covers. Each cover, shown in **Figure 1**, is printed horizontally on 8½-by-11-inch, 60-pound, white card stock.

The right half, with the title and logo, serves as the *Signal*'s front cover. The left half contains the newsletter's mailing panel with the HIYC name, return address, telephone number, and the words *First Class Mail*.

Rather than steer the club's publication off course after its nearly three dozen years afloat, Martin adapted the layout of his newsletter template to the 5½-inch-wide-by-8½-inch-high page format dictated by the cover's design.

THE INSIDE SCOOP

Martin's straightforward solution to his desktop-publishing dilemma is a Publish It! 2 template anyone can use to create not just easy-to-handle newsletters, but small booklets of any kind. Best of all, re-creating the fundamental layout of HIYC's monthly publication won't keep you in dry dock for long. Let's take a look at the steps involved.

Boot up Publish It! 2 (or the original version of Publish It!) and use *Size to Fit* (Open apple-4 or Special menu). With the text tool, rubberband a text area. (Press the mouse button, hold, ►

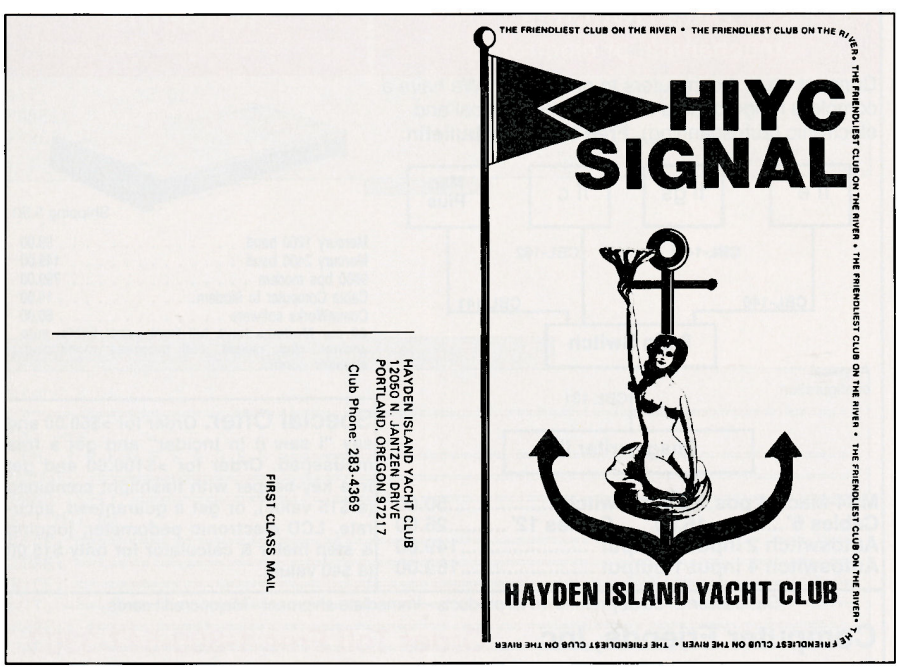


Figure 1. *Signal*'s cover.

Figure 2. Page 1 of *Signal*.

Not all modems are created equal.

The right modem can change the way you use your computer. Modems allow you to step outside the limitations of your own hardware and software. But the degree to which you are benefitted by your modem is directly proportional to the quality of modem you select.

Not all modems are created equal. A new generation of 2400 baud modems, both internal and external, have appeared on the scene as of late. While Hayes AT compatibility and equivalent raw transmission speed can be expected, there are differences. Some are subtle. Others, quite significant.

Expensive features *and* low cost

Applied Engineering's entry into this market, the DataLink 2400,™ was designed to combine the features of expensive modems with the price of low-cost modems.

Frankly, some of the DataLink 2400's advantages are subtle. Like the ability of our firmware to intuitively accept commands in both upper and lower case, thus avoiding the nuisance of being ignored for forgetting to press the "shift" key.

Other advantages are more evident. Like the inclusion of sophisticated, genuinely useable communications software, something others offer as an expensive option.

Hardware considerations:

While most people just plug the DataLink 2400 in and go, advanced users will find a host of sophisticated features like the ability to select firmware defaults of baud rate, data format, parity and control interrupts. Other modems require a set of obscure commands when running from firmware or don't allow you to disable interrupts.

Our DataLink 2400 has two non-volatile ROMs for pre-setting and storing different configurations. It saves you the hassle of setting up configurations every time. We also included the ability to save phone numbers in non-volatile ROM, so you don't have to hunt for often-called numbers.

Some modems can't redirect hardware handshake lines even though most bulletin board software packages require these lines to be changeable - the DataLink 2400 can.

The software story.

We make sure you've got the right software. We include our own.

And the software we include (*OnLine 64** for the II+ and 64K IIe, *DataTerm* for the IIGS and IIe) comes thoroughly documented, *non-copy protected* on two 5.25" disks and one 3.5" disk, and positively loaded with features others don't have. Like VT52 terminal emulation, enabling you to address more bulletin boards and use them easier.

Our transfer protocols aren't limited to Xmodem. We include Xmodem, Ymodem, 4modem, ProDOS Xmodem and Turbo Xmodem. We also employ binary packing, squeezing and unsqueezing—techniques that divide, combine and compress files to save you time and long distance charges.

Some bulletin boards require different data formats. If you can't change formats you can't use them. Our software lets you change formats. Others don't.

More features:

- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatible with AppleLink, Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II and others
- Compatible with Bell 103 and 212, European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Two modular jacks with long cable
- Built-in capture buffer
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- PC Transporter compatibility
- Macro-making program
- FCC certified design
- $200 in free memberships, discounts and on-line time to get you started
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

Choose an AE DataLink modem for the completeness of a total communications package, the ease of use that our step-by-step instructions assure and the reliability of our name and famous five-year warranty.

DataLink 1200* **$179**
DataLink 2400 . . . . . **$239**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

**OnLine 64* and DataLink have most, but not all the features of *DataTerm* and DataLink 2400 respectively.

drag, and release.) Begin a half inch from the left-hand edge and about a half inch down from the top of the page. Make the text area about 5 inches wide and 5½ inches high. Use Publish It!'s *Show Specifications* feature (Open apple-M or Objects menu) to edit the text area's dimensions to conform to actual specifications listed in the accompanying **Table**.

Besides the main text area, Page 1 (**Figure 2**) contains the newsletter's masthead; a section containing publication data such as the newsletter's official title, place, and frequency of publication; and club officers' names. To create the masthead, begin about 6¼ inches from the top of the page and rubber-band a text area that's 5 inches wide and 1½ inches high. Use *Show Specifications* and the **Table** to define dimensions precisely. Place a border around this area by clicking on the *Frame Border* radio button in the Publish It! 2 *Specifications* dialog. Adjust the border's thickness and offset (the margin *within* the border) via *Frame Borders* options listed under the Page menu.

AT THE HELM

To conserve space in the *Signal* masthead Martin uses the *9-point Desplaines* font (Open apple-W or Font menu). Switch to *Show Full Size* mode (Open apple-1 or Special menu). Place the I-beam inside this area and type the masthead's contents. Save this text along with your basic template to avoid having to re-enter the information for each issue of your publication.

Select the page-numbering tool and click its icon into place about five inches from the left-hand edge of the page, just under the masthead. Use the **Table** for precise placement of page-number symbols on this and all subsequent pages of the newsletter template. With the page-number symbol still selected (it has "handles"), press Open apple-W (or pull down the Font menu) and choose the font with which you want to print page numbers. Name the template-in-progress, and save it on a data disk.

CONTINUED ON...

Click on the right paging arrow at the bottom of the tool palette to add a second page to the template. Rubber-band a 5-by-7½-inch text area on this page. Click on the page-numbering tool, and click its symbol into position just under the text area, about a half inch from the left-hand edge of the page.

Add a third page, then a fourth, a fifth, a sixth, and so on until you have enough pages to accommodate the anticipated size of your newsletter. The *Signal* customarily has ten numbered pages; depending on your Apple II's memory, the length of your publication may be limited to fewer than ten.

Click on the left paging arrow as many times as necessary to return to page 2. With the pointer, select the text area and *Copy* it (Open apple-C or Objects menu) into the computer's memory. Go to page 3 and *Paste* (Open apple-V or Objects menu) a duplicate of the text area onto that page. Continue pasting identical text areas onto pages 4, 5, 6, and so on.

For odd-numbered pages, place page-number icons in the same position as on page 1. For even-numbered pages, place page-number icons in the same position as on page 2. Check the specifications of all objects with the values listed in the **Table**, and save the completed template.

APPLEWORKS ASSIST

Citing the program's sometimes snailish pace, Martin, like other "power" desktop publishers, passionately avoids typing his articles' text directly into Publish It! 2. Instead, he types his newsletter's contents into an AppleWorks word-processing file.

After spell-checking with **TimeOut QuickSpell** and editing for length and readability, Martin imports the AppleWorks file into linked text areas on the pages of the *Signal* template.

In Publish It! 2, select the link tool, then, in proper sequence, click on each text area into which you want imported text to flow. To complete the stream, click on the link-tool icon in the tool palette again. Return to page 1 and place the I-beam in the first linked text area. Choose the font you want to use (Open apple-W or Font menu). Select *Import AppleWorks File* (File menu).

At the data-disk directory, double-click on the appropriate AppleWorks file. Text will flow automatically into the first text area on screen. Go to the second page; text continues to flow. Proceed to the next page and continue this procedure until the file's importation is completed.

In the *Signal* Martin uses various sizes and styles of Publish It! 2's typefaces. For instance, he prints the newsletter's body in 12-point Desplaines. For other projects, including *The Road Apple*, Martin has been exploring public-domain fonts and likes 12-point Bookman in particular.

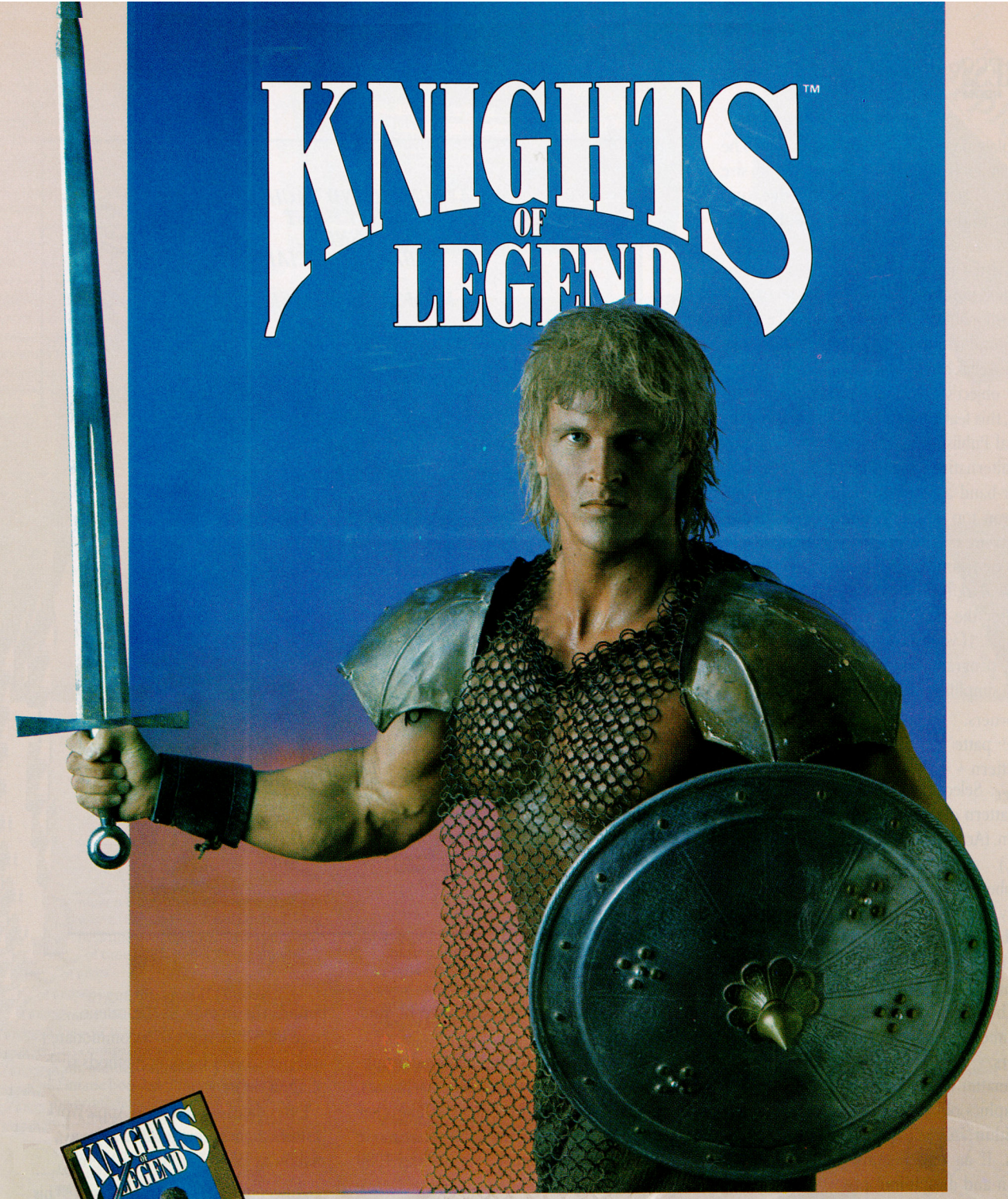
SAILING ALONG

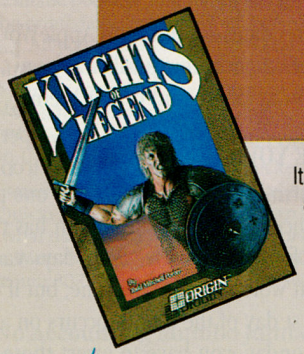
The dearth of nautical-theme computer graphics has prompted Martin to occasionally incorporate illustrations he's acquired from noncomputer sources, including copyright-free **Dover** clip-art books. He uses empty graphics areas to reserve space on Publish It! ►

	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
Page 1				
Main Text Area	0.500	0.500	5.000	5.650
Masthead Text Area	0.500	6.325	5.000	1.550
Page #	5.000	8.200	—	—
Pages 2, 4, 6, 8, 10				
Text Area	0.500	0.500	5.000	7.500
Page #	0.600	8.200	—	—
Pages 3, 5, 7, 9				
Text Area	0.500	0.500	5.000	7.500
Page #	5.000	8.200	—	—

Table. Newsletter specifications.

KNIGHTS OF LEGEND™





It has taken more than eight calendar years to create **KNIGHTS OF LEGEND**, the crowning achievement in medieval fantasy and role-playing. We've developed the most comprehensive combat system ever, surrounded by a meticulously crafted world of strategy, action and emotion. The lands are filled with hundreds of unique personalities and dozens of towns and hamlets — and the people are filled with spirit, conflict and honor.

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for*: Amiga. Actual screens may vary.

Can't find KNIGHTS OF LEGEND at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $49.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card.

2 template pages for these elements, which he then copies from their sources, cuts to size with an X-acto knife and straightedge, and attaches to the final page proofs with a glue stick.

For visual interest, Martin places plain or patterned borders around selected text areas. Unquestionably, the easiest way to place a border around text in Publish It! 2 is to select the area and click on the *Frame Border* radio button in the object's *Specifications* dialog. Unfortunately, this feature isn't available if you use the original Publish It! version.

An alternative for all Publish It! users is to rubber-band a pattern-filled (Objects menu) shape on top of—and slightly larger than—the text area. With the shape (usually a rectangle or round rectangle) selected, click on *Move to Back* (Objects menu). You may have to center the text area within the patterned rectangle. If you're using the current version of the program, the *Align* feature (Objects menu) simplifies this task.

BORDERING ON...

Here's yet a third technique for creating borders: Select the thickest line weight, the pen pattern of your choice, and the white fill pattern. (Access all such options via the Objects menu.)

Rubber-band a rectangle on top of—and slightly larger than—the text area. Select *Move to Back* to place the rectangle behind the text. With this method, Publish It! 2 users can create transparent text areas (click on the *Transparent* radio button in the *Specifications* dialog) and sometimes sidestep having to align text with borders.

No matter what types of borders, text areas, or graphics objects you use, make sure they fall within an area no larger than 5 by 7½ inches. If an object strays "out of bounds," select it and drag it into proper position with the mouse.

When your newsletter's completed, save it under a different name from your original template's. Print all pages of the newsletter in Publish It! 2's double-strike mode.

COMPLETE WITH CENTERFOLD

Any publication worth its salt has a centerfold, right? Martin creates the *Signal* centerfold, which usually highlights an important social event such as a dinner dance or basket social and cruise, as an ordinary (8½-by-11-inch) Publish It! 2 page. You could even make the centerfold layout the last page of your template.

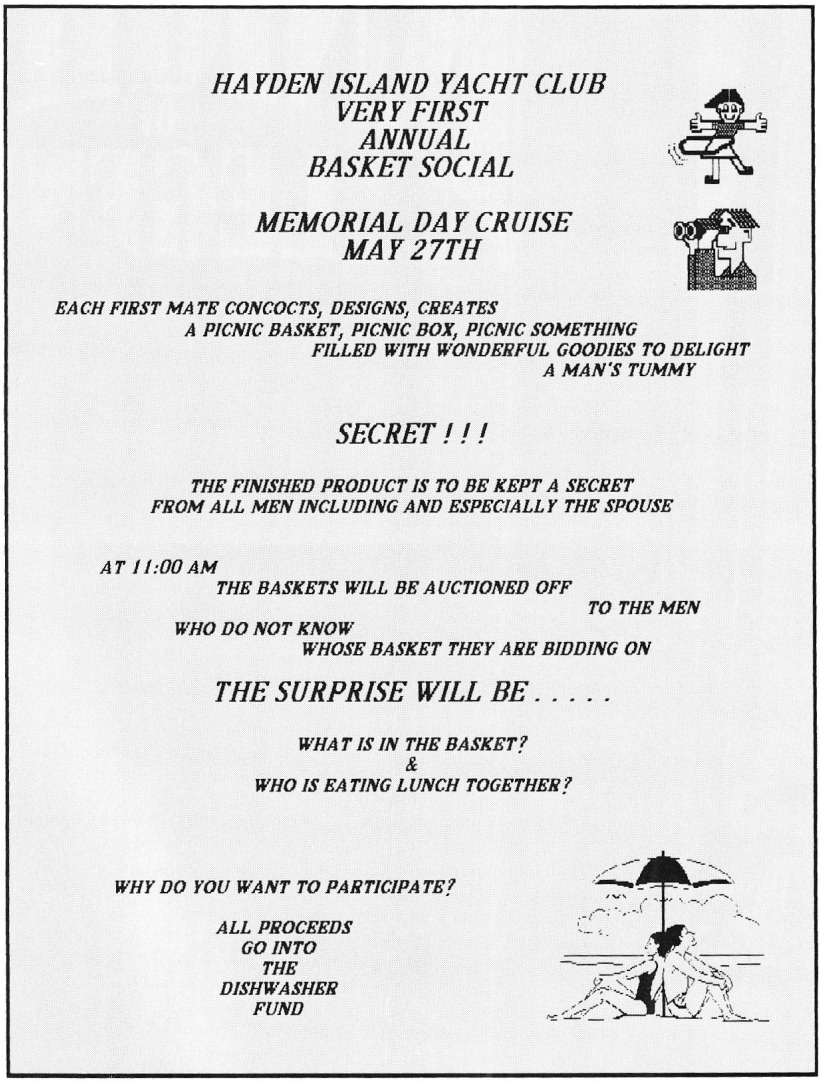


Figure 3. May 1989 centerfold.

Use poster-sized fonts and enlarged graphics to announce club events, business seminars, or special offers. Print the centerfold, like other parts of your newsletter, in double-strike mode for best results. See **Figure 3** for the May 1989 *Signal* centerfold.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

On the inside-front and -rear cover of the newsletter Martin includes a club-activities calendar. "Out of desperation," he says, he created this "Calendar of Events" as an AppleWorks spreadsheet template. "I couldn't find a calendar program I liked and making a similar calendar with Publish It! would test the patience of a saint."

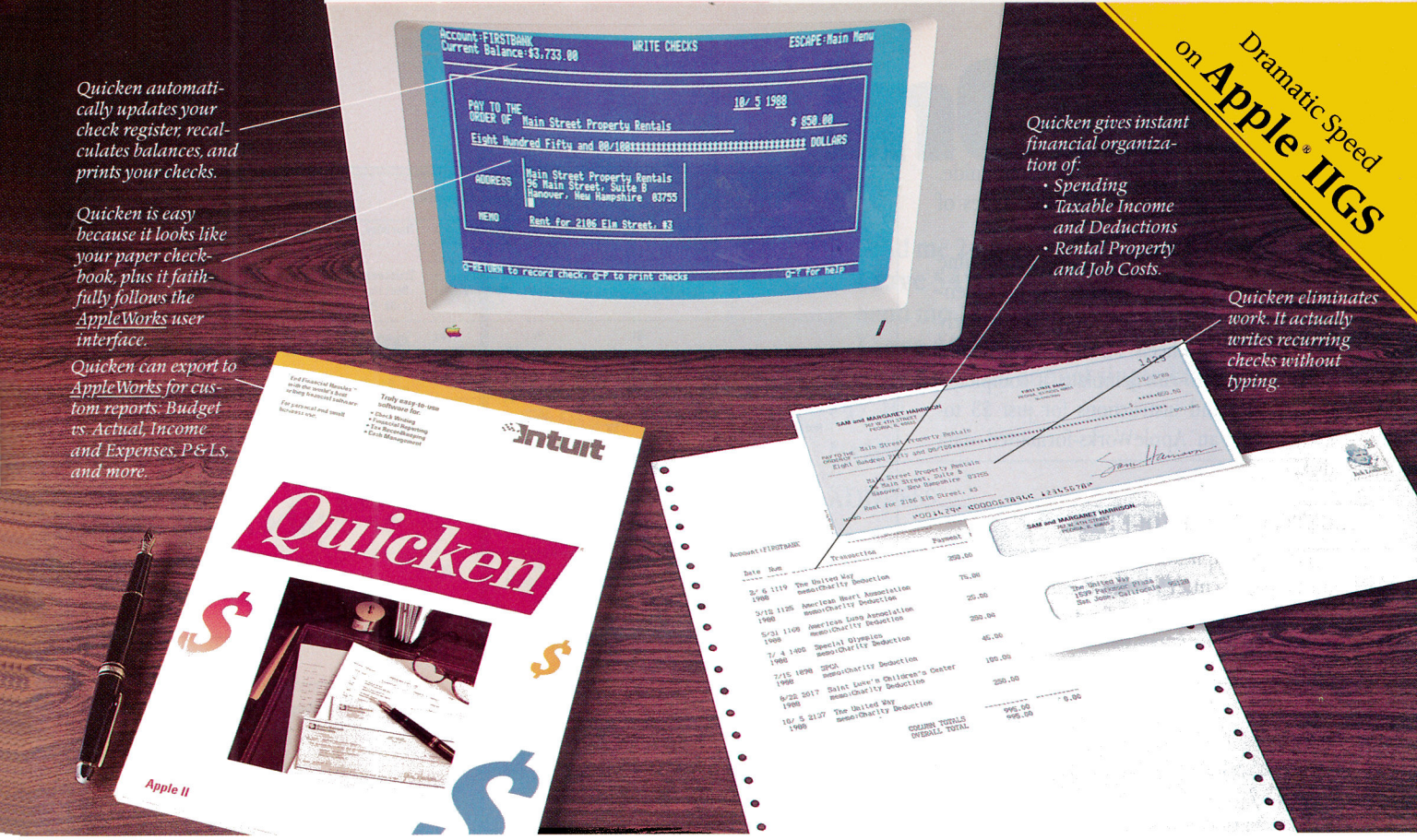
Martin's two-month, 64-line **Calendar Template** (**Figure 4**) fits on a standard 8½-by-11-inch page. Although the *Signal* isn't bound, the middle of the calendar-template page has white space to accommodate folding and permanent binding methods such as stapling, if desired.

Enter dates as values and AppleWorks right-justifies them automatically. Type event information as labels, and center them.

TAKE YOUR TIME

Martin's had to contend with one petty annoyance: Each template month has room for only five weeks with seven days each. This layout works most of the time, but if the 30th or 31st day of the month occurs on a Sunday or Monday, you have to insert those dates at the *beginning* of the template. "Doubling up two days in one small space [at the end of the month] doesn't really work," he says.

To print the completed "Calendar of Events" on an ImageWriter II, adjust the paper's top edge so that it's about an eighth of



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $59.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax record-keeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$59.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, Ca. 94025-3687

IC1189

an inch above the red line on the paper guide. Make similar adjustments on other types of printers.

Martin concedes that, investing a little time and patience, anyone could create his Calendar Template. But if you don't particularly like reinventing wheels, Martin says he'll send you the ready-to-run template, a completed sample file, and instructions for just $3 together with an AppleWorks-formatted data disk.

GETTING IT ALL TOGETHER

Prior to duplicating his newsletter, Martin uses a paper cutter to trim the ten small Publish It! 2 pages to their final 5½-by-8½-inch

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks Classic
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(415) 987-7000
$249

Calendar Template
Al Martin
1121 N.E. 177th St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 254-3874
$3 plus AppleWorks-formatted data disk
requires AppleWorks

Dover Publications
180 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014
(212) 255-3755

Labels, Labels, Labels
Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Ave.
Norfolk, NE 68701
(402) 379-4680
$39.95

The Print Shop
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500
$49.95

Publish It! 2
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
$129.95

TimeOut QuickSpell
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(800) 992-4022 (CA)
(619) 452-5500
$69.95

May 1989 — Calendar of Events — Hayden Island Yacht Club

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5	6
	Div 7 7:30 PM		Officers' Meeting 7:00 PM	Trustees' Meeting 7:00 PM	Burgers 'n' Bar 6:30 PM	OPENING DAY
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Sunday Social 2:00 PM			Flotilla 76 7:30			
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Mother's Day		NW Sea Ray Ladies 6:30	USPS 7:30 PM	Skippers' Night 6:30 First Mates		Cruise to Hadley's Landing
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Cruise to Hadley's Landing				General Meeting 7:30 PM		Cruise to Rooster Rock
28	29	30	31			
Cruise to Rooster Rock	Cruise to Rooster Rock Memorial Day					

JUNE 1989 — Calendar of Events — Hayden Island Yacht Club

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Private Party	Division 7 7:30		Officers' and Trustees Mtg. 7:00			Cruise to Gilbert River
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Cruise to Gilbert River			Flotilla 76 7:30	Skipper's Night 7:30		
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
				General Meeting 7:30 Summer Bash	Summer Bash St. Helens	Summer Bash St. Helens
25	26	27	28	29	30	
Summer Bash St. Helens						

Figure 4. "Calendar of Events" (AppleWorks spreadsheet).

Commodore's Report, Mike Stansell

I'm writing this before Opening Day and am having a hard time containing my excitement about the event. The job that Arvid Brustad and Mike Chrysler and their committee members are doing is truly excellent.

Arvid's ideas about the participation, formation and decorations are spectacular and unique. He has most certainly taken on a huge task and has made it work. He is a gifted man and his ideas will make Hayden Island Yacht Club the standout flotilla in the parade of boats.

Mike has shown all of us what a bit of creative thinking can do when it comes to yachting clothing. HIYC will be the best dressed club all season long and we have already made expenses so the inventory is clear profit for the club. There is still a wide selection of sizes and styles available for your selection. See the new clothes in our display case in the clubhouse.

If you haven't been at a meeting or on a cruise lately, the next time you do you'll see a lot of new faces. Hayden Island Yacht Club is growing and the newest members attend most all of our events. Come on out and meet these great people; they especially enjoy meeting and talking with folks who have been with HIYC for some time.

The Rosters should be ready for distribution at the May meeting.

Now, let's fire up those engines and go out to bring back some "gold" for Hayden Island.

Vice Commodore's Report, Jess Heitman

Skippers' Night resumes May 18th at 7:30 with the bar open at 6:30. Same menu: steak, vegetable, baked potato, salad and trimmings.

The HIYC skippers are now going out in force for the Cruiser Navigator contests (a.k.a. log races). This last time we nailed down 2nd and 3rd places.

HIYC Wall of Fame

Special thanks to those who made a special contribution to the club during the month of

April, 1989

Mike Chrysler
clothing selections

Dennis and Harlene Austin
Opening Day artists

Brian and Debbie Thom
help in the kitchen

Jack Gold
help in the kitchen

Frank and Amy Sherwood
help in the kitchen

Jack Patton
entertainment

Frank Sherwood
entertainment

Leo Haglund
entertainment

Kathy Henkelman
"Best Actress"

Craig and Barbara Weatherford
cleaning and rehanging the burgee collection

Figure 5. Sample two-page paste-up (proof B).

size. He then glues pages 10 and 1 onto the left and right sides, respectively, of a standard 8½-by-11-inch piece of paper. This pasteup comprises proof A.

Glue pages 2 (left) and 9 (right) onto a second sheet to create proof B (**Figure 5**) and pages 8 (left) and 3 (right) onto a third to generate proof C.

A fourth sheet (proof D) contains pages 4 (left) and 7 (right); a fifth sheet (proof E) joins pages 6 (left) and 5 (right).

Martin hires a local print shop to copy and collate the final newsletter, which consists of three two-sided pages: proof A/proof B, proof C/proof D, and proof E/centerfold. He has the shop copy the "Calendar of Events" onto the back of the *Signal* cover.

LAUNCH IT!

After adding a cover to each set of precollated pages, Martin folds the packet in half vertically, securing its outer edges with a single staple. He uses **Labels, Labels, Labels** from Big Red Computer Club (BRCC) to print standard-sized mailing labels.

An AppleWorks database file contains the newsletter's circulation roster of about 170 individuals and organizations. BRCC's utility reads AppleWorks database files directly and merges black-and-white or multicolor **Print Shop**-type graphics onto each label for a nice effect.

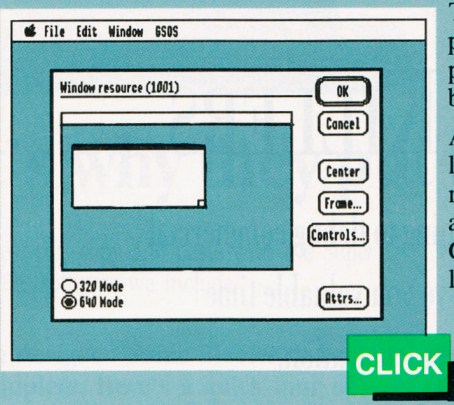
BON VOYAGE

Bowing to tradition can pose temporary setbacks for any Apple II desktop publisher. But thanks to Publish It! 2's flexible design options, supplemented by a few manual cutting and pasting techniques, you can produce a tidy publication like Al Martin's in less than two working days and at a cost of about 35 cents per piece (plus 25 cents postage). Whether you're involved in publishing an employee handbook, a computing newsletter, or a children's storybook, why not take Martin's templates, Appleworks Classic, and Publish It! 2 along on *your* next voyage?□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE'S A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF FIELD TRIP, *INCIDER*'S COLUMN ON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

TML Pascal II

How would you create the next great Apple IIGS application? If you're using TML Pascal II it's simple. You just Point and Click!

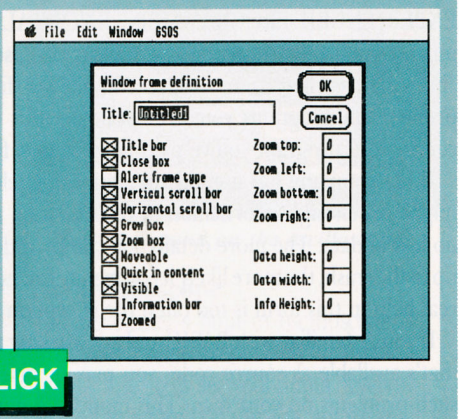


TML Pascal II takes you from product conception to finished product faster and easier than ever before.

A tightly integrated editor, compiler, linker, and debugging environment makes full use of the new features and capabilities of Apple's new GS/OS System Software v5.0 at lightning speeds.

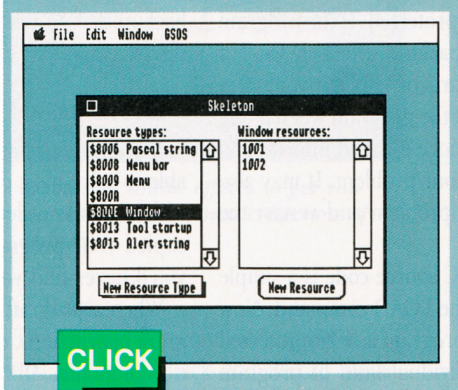
And, with TML Pascal II's new *Resource Editor*, your program's Desktop features (ie. menus, windows, dialogs, etc.) are graphically designed on screen with a click of the mouse. Instantly, your program's user interface takes on all of the features you have come to expect from your favorite IIGS products.

Using the Resource Editor, what would take hours now requires only minutes. And that means more time to dedicate to your application specific code.



Of course your programming efforts are not limited to only Textbook and Desktop applications. TML Pascal II also allows you to create both New Desk Accessories (NDAs) and Classic Desk Accessories (CDAs) with style. All within the same tightly integrated environment.

So, you see, whether you're a beginning or advanced programmer, TML Pascal II makes programming the Apple IIGS incredibly fast and easy. **Remember, you simply Point and Click!** Retail price $125.

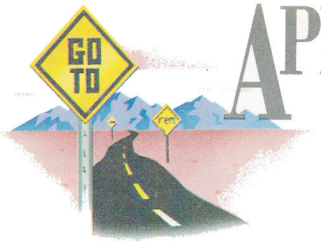


Not Simple Enough?
We'll send you a demonstration package including the TML Pascal II Demo Disk and fact sheet with technical information for $4.95.
To Order, CALL (904) 636-8592.

TML SYSTEMS

The Only Name You Need To Know When Programming The Apple IIGS.

TML Systems, Inc., 8837-B Goodbys Executive Drive, Jacksonville, Florida 32217



BUG KILLERS

Help yourself! Learning to debug commercial software will save you valuable time and endless frustration.

By DAN BISHOP

EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMERS KNOW ALL TOO WELL HOW much time it takes to track down and kill those pesky programming "bugs." In earlier columns I've emphasized finding and correcting problems in programs you write yourself. But what happens when a commercial program you've paid good money for crashes?

If the company has a good reputation for telephone response, you might get enough information to recover from the crash with little or no loss of data. The more details you can provide about events leading up to the crash, the more likely it is someone can help you. Unfortunately, real help in this form is too often the exception rather than the rule.

If you're familiar with BASIC and are working with a BASIC program that's available as source code, you may be able to locate and correct such problems on your own. This month I'll outline some of the steps you can take when a program decides to go bonkers.

SOURCE-CODE AVAILABILITY

Few people appreciate the difference between programs supplied as "BASIC source code" and those that are copy protected. If the program is in BASIC source code, you can copy it for backup purposes, LIST it to your screen or to the printer, and tailor parts of it to suit your own personal needs. You can also examine parts of the program when a bug crashes it. This last feature lets you provide more detailed information to a computer guru who's assigned to solve your problem. It may also tell you what *you* need to know to solve the problem and restart the program.

Finding out whether a program is in BASIC source code is a simple procedure. Put the program into RAM with the LOAD command. Now type the word LIST and press Return. If the program is in unprotected BASIC source code, you should see the individual lines of program code scroll across your screen. As you'll see shortly, this level of access to the program code is worth its weight in gold.

Unfortunately, to prevent copying and to protect copyrights, many commercial programs are "copy protected." You can run these programs only from the master disk, and you can't interrupt the running program. Such programs won't let you simply LOAD and LIST the program code or break into the program during execution. Most of what follows here deals with programs that do let you create a source-code listing.

Your first step is to anticipate problems before they occur. Few people bother to print the source-code listing when they purchase a new program. Doing so may seem like a needless chore, but if a program crash should occur, that listing can be very useful. If there's any hope of recovering from the crash, you must take care not to alter the contents of your computer's memory except in the most delicate way. You can't load the original program and make a listing at the one time you need it most. So print your program listing, and keep it with your other documentation where you can easily find it.

You should also be very particular about making backups of your disks. Backups made daily or twice daily ensure that you won't have to redo more than one day's worth of data entry to bring your files up to date.

Follow this one simple, yet important, rule with backups after a program crash: As soon as a problem occurs from which you can't recover, requiring you to go back to your most recent backup disks, identify those backup disks with a red sticker. Now say to yourself, "I will not, under any circumstances, use these disks except for making copies." Then copy the disks and use those duplicates. The great temptation following a program crash is to use your original (and only) backup disk to restart the program. If you haven't corrected the bug, the program may crash again, wiping out the backup data files as well.

A LITTLE BASIC KNOWLEDGE

If you're very familiar with BASIC and programming, you may be able to solve most of the program problems that come your way. Even with a basic knowledge of BASIC, there's still a lot you can do. If you've copied your programs and data files and play only with these copies, you'll never find yourself worse off than when you began.

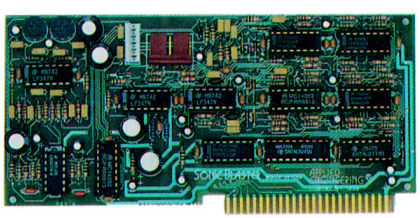
When a program crashes, your Apple merely stops processing program instructions, displays an error message, and waits for you to give it a command. All the variables the program uses up to the time of the crash remain in memory with the values assigned to them when the crash occurred. Furthermore, you can enter several "immediate-mode" ►

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

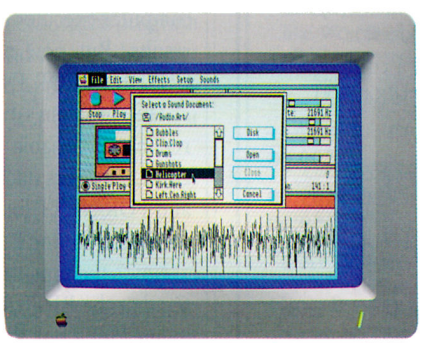
We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



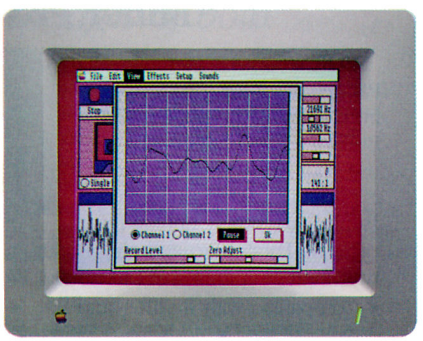
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

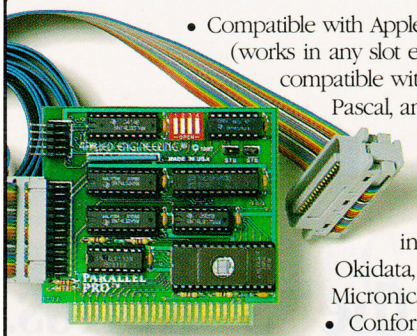
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro™

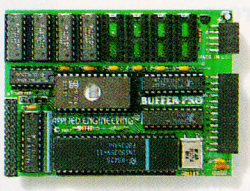
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with ProDOS, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with virtually all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms fully to the Centronic Standard • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens. • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro, That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with virtually all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year warranty — parts & labor, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro **$99.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer..... **$109.00**
with 128-page buffer..... **$159.00**
with 256-page buffer..... **$219.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro are trademarks of Applied Engineering.
Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

commands, such as PRINT, LIST, GOTO, and assignment statements without affecting memory. This gives you some tools for troubleshooting a problem.

The simplest bug to fix is bad data entered via the keyboard. A well-written program contains code that anticipates bad data entry and prints a message with another prompt to re-enter the data. Sometimes the programmer overlooks a particular condition, and improper data entry crashes a program. If this happens and you can determine which variable caused the problem, you can change the variable's value "manually" and restart the program with an appropriate GOTO command.

For example, enter and run the following short program:

```
 10 GOSUB 100
 20 GOSUB 200
 30 INPUT "ANOTHER ROUND? (Y/N)"; X$
 40 IF X$ = "Y" GOTO 10
 50 END
100 INPUT "ENTER TWO NUMBERS: " ; G, X
110 RETURN
200 A = G/X: B = X/G
210 PRINT G"/"X" = "A
220 PRINT X"/"G" = "B
230 RETURN
```

Cycle through the menu several times, entering any numbers you like except zero. When you have a feel for how the program works, enter a zero for one of the numbers. Almost immediately, you get a DIVISION BY ZERO ERROR IN 200 message. The program has crashed.

Enter LIST 200 to look at the line where the problem may have occurred. This line contains two division problems, so the error might be the result of a bad value for either X or G. Enter PRINT X, then enter PRINT G. From the results displayed, you now know which variable is the culprit. If you found that G (or X) equals zero, enter the command G = 1 (or X = 1) and press Return. To demonstrate that you've changed memory, enter PRINT G and PRINT X again.

To restart the program, enter GOTO 200. The program resumes immediately at line 200, maintaining all variable values in memory. The computer executes the two PRINT statements, displaying the calculated results. But now another message appears: RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB ERROR IN 230. What happened?

This problem's related to the previous one. Although your Apple retains all variable values (such as A, B, G, and X) after a program crash, it loses its stack memory, which keeps track of RETURN addresses and FOR/NEXT loops. When the program encountered the RETURN command in line 230, your poor Apple didn't know where to turn.

Now's the time to look at your program listing. In this example, you see that the RETURN in line 230 belongs to the subroutine beginning in line 200. Look through the listing to find the GOSUB 200 command that sent you to this subroutine in the first place (line 20). To resume program execution, enter GOTO 30 (the first line *after* the GOSUB command). You've corrected your first bug "on the fly" (so to speak).

You can correct other similar errors in the same manner. An ILLEGAL QUANTITY error can arise in a number of ways. A negative value for an array subscript or for the argument of a logarithmic or square-root function produces a program crash with this error message. To demonstrate, change lines 200–220 in the example above:

```
200 A = LOG(G): B = SQR(X)
```

```
210 PRINT "LOG OF " G " = " A
220 PRINT "SQR OF " X " = " B
```

Now when you run the program, enter only positive values until you want the program to crash. Then enter a negative value. Use exactly the same procedure described above to recover from the crash and get the program running again.

While dealing with this example, let's do a little innocent program tailoring. Suppose you use this program many hours each day while working with a numeric keypad. You may find that hunting for the *Y* key after each cycle is a real bother, and decide that entering *99* to end the program might might be an easier solution. Simply change lines 30 and 40:

```
30 INPUT "PRESS RETURN (OR 99 TO QUIT)"; X$
40 IF X$ <> "99" THEN GOTO 10
```

Note that you use the "not equal" logic in line 40, consistent with the revised program. If this were an important program you wanted to keep, you'd be sure to SAVE it to record your new changes. *Don't* use the same name as the original program's (or else save it to a different disk). That way, if you've made a serious error, the original version won't be ruined.

TROUBLESOME LOOPS

Loops are essential ingredients in most useful programs, handling a large amount of data automatically with relatively few instructions. Two common errors occur, however, which you can often correct if you handle the error condition properly.

OUT OF DATA occurs when the program executes a READ statement with nothing available for it to read. It would be nice if you could simply supply the missing data and continue. First, PRINT the variables listed in the line containing the READ statement and the lines just before it, to see whether you can determine what might be missing. If possible, enter the missing data with an assignment statement, as you did for G or X in the previous example. Often, you won't know or recognize what's missing, so you can't make corrections this way. In that case, go on to the step described below.

If your program crashed at a READ command within a loop, you want to be sure that the loop doesn't execute again, because the program will crash on the very next loop cycle. If you can find the variables that control whether or not the loop is executed, assign appropriate values to these variables to end the loop. For example, if a conditional test such as

```
IF ND = 200 THEN GOTO 1275
```

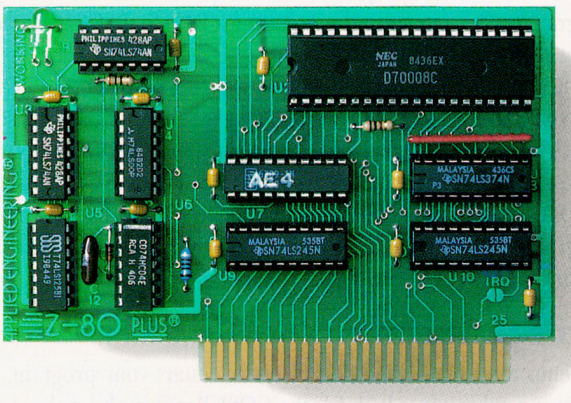
controls the loop, you might enter

```
PRINT ND
```

If you find that ND = 127, enter ND = 200. Then enter a GOTO command as above to restart the program. The best line to which to refer is the conditional test that controls the loop. The program assumes the loop is finished and ends. Other types of loops may be more difficult to figure out, but you can control them the same way.

On the other hand, a FOR/NEXT loop loses its loop-controlling information from the stack when a program crashes. You can't restart the loop. If you try, the NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR message will appear when the program encounters the NEXT statement at the end of the loop. Enter your GOTO command with the line following the NEXT statement, or treat this the same way as described for subroutines above. ►

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

A BAD SUBSCRIPT error can occur anywhere in a program, but it's most likely to happen within a loop. This error results from an array dimensioned to be smaller than the program requires. For example, a program might dimension AR with a DIM AR(1000) statement. A loop that isn't terminated properly may attempt to cycle to AR(1001). The program crashes immediately, indicating a BAD SUBSCRIPT error has taken place.

When you look at the line, it may refer to AR(M). Enter PRINT M, and you find that M = 1001, explaining the cause of the crash. If you can change M to an acceptable value (such as 1000 in this example), do so and restart the program at the line that crashed. Otherwise, enter a GOTO to a line following this line or, preferably, back to the main program, to the line following the GOSUB call that executed the offending subroutine.

LOCATING THE MENUS

Menus are usually the safest places to restart your program. If the menu is a subroutine, look for the GOSUB call in the main program that calls this menu, and use that line number with your GOTO command. Once the menu display appears, select the option that lets you end the program. Depending on what internal data you may have lost, the program may end smoothly or with a succession of error messages you'll have to deal with as described here. Avoid the temptation to continue running the program just because the menu appears.

With the program ended, make a copy of the disk you just finished working with, set it aside, and try to run the program from the copy disk you just made. With luck, the program will behave normally, most of the data you entered will be intact, and you'll need to make just a few insignificant edits.

SAFETY IN NUMBERS

If you have any hope at all of recovering from a program crash, *don't* attempt to edit the program in any way. If you enter a new line, alter an existing line, delete a line of program code, or even enter a number right after Applesoft's bracket prompt, your Apple assumes you've given up and erases all data in memory. Although the GOTO command will still work, it'll start you up in a fresh version of the program that crashed. Because this new program has no data in memory with which to work, it'll produce only garbage output, and will likely crash with a RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB, BAD SUBSCRIPT, or NEXT WITHOUT FOR error.

As you can see, there's a lot you can do to help save the day when your program crashes. Compare the amount of effort you must exert to fix a problem to the amount of work needed to restart data entry from your freshest backups. If the problem occurred in the first half-hour's work, you're probably better off starting over from scratch, using copies of yesterday's backup disks. If you've entered two or three hours' worth of work, you may be better off trying to recover from the crash. If you've been really naughty and your most recent backup disk is a month old, don't say I didn't warn you!□

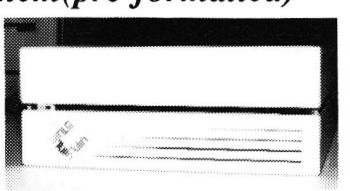
DAN BISHOP OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOMPUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526.

Build Your IIgs/IIe Hard Disk
Apple-Hive •• a disk enclosure
- room for two 5.25" or 3.5" drives
- horizontal or vertical placement
- optional front for cartridge drive
- quiet cooling fan
- platinum color
- FCC certified

30watts -- $119 65watts -- $169

Hard Drisk Subsystem(pre-formatted)

32MB $549
48MB $609
65MB $699
85MB $759



Tape Subsystem w/ format software

155MB $769 60MB $669

Tulin Corporation
2393 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel:(408)432-9025 Fax:(408)943-0782

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

GIVE
DIVERSI-TUNE™
THE GIFT OF SONG

Give your children the greatest gift of all this holiday season. Give them the joyful memory of your whole family all singing together! **Diversi-Tune** will supply the accompaniment on your Apple IIgs, complete with incredibly realistic piano, drums, bass, organ and many other sounds. What's more, the words to each song appear right on the screen complete with a bouncing ball, a la Mitch Miller.

*"It was just like magic seeing (and hearing) the family all together around the Apple, singing like meadowlarks.... **Diversi-Tune's** so delightfully engaging that any unopened presents will go begging." – Washington Apple PI Journal.*

AND **Diversi-Tune** is a full-featured MIDI recording/editing program that has the competition beaten HANDS DOWN. **Diversi-Tune** is the only IIgs program that can handle 32 MIDI channels at once, play up to 32 simultaneous IIgs instrument sounds, AND show each note on a piano display, ALL LIVE IN REAL TIME!

*"**DIVERSI-TUNE** makes a GS sound like a compact-disc player... Teachers will like the keyboard diagrams showing proper finger placement/Because of **Diversi-Tune**, inCider's alive with the sound of Apple music. We hear that real musicians love it, too." – inCider Editors' Choice/Top Ten Star.*

DIVERSI-TUNE... Program Disk.. $75.00

Once you have DIVERSI-TUNE, you'll be able to play a whole variety of pre-recorded song disks including:

#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano.. $29.95
#102 Gay Nineties $19.95
#103 American Folk/Patriotic $19.95
#104 Christmas Songs $19.95
#105 Jewish Songs $19.95
#106 Gospel Songs $19.95
#107 Nathen Page Studio Jazz ... $29.95
#108 Classical Organ Favorites ... $29.95
#109 Classical Harpsichord Duets.. $29.95
#110 Bill Basham – Rock Improv ... $29.95
#111 Brent Bailey – Rock Improv ... $29.95
#112 Childrens Songs – Volume 1 ... $29.95

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
313-553-7822 (dealers and foreign orders)
313-553-9460 (technical questions)

Price includes 1st class postage to US/Canada. Foreign orders add $5 airmail fee. Return for full refund within 30 days if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.'s accepted.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3236 dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

Affordable, Quality, Service.

Applied Ingenuity, Inc.

Internal and external hard drives, low cost and high performance, Memory boards, Backup devices, Extended keyboards, & IIc products.

CALL:800-346-0811 or 818-960-1485. 14922M Ramona Blvd. Baldwin Park, CA 91706 or see your Dealer

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

LETTERS, WE GET LETTERS

What's on your mind? Sharing questions and ideas helps other Apple II artists enhance their skills.

By ROBERTA SCHWARTZ and MICHAEL CALLERY

A QUARTER FOR YOUR THOUGHTS! Reader response to our column has not only inspired us, but helped generate this month's installment. We're delighted to be receiving so many letters from you. As promised, whenever your questions refer to products or solutions to problems that might interest other readers, we'll address them here. What concerns Apple II artists? Read on.

PHOTOGRAPHING THE SCREEN

After reading "The Medium Is the Message" (August 1989, p. 60) and learning there's an easy way to photograph the computer screen, Robert Ewing of Longmeadow, Massachusetts, asked for specific instructions.

No problem, Robert. Making slides (or clear prints) from your Apple II screen is, literally, a snap. All you need is a good 35mm camera, a shutter release, a tripod, and a little patience. Use whatever type of film you prefer, but consider that Ektachrome-type films stress the blue end of the spectrum, whereas Kodachrome-type films tend more toward the red/yellow.

Place your camera on the tripod, and attach the shutter release. Bring the graphic onto the screen either with a slide-show program, such as John Link's freeware program, **SHOWDIR.GS**, or by loading it into a paint program. If you choose the latter approach, be sure to use the program's "show screen" command to eliminate palettes and menus.

The only problem you might encounter is in framing your shot. You don't want to include the monitor itself—just the screen. If you have a macro or close-up lens, you're all set. The standard 50mm or 55mm lens on most 35mm cameras, however, won't let you get close enough to the screen to eliminate the monitor.

The simplest solution is to use a large sheet of matte-black cardboard, found in most art-supply stores. Use a sharp razor blade to cut out a window the size of your screen, and tape the cardboard to the monitor. Now only the screen should be visible. Darken the room to eliminate glare.

Set your exposure time to greater than $\frac{1}{30}$ of a second. (We usually use $\frac{1}{8}$ of a second.) Use a light meter to determine the proper f/stop. Setting exposure time can be tricky, so allow room for error by "bracketing" your shots. Take three photos for each image: one at the recommended f/stop, one at one f/stop above the recommended, and one at one f/stop below.

If you want overhead transparencies—rather than slides or photographs—of your computer images, you can make them directly on your dot-matrix or laser printer. Simply use transparency film rather than printer paper. If you're using a laser printer, be sure to use the heat-resistant transparency film made especially for copiers and laser printers.

DISTINGUISHING FILE TYPES

Jim Murphy of Cresco, Iowa, asked us to dispel some of the confusion surrounding the numerous file types for Apple II graphics.

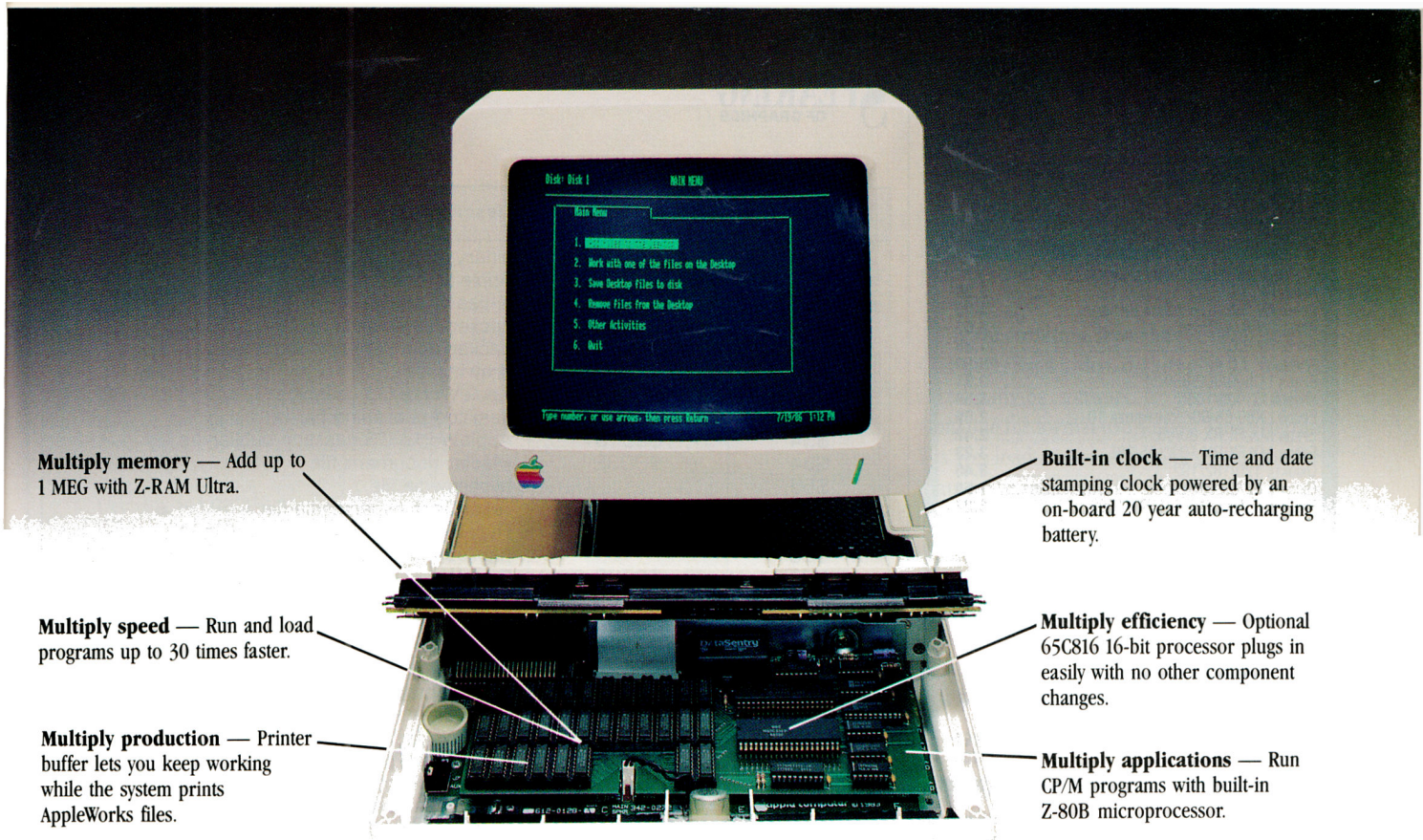
That's a hefty challenge, Jim. In the old days of DOS 3.3, programs stored graphics screens, most of which were standard hi-res, as 34-sector binary files (requiring lots of disk space). A graphics program saved the bit image from screen to disk—all 8192 bytes of it. Then programmers learned you could chop a few bytes off the end of the file with no visible difference in the graphic, and files shrunk to 33 sectors.

One sector fewer may not seem like much, but it lets you store 14 instead of 13 pictures on a 5¼-inch floppy disk. Some confusion ensued, as certain programs saved graphics as 33-sector files, while others saved them as 34-sector files. But to most, the difference was indistinguishable.

The greatest snarl occurred, however, when different paint programs appended various suffixes and prefixes to graphics' filenames. If you named a graphic *TREE*, for example, one program would save it as PIC.Tree, another would save it as PI.TREE, and a third would save it as TREE.PIC. Graphics novices suffered needlessly, before learning they had to rename their pictures only, if they wanted to use them in different paint programs.

As graphics became more important to games and educational software, programmers developed compression schemes to save many more pictures on a single disk. You compress (or *pack*) picture data by translating long sequences of repeated bit patterns into a multiplier-value pair—such as "five green," instead of "green, green, green, green, green."

Unfortunately, there were no standards here, either; every programer followed his or her own rules. We (Michael and Roberta) have ►



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Built-in clock — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$359 512K—$429
1MEG—$569

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K—$279 512K—$349
1 MEG—$489

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (memory only—expandable to 512K)
256K—$209 512K—$279

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $79

Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) $159

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Ribbon Land

THE BEST FOR "MUCH" LE$$

1-800-221-4892

PA *HOTLINE* 215-524-9760

RIBBON SPECIALS

Apple IW I & II	2.36
Apple IW I & II(EchoData Brand)	3.00
Apple IW II 4-Color	6.65
Apple IW LQ	11.36
Apple IW LQ 4-Color	15.90
Epson LQ500/800/850	3.31
Epson LQ1000/1050	3.68
Epson LX80/86/90/Homewriter 10	2.09
Epson MX,FX,RX 80/85	2.42
Epson MX,FX,RX 100/185/286	3.23
Okidata 120/182/192	3.40
Okidata 82/83/92/93	1.50
Pan.KX-P 1080/1090/1091/1092	3.24
Pan.1080/1090 With Inking Button	4.20
Pan.KX-P 1181/1191	3.83
Pan.KX-P 1124	4.93
Star NX1000	3.23
Star NX1000 4-Color	7.95

"WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS ISSUE FOR RIBBONS LISTED ABOVE"*

*Subject to verification • Ribbons above are Black unless noted • • 9 Different Colors Available for Most Ribbon Types, Call for Pricing •

RIBBONS ARE SOLD IN QUANTITIES OF 6/PACK

DISK SPECIALS

5.25" DS/DD(10/BX W/Labels & Sleeves)*	25¢EA
3.5" DS/DD(50/BX)	65¢EA

*Supplies are limited • 5.25" Disks are sold in quantities of 100 Disks •

ACCESSORY SPECIALS*

NetWorx™ Surge/RFI...**8.95** 6-Outlet Surge.. **9.95**
NetWorx™ AB,ABC,ABab-Starting At..... **14.95**
SUP-R-LIFE™ Imagewriter Dedicated Re-Inker..**34.95**
• *Supplies are Limited •

MAKE YOUR OWN T-SHIRTS

T-Shirt Ribbons

Apple IW I & II Single Color	5.63
Apple IW II 4-Color	10.29
Epson LQ500/510/800/850/MX80	5.63

• 4 Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, & Black • Other Models Available •

T-Shirt Paper

Print 'N Wear(For Non-Laser Printers)10 sheets/Pk. **8.95**

T-Shirt Pens

Broad Tip Marker Sets(For Filling In)	13.00
Fine Line Marker Sets(For Enhancing)	11.00

• Sets Include 5 Color Markers: Red, Blue, Green, Orange, & Yellow •

GREETING CARDS

Bright Paper & Print Shop Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 7 colors)	4.95
Rainbow Bright Pack(600 Sheets/Pk)	27.00
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	4.50

• Colors: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Gold, Hot Pink, & White •
• Rainbow Bright Pack includes 100 of each color except White •

Pastel Paper & Print Shop Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 6 colors)	4.45
Rainbow Pastel Pack(600 Sheets/Pk)	24.00
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/Pk)	4.50

• Colors: Pink, Baby Blue, Lt. Green, Canary, Ivory, & Lilac •
• Rainbow Pastel Pack includes 100 of each color •

BANNERS

Banner Paper & Mailing/Storage Tubes

Paper(45 ft. Roll-Pin Feed w/o Cross Perfs)	8.95
Banner Tubes(Clear Plastic-5/pk)	4.95

• Colors: Pink, Baby Blue, Lt. Green, Canary, Gold, Green Bar, & White •
• Designs: Christmas, Halloween, Party, Congratulations, & Birthday •

CERTIFICATES/RESUMÈS

Parchment Paper & Envelopes

Paper(100 sheets/pk-Choice of 4 colors)	8.95
Print Shop Size Envelopes(50/pk)	4.95
#10 Business Size Envelopes(50/pk)	7.95
Certificate Size Envelopes(25/pk)	7.95

• Colors: Ivory, Grey, Tan, & Gold •

MISC. ACCESSORIES

3.5" or 5.25" Disk Drive Cleaning Kits	2.99
Anti-Stat Lint Free Wipes 50/Pk	4.62
CRT Cleaner(8 oz.)..**6.30** Dust Off Spray	4.80
Cables - IIGS, IIE, IIC Starting At	8.00
Continuous Disk Labels(100/Pk)5.25" or 3.5"...	3.99
Continuous Computer Paper(1000 Sheets/Ctn)*	9.99
Disk Notcher(5.25")	4.20
Mouse Pad - Blue or Grey (9"x 8")	4.20
Print Head Cleaning Kits	7.77

*Call for Shipping & Handling Charge on this Item

S & H • UPS Ground-$4/Order • US Mail-$6/Order • Others Call •
Terms • MasterCard, Visa, (Amex Add 5%) •

RibbonLand • PO Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

Type	Auxtype	Description
$06		binary
$07		Apple III font
$08		hi-res or double-hi-res picture
$08	$4000	packed hi-res picture
$08	$4001	packed double-hi-res picture
$53		drawing file
$53	$8010	AppleWorks GS graphics
$54		desktop-publishing file
$54	$8010	AppleWorks GS desktop-publishing file
$54	$DD3E	Medley document file
$55		hypermedia file
$55	$8001	Tutor-Tech hypermedia file
$55	$8002	HyperStudio stack
$C0		packed super-hi-res
$C0	$0000	PaintWorks packed picture
$C0	$0001	packed super-hi-res picture
$C0	$0002	Apple Preferred Format picture
$C0	$0003	packed QuickDraw II PICT file
$C1		super-hi-res picture
$C1	$0000	binary screen dump*
$C1	$0001	QuickDraw PICT file
$C2		PaintWorks animation
$C3		PaintWorks palette
$C5		object-oriented graphics
$C5	$8000	Draw Plus document
$C5	$C000	Architecture design document
$C8	$0000	Apple IIGS font (standard QuickDraw II)
$CA		Apple IIGS Finder icon file
$D2	$0000	Art & Film Director film file*

Table. Graphics file types from *Apple II Tech Notes*, May 1989 (* not listed; obtained by cataloging disk).

at least five packer/unpackers. To view a compressed file, you have to go back and decompress it. This can lead to severe problems, if you forget which packer you used. (Michael can attest to the frustration this causes, as he just had to make corrections on screens created and packed in 1982.)

Programmers continued inventing other tricks to reduce valuable disk space when saving hi-res pictures. The most popular was probably Mark Pelzarski's Picture Object Editor in **The Graphics Magician**. The program recorded the moves you made when creating a graphic, then saved those moves—hence the picture—as a text file.

As time passed, along came the Apple IIe, ProDOS, and double hi-res. ProDOS, a much more elaborate operating system than DOS 3.3, includes subdirectories and more sophisticated file typing. Double-hi-res graphics require two 8192-byte bit maps—one in the main 64K of memory and the other in auxiliary memory.

Computer artists switched quickly to ProDOS to use Broderbund's exciting double-hi-res program **Dazzle Draw**. Programs still saved graphics under ProDOS as binary files. Before long, different double-hi-res graphics programs were adding to the confusion by saving images in different ways.

Beagle Graphics, for example, saved the picture in two files: It saved the image in main memory under the filename you selected, while saving the auxiliary-memory portion in a file with the same name plus the extension *.aux*. Dazzle Draw, on the other hand, saved a single file consisting of the auxiliary-memory data followed by the main-memory data. (Because of Dazzle Draw's popularity, many programs such as Publish It! accept this format.)

Next came ProDOS 16, and the Apple IIGS. And finally, a glimmer of light appeared at the end of the file-type tunnel: Apple Computer set—and published—standards for file types. ProDOS 16 and GS/OS not only have file types, they have auxiliary types as well. The file type, which is compatible with ProDOS 8, is 1 byte long, thus supplying 256 different types of files. The auxiliary type is 2 bytes long and can specify 65,536 subtypes.

Developers can obtain a file type from Apple's Developer Technical Support (DTS). DTS encourages developers to make their file formats available as a technical note, so that other developers can read and use their files.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Programmers and Developers Association
Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 282-APDA

ComputerEyes, $129.95
Color ComputerEyes, $249.95
Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

Dazzle Draw
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$59.95

The Graphics Exchange
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
$49.95

The Graphics Magician
Polarware Software
1055 Paramount Parkway
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(312) 232-1984
(800) 323-0884
$39.95

SHR.CONVERT 2.1
Jason Harper
1480 Michell Court #A
Colorado Springs, CO 80916
$15
shareware available on GEnie
or CompuServe

SHOWDIR.GS
freeware available through
CompuServe and other services

This information, available from APDA (**Apple Programmers and Developers Association**), is included in the *Apple II Technical Notes* series.

The accompanying **Table** lists the file types that interest most computer artists. The Apple IIGS Finder knows them and will put this information into the Get Info dialog box. The Finder also uses these data to connect an icon with a document.

For super-hi-res graphics, you'll find that some paint programs give you the option of saving files in several formats. The two most transferable types are *screen format* and *Apple Preferred*.

A screen file (type $C1 or PIC, auxtype $0000) is an uncompressed bit map saved to disk and is always 32K long. Save your graphic in this format to use with many slide-show programs, such as SHOWDIR.GS; you can't use screen format with full-page pictures.

An Apple Preferred file (type $C0 or PNT, auxtype $0002), on the other hand, has compressed data and varies in length. Select this file format if you want your graphics to be compatible with a wide range of programs.

Single- or double-hi-res graphics are all binary files, type $06. If the length of the file is 33 or 34 sectors (DOS 3.3) or 16 blocks (ProDOS), it's probably an uncompressed hi-res picture.

You can easily view this type of file with Applesoft BASIC: Enable the hi-res screen by typing HGR (Return), BLOAD (name of picture), A$2000 (Return).

If the file's length is 66 sectors or 33 blocks, it's probably an uncompressed double-hi-res picture. You can view this type of picture without a paint program, only if you know how to move blocks of memory from main to auxiliary memory—that's another story!

THE GS SOLUTION

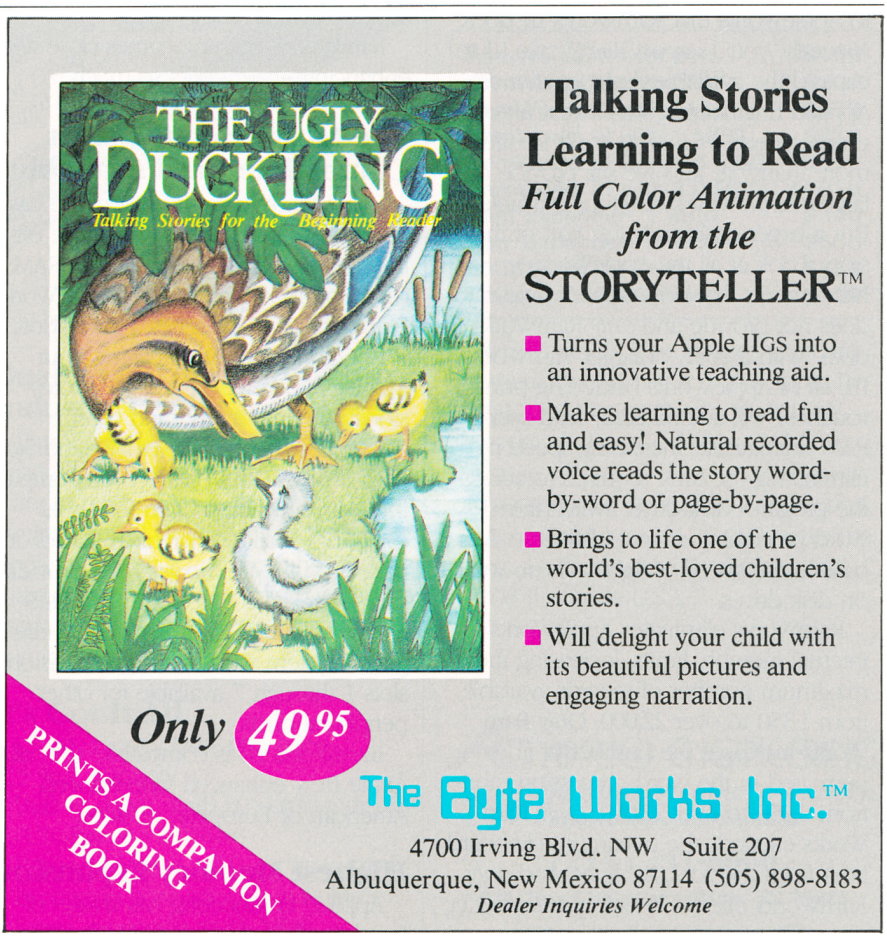
Sorry, Jim, this is probably still a bit confusing, but if you have an Apple IIGS, there's a simple solution. Rush out to get Roger Wagner's **The Graphics Exchange** or **SHR.CONVERT** by Jason Harper. With these programs you can look at just about any graphic and convert from one format to another.

Another solution, if you have Digital Vision's **ComputerEyes** video digitizer, is to use the accompanying software to convert graphics from one file format to another. This program lets you load and save graphics in all the formats we've mentioned—and more.

SPECIAL DELIVERY

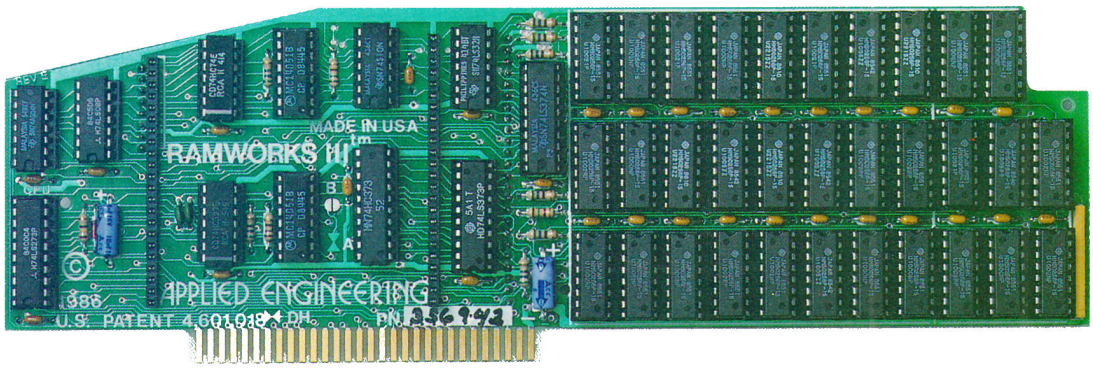
Signed, sealed, and delivered—keep those cards and letters coming. Your correspondence lets us know what projects Apple II artists are working on and what topics we should highlight in future columns.□

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY TEACH COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AT THE NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH IN NEW YORK. WRITE TO THEM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 265K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 22,000. *Only* RamWorks expands the maximum clipboard limit from 250 to 2,042 lines. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, TimeOut series, HowardSoft, FlashCalc, ProFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional to name a few (and most hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 1 MEG, or 2 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

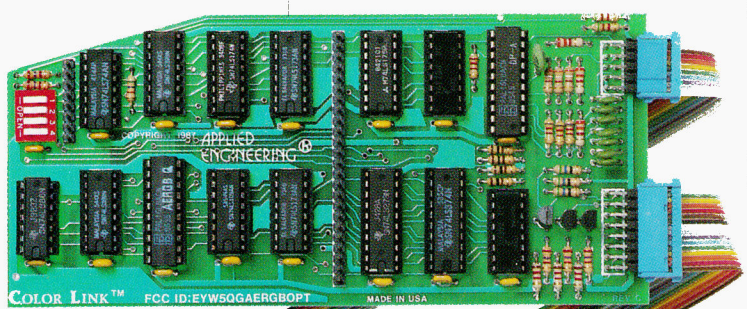
The Ultimate in RGB Color.

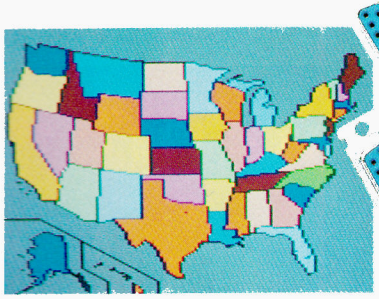
RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any

RamWorks III and ColorLink are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

ColorLink™ RGB Option





True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 while maintaining full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks' expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader.

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expansion connector for possible future expansion to 16 MEG
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- RamDrive™ and ProDrive™ the ultimate emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cables for both the new Apple and standard IBM type monitors
- Self diagnostics software included
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	$169
RamWorks III with 256K	$209
RamWorks III with 512K	$279
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	$419
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	$599
RamWorks III with 3.0 MEG	$1019
Ram Expander+ 1 MEG	$350
Ram Expander+ 2 MEG	$600
65C816 16 Bit Card	$159
ColorLink RGB Option	$129

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

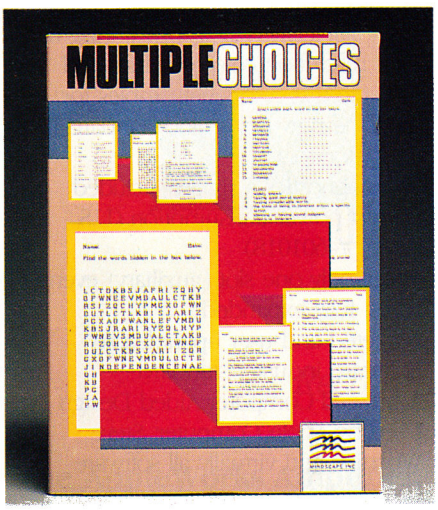
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

simple. The software provides a work screen for the test you're constructing. Each screen differs, depending on which format you're creating. For instance, when working with Word Search you simply type in the hint followed by the word. In Fill in the Blanks, you must type a sentence with a blank space, then



type opposite your sentence the word that fits in the blank. Eight of the activities let you enter up to 50 questions per test or puzzle; with the multiple-choice test, however, you can enter up to 120 lines.

THE SPECIALIST

What makes Multiple Choices different from an ordinary word processor is the way it manipulates the material you've typed on the work screen. In activities such as Word Search or Acrostics, the program actually constructs the puzzle for you from your input. In activities such as Matching, Multiple Choices saves you time by automatically randomizing the order of the columns that make up the test.

Multiple Choices also lets you transfer data from one type of activity to another—a valuable and time-saving feature. You can transfer the file you created for Word Search to Double Acrostics and Matching, for instance. The end result is that Multiple Choices constructs three different activities from one set of questions.

When printing your test, you can opt to run out hints along with the questions (when applicable), some or all questions included in the test, and an answer key for any of the nine various test formats. The latter feature not only saves time, but also prevents transcription errors. Teachers make mistakes, too, and the automatic answer key is a worthwhile safeguard.

PASS OR FAIL

Unfortunately, there's a flip side that prevents Multiple Choices from reaching its potential. To begin with, different test formats limit the transfer feature. For instance, you can't transfer data between a matching test and a multiple-choice test because the activities' formats are different. Therefore, only certain types of data are exchangeable with other tests. Even then, while answers might transfer, you'll probably have to convert single-word questions to statements.

Another potential drawback occurs when working with puzzle-type activities, such as Word Search and Acrostics. Multiple Choices doesn't use all your words when it constructs the activity.

For example, I typed the titles of 15 novels as clues in Word Search and provided the author's name as the answer. When I printed the 16-by-16 letter block for the first time, the program included only eight of the 15 titles. When I printed it a second time, only five had been worked into the puzzle.

This doesn't indicate a programming error. When randomizing the letter block, the program can arrange only a certain number of answers from the data provided. This limitation may present a problem, however, if a teacher is planning to use Word Search as a 15-point quiz (assuming he or she used 15 words in the work area) and only seven words show up in the puzzle.

This type of selectivity doesn't manifest itself when printing tests such as Fill in the Blank, True/False, or Multiple Choice. Note also that multiple-choice questions let you type in an unlimited number of possible answers for each query, including "none of the above" and "all of the above." Remember, though, the 120-line limit will come into play here.

A matching test consisting of two columns of 20 questions and answers took two pages to print and the answer key took a third page. (The key is a straight line of numbers and letters.) The test consumed so large an area because the program triple-spaced between entries. Admittedly, triple spacing made the test quite readable, but this could be bothersome for the paper-conscious.

Multiple Choices uses a clear, easily implemented interface. You can use either the keyboard or the mouse to make menu selections, activate pull-down windows, and select commands. You can also edit within a specific file with the basic cut, copy, and paste commands. No clipboard option is necessary because of the program's Transfer option.

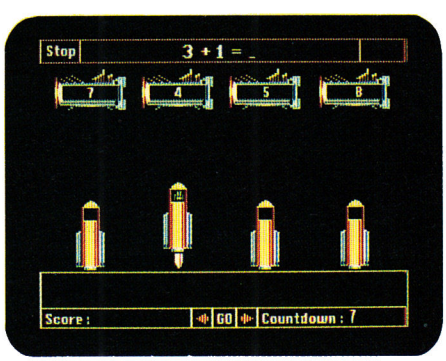
Being able to preview an activity before printing it is a beneficial option. Multiple Choices shows you all selected segments (test, hints, answer key). In cases where you aren't sure what questions the program will include, previewing is a must.

FINAL SCORE

Despite its somewhat restrictive nature, Multiple Choices can provide teachers with an alternative to the laborious and time-consuming process of creating tests. The speed with which Multiple Choices generates an activity makes the program especially well suited for devising short quizzes and puzzle activities—just the types of exercises that help reinforce major concepts, provide practice before comprehensive tests, and give the teacher an escape route when the regular lesson ends 15 minutes before the bell.

James Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

MATH BLASTER PLUS



DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES,
3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505,
(800) 556-6141, (213) 534-4070

Early-math-education program;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; $49.95

Rating: ❖ ❖ ❖

Most teachers have two major complaints about elementary-math software—it usually doesn't develop the proper skills, and if it includes a problem editor it's usually too difficult to use. As a result, most math programs remain in the ranks of drill-and-practice.

inCider announces

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

For business, for personal use . . . practical and fun, these products will enhance your Apple II experience.

Power up your business . . .
manage your affairs more effectively . . .
boost your career with . . .

Success with AppleWorks

by Ruth Witkin

Ruth Witkin, inCider's AppleWorks in Action columnist, has created these templates *exclusively for inCider*. Each volume of the popular *Success with AppleWorks* series delivers ten ready-to-use templates on a disk—all set up and ready for your data! Fast, efficient and error-free! Plus, each disk is accompanied by a detailed Documentation Booklet.

VOLUME IV—Annual Interest Calculations, Retirement Budget Plan, Business Statements, Business Startup Expenses, Resume Layouts, Stock Portfolio, Job Search Employer Database, Shopping Lists, Resumé Cover Letters, Investment Payouts NEW!

VOLUME III—Car Costs, Retirement, Living Expenses, Credit Cards, Return-Address Labels, Handbook, Wine List, Taxes, Loan II, Travel Expenses

VOLUME II—Cash Flow, Breakeven, Net Worth, Menu, 3-Across Labels, Income, Car Loan, Rent or Buy, Cover Letter, Important Numbers

VOLUME I—Mail List, Checkbook, Price Quote, Loan, Quote Letter, Newsletter, Price/Volume, Budget, Sales Report, Expenses

Build an instant library of exclusive AppleWorks applications with SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS!

Only $29.97 each or SAVE $40 and order all four for just $79.97.

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Requires AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher.

Get 400 images and designs working for you with

inCider's

CLIP-ART COLLECTION

Bring a professional look to newsletters, lesson plans, flyers, announcements, memos and personal communications!

Borders! Fonts! Graphics!

VOLUME I. HOLIDAY, VACATION AND TRAVEL—Enhance your holiday, special event or travel announcements with a variety of crisp, sharp designs.

VOLUME II. ANIMALS AND PEOPLE—A Noah's Ark full of animals from whales to bears. You get dozens of people too!

VOLUME III. EDUCATIONAL IMAGES—All 50 states and many foreign countries are here. Plus, major historic sites, international signs and more.

VOLUME IV. BORDERS AND FONTS—Add punch to every type of document with unusual border designs and eye-catching fonts.

This extensive four volume set provides all the top quality art you'll need for any project you assemble using The Print Shop or other compatible desktop-publishing program.

IIC/IIE/IIGS Edition, just $49.95 (four 5¼" disks)
IIGS Specific Edition*, just $69.95 (two 3½" disks)

The Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.
*requires The Print Shop IIGS

ORDER TODAY!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-0728

or complete and mail the coupon below.

SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS

Send me the following for just $29.97 each:

[ ] Volume I [ ] Volume II [ ] Volume III [ ] Volume IV
[ ] Send me all four Success with AppleWorks disks for just $79.97—I save $40 off the single volume price!
[ ] Foreign air mail, add $3.95

*requires AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher SB95I

CLIP-ART COLLECTION

Send me the four volume Clip-Art Collection I've checked below:

[ ] IIc/IIE/IIGS Edition, just $49.95 (four 5-¼" disks)
[ ] IIGS Specific Edition*, just $69.95 (two 3-½" disks)
[ ] Foreign air mail, add $3.95

*requires The Print Shop IIGS CB95I

[ ] Check enclosed (please make payable to inCider)
Charge my [ ] MasterCard [ ] Visa [ ] American Express
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: inCider Special Products, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Enter Math Blaster Plus, cousin to the old Math Blaster. This new version boasts better graphics, more problems (750, compared to 600), five activities instead of four, and new recordkeeping features.

Math Blaster Plus earns an A from kids as an arcade game that lets them blast answers off the screen with rockets. The real targets, though, are the major skill areas of grades 1 through 6—addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, decimals, and fractions.

Subject areas are nicely divided into six stages, with problem difficulty reflecting various grade levels. The fractions module, for instance, covers reducing common fractions, renaming improper fractions, adding and subtracting fractions, multiplying decimals, and finding percentages.

Activities represent a full range of skills, which are reinforced abundantly and presented systematically. That's good instructional design. For this, and the addition of a useful editor (for making student data disks and record disks), Math Blaster Plus gets a B minus from me.

It doesn't earn a higher grade for three reasons. First, I don't agree with its task analysis of skills. Also, though generally effective, the editor doesn't give you enough room to create complex questions. (There's a limit of 15 characters.) Finally, Math Blaster Plus concentrates too much on memorization of facts.

Overall, Math Blaster Plus is instructionally sound. Several different activities introduce, review, and drill the same skills. Pull-down menus let students select options, subjects, and stages from one screen.

Countdown—the easiest activity—presents a problem, then hides it for the student to recall. In stage 1 addition, for example, the problem might be "5 + 4 = 9." The student studies the equation, presses the return key, then tries the same equation with the answer omitted (5 + 4 = ?). That's pretty simple, but if a student hasn't yet mastered the set of skills in any "stage" or level (memorized addition and multiplication facts, for example), Countdown can help him or her do so.

Ignition follows the same format, but leaves out the tutorial step. This activity can test the facts the student previewed in Countdown. At regular intervals (about every five questions), a congratulatory message appears as an astronaut or space ship shooting across the screen.

The third activity, Lift-Off, presents the problem with a different part missing (such as 5 + ? = 9). This activity demands some problem solving. Students could reason that 9 is made up of two numbers—a 5 and another unknown number. If they subtract 5 from 9, the other number is isolated. The child learns to use the inverse method of finding answers (5 + 4 = 9 because 9 − 5 = 4), therefore developing the thinking process.

Orbit, the fourth activity, presents three different equations, which may contain errors. The child's task is to correct any mistakes.

The final activity, a game called Blasternaut, is kids' favorite module. Here they solve equations by firing rockets at one of four possible answers as a clock ticks away the allotted time. The time permitted for shooting off rockets determines Blasternaut's three difficulty levels. Correct responses add to the player's scores, which you can print or record on his or her records disk. Each time you load Math Blaster Plus, the student enters his or her name and the date for recordkeeping purposes; ▶

COMPUTEREYES™

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95
Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

NOW! NEW Release for the APPLE II (ProDOS) Computer:

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

Now APPLE II Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for Pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the ***NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE*** *of* ***The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™:***

• Record and track up to 500 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print Charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature • NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE,® Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. A
Westboro, MA 01581 NLPA

MC/Visa Orders Only
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.
1989 Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

CDA Computer Sales

The Affordable Source for Apple® Hardware, Software & Accessories

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg	$ 895
Apple IIc Plus	$ 499

Monitors

Apple Color RGB	$ 465
Apple Color Composite IIe	$ 339
Apple Color Composite IIc	$ 312
Apple Monochrome	$ 135
Magnavox RGB/Comp.	$ 299

Floppy & Hard Drives

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc	$ 319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Apple 5.25 Controller	$ 59
Applied 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 118
Applied Vulcan HD/20	$ 499
Applied Vulcan HD/40	$ 639
Applied Vulcan HD/100	$1299
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 579
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 659
CMS 43 Meg w/SCSI	$ 786
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 839

Printers

ImageWriter II w/Cable	$ 459
Olympia NP-30 w/Cable	$ 289
Epson LX-810	$ 209

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial	$ 109
Orange Grappler C/M/GS	$ 79
Orange ProGrappler	$ 82
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 95

Modems

Applied DataLink 1200	$ 135
Applied DataLink 2400	$ 175
Practical 1200 SA Mini	$ 85
Practical 2400 SA	$ 185
Modem Cable	$ 19

PC Transporter

PC Transporter 768K	$ 389
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 39
Single 360K Drive	$ 219
Dual 360K Drive	$ 329

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	$ 79
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Applied Phasor	$ 132
Altech 1x3 MIDI Interface	$ 79
Bose Pro Roommate Speakers	$ 289

Digitizers & Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS	$ 209
ComputerEyes IIe	$ 109
ThunderScan	$ 179

New!

Apple IIGS 1 Meg Color System

Complete system includes:

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/Keyboard & Mouse
- Apple RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives
- Apple ImageWriter II 220cps Printer w/cable
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes - Box of 10 each
- Dust Cover for IIGS & ImageWriter II
- Computer Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Mouse Pad

Suggested List $3257 Package #8917

CDA Price $2399 ***Save Over $850***

Apple IIGS Super 20 Meg System

Same system as above with the addition of the *New Applied Vulcan 20 Megabyte Hard Drive.* (5.25" disk drive not included)

Suggested List $4,054 Package #8918

CDA Price $2,639 ***Save Over $1,400***

Apple IIGS Top 10 Software Titles

AppleWorks GS V2.1	$199	Talking Math Blaster Plus	$29
Print Shop GS	$38	Zanny Golf	$28
Arkanoid	$24	Test Drive II	$30
Designasaurus	$28	Hyper Studio	$75
Wordperfect GS	$89	Xenocide	$34

Power/Surge Protection

Curtis 6 outlet Surge Protector	$ 29
Applied Heavy Duty Power Supply for IIe/II+	$ 59
Kensington Sys. Saver IIe	$ 68
Kensington Sys. Saver GS	$ 77
American Power 330W UPS Battery Backup	$ 295

Input Devices and Joysticks

Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse w/Card	$ 119
CH Mach II Joystick	$ 29
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
CH Flight Stick	$ 48

Time & Accelerators

TransWarp GS	$ 299
TransWarp Accelerator	$ 175
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering Memory Cards. Complete with 5 year warranty.

GS-RAM ØK	$ 89
GS-RAM 256K	$ 139
GS-RAM 512K	$ 189
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 299
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$ 409
GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$ 179
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	$ 229
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$ 319
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	$ 499
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$ 329
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	$ 529
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
RamWorks III 256K	$ 159
RamWorks III 512K	$ 219
RamWorks III 1 Meg	$ 329
RamFactor 256K	$ 199
RamFactor 512K	$ 259
RamFactor 1 Meg	$ 359
RamCharger Backup	$ 145
Ram Exp. Clock Option	$ 49
Apple Memory Card 256K for IIGS	$ 129
Applied Ingenuity Extd. 80 Column 64K IIe	$ 49

Chip Sets

Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering IIe, IIc or IIGS memory card.

256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 49
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-Ram Ultra	$ 59
1Mb Chip Set GS-Ram+	$ 129

Call for our low prices on hundreds of popular software titles for your Apple II

Write for CDA's free Apple Users' Catalog

A complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories

30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period

At CDA our goal is customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support

CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. **Apple Computers** - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair. Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-4pm, (201)832-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies

Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% ($5.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313

NJ/Outside US 201-832-9004

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza
Rt 513 Califon, NJ 07830
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

CDA computer sales

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Leasing now available to qualified businesses.

All prices subject to change. Apple, IIGS, & ImageWriter are registered trademarks and UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

student and teacher can evaluate progress (or lack of it) over a period of time.

Blasternaut motivates kids to drill specific facts and processes, but it provides only one perspective on problem solving. To develop more thought, students should have to earn time at Blasternaut by achieving high standards in Ignition, Lift-Off, and Orbit.

My disagreement with Math Blaster Plus concerns the program's presentation of addition, subtraction, division, and multiplication skills. My criticisms are similar in all subject areas—they revolve around the program's definition of skills and its teaching methods.

Consider the skills content for stage 1 subtraction. The focus is subtracting numbers 0–9 from numbers 8–10. The overall system lets students memorize subtraction facts (which is a stated objective), but I don't feel that's the best way to learn mathematics.

Addition facts from stage 1 (equation sums ranging from 2 to 9) reinforce many of the stage 1 subtraction facts, but not if the equations include the number 10, because the first addition set doesn't include 10 + 1, 10 + 2, and so on. This means the student can't solve "10 minus" problems in stage 1 from information mastered (or memorized) in stage 1 addition. One activity should truly reinforce the other. I'm not saying that opposite activities in Math Blaster Plus fail to complement each other. My suggestion is that a more complete set would let equations reinforce each other to a greater degree.

My second complaint involves what you might call a sin of omission. Again, in stage 1 addition, equations presented as the set of numbers with the sum of 7, for example, don't include all equations that equal that sum. To be effective, a program addressing "sums from 2 to 9" should include all equations that equal the target sums.

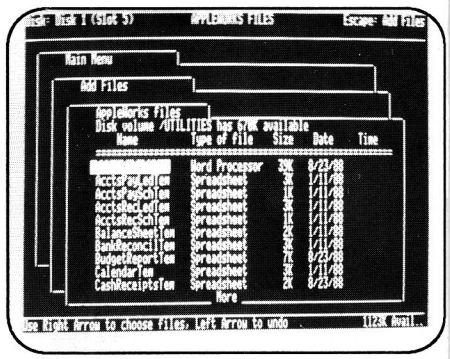
Now back to the good news. Remember that the editor in Math Blaster Plus lets you modify the instructional data. With a little time and effort, you and your students can create exercises and tests to complement a personalized study unit. You can also make up disks to store student records over a period of months, with names, dates, math activities accomplished, and graded performance for later assessment or printing as report cards.

Math Blaster Plus is a popular program in schools for several good reasons—but mainly because kids like it. It also addresses the main math content in schools effectively and manageably. I think the program's breakdown of skills is questionable, but the editor lets you tailor the equations.

Math Blaster Plus comes in the standard Davidson plastic binder. Supplementary workbooks for addition and subtraction, grades 1–4, are available for $4.95 each. The program comes with a five-year warranty, and backup disks (3½- or 5¼-inch format) are available for $10 apiece.

Jack Emberly
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada

OFFICEWORKS



K–12 MicroMedia Publishing,
6 Arrow Road, Ramsey, NJ 07446,
(201) 825-8888

Business templates for AppleWorks;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; AppleWorks; $49.95

Rating: ❖ ❖

The name *OfficeWorks* is something of a misnomer. The 23 AppleWorks templates provided on the OfficeWorks disk cover a wide range in terms of usefulness and practicality for the average business office. A few of the OfficeWorks templates are worthwhile. Many are of minimal benefit, however, and seem more like glorified paper forms than computer worksheets.

The OfficeWorks manual omits just enough information that you have to know much more than you'd expect about AppleWorks and how to customize the templates. It's too bad, because the idea here is good—to provide functional business forms the average small

VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS
OUR
SPECIALTY

CABLES, 5 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

ADAPTOR: Mac+. SE. II. AplIgs. 8 Mini DB9 ... #101 ... $9.95

HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM to:
Mac+. SE. II. AplIc+. IIgs ... 6 ft. #202 ... $9.95
Mac. 512 ... 6 ft. #203 ... $9.95
AplI. II+. IIe ... 6 ft. #204 ... $9.95
AplIc ... 6 ft. #205 ... $9.95

APPLE PERSONAL MODEM to:
Mac+. SE. II. AplIc+. IIgs ... 6 ft. #305 ... $9.95
Mac. 512 ... 6 ft. #306 ... $9.95
AplI. II+. IIe ... 6 ft. #307 ... $9.95
AplIc. Laser 128 ... 6 ft. #308 ... $9.95

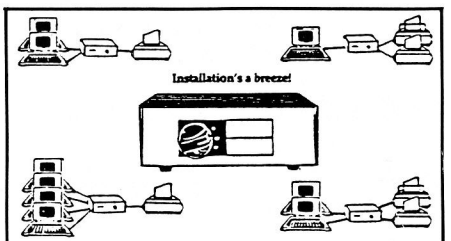
IMAGEWRITER I to:
Mac+. SE. II. AplIc+. IIgs ... 6 ft. #303 ... $9.95
AplI. II+. IIe ... 6 ft. #309 ... $9.95
AplIc. Laser 128 ... 6 ft. #310 ... $9.95

IMAGEWRITER II to:
Mac+. SE. II. AplIc+. IIgs ... 6 ft. #305 ... $9.95
Mac. 512 ... 6 ft. #306 ... $9.95
AplI. II+. IIe ... 6 ft. #307 ... $9.95
AplIc. Laser 128 ... 6 ft. #308 ... $9.95

IMAGEWRITER LQ to:
Mac. 512 ... 6 ft. #306 ... $9.95
AplIc. Laser 128 ... 6 ft. #308 ... $9.95

Laser 128 to Parallel. DB15 36 Pin ... #AL128P ... $12.95
Imagewriter II to PC (text only) ... #AIPC ... $19.95
Mac+ SE II AplIc+ IIgs to XT (send data) ... #A XT ... $19.95
Mac+ SE II AplIc+ IIgs to AT (send data) ... #A AT ... $19.95

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping. share equipment. Need extra cables. we stock a broad selection.
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
• Compact Design. Rotary Switch
• Full Shielding. Exceeds FCC Requirements

	AaBb=2 to 2	AB=2 to 1	ABCD=4 to 1
5 Pin		AB ... $29.95	ABCD ... $39.95
6 Pin		AB ... $29.95	ABCD ... $39.95
8 Pin Mini	AaBb ... $39.95	AB ... $24.95	ABCD ... $34.95
DB9		AB ... $24.95	ABCD ... $34.95
DB25	AaBb ... $39.95	AB ... $24.95	ABCD ... $34.95
Parallel	AaBb ... $39.95	AB ... $24.95	ABCD ... $34.95

8 Pin Mini. M M. 6 ft ... #A8M6MM ... $9.95
8 Pin Mini. M F ... 6 ft A8E6 ... $10.95 ... 10 ft. #A8E10 ... $14.95
3 Pin Mini. M M ... 12 ft A312 ... $12.95 ... 25 ft. #A325 ... $19.95
Monitor Cable. RCA RCA. 6 ft ... #MRCA6 ... $2.95
8 Pin Mini Gender Changer. F F ... #GC8MFF ... $9.95
3 Pin Mini Gender Changer. F F ... #GC3MFF ... $7.95
DB9. Joystick M F. 12 ft ... #JS12 ... $4.95
DB9. Y Cable. 1F 2M ... #JSY ... $4.95
DB9. 6 ft ... M M DB9MM ... $7.95 ... M F. #DB9MF ... $7.95
DB25. M M ... 3 ft R3MM ... $7.95 ... 6 ft. #R6MM ... $8.95
DB25. M M. 10 ft ... #R10MM ... $10.95
DB25. M F. 6 ft ... #R6MF ... $8.95
Parallel. M M ... 6 ft C6MM ... $9.95 ... 10 ft. #C10MM ... $11.95
Parallel. M F ... 6 ft C6MF ... $9.95 ... 10 ft. #C10MF ... $11.95
IBM Printer ... 6 ft IBP6 ... $7.95 ... 10 ft. #IBP10 ... $9.95
IBM Printer ... 15 ft. IB15 ... $16.95 ... 25 ft. #IBP25 ... $24.95

We now stock a full line of gender changers. null modems. adaptors. testers and connectors.

Apple Talk. Mac. SE. II. IIgs. 8 Pin Mini ... #ATALK ... $39.95
Apple IIe Numerical Key Pad ... #NKPIIE ... $29.95
Apple II. IIe Cooling Fan ... #COFAA ... $29.95
Joystick III. Apple II+. IIe. IIc. IBM ... #JOY1 ... $24.95
Auto Switch AB. Parallel or Serial. Inline ... $69.95
64K Buffer. Parallel. Self Test. Copy & Reset ... $79.95
Power Command Center 5 Switch & Master ... #PC ... $49.95
Power Strip. 6 Outlet. Surge & Spike Protect ... $14.95
Disk Notcher ... #DNP ... $4.49
Mouse Mat. Smooth PVC.. Grid Marked ... #MAT911 ... $5.95
Break Out Box. DB25 ... #BREAK ... $39.95
Mini Tester. DB25. M F ... #TESTMF ... $9.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

company can use to help conduct its day-to-day activity. The problem with OfficeWorks isn't its concept, but rather its execution.

OFFICEWORKS FORMS

Each OfficeWorks template loads like any AppleWorks file—just select it to add the form to your desktop. The manual suggests you load a template, customize its headings, then save it on your own data disk. That's a good idea if you make any changes in the templates.

OfficeWorks comes with a double-sided nonprotected disk. K-12 MicroMedia provides two copies of each form on disk: a short template for practice, and a longer form for actual use. For some reason, a copy of the manual is also on disk as an AppleWorks file.

In each form, you have to enter the month as text (Jan, Feb, and so on), and the day as a numerical value (such as 1, 11, 21). There's no protection against typos such as Oct 45. On all forms, the first two lines are "reserved," or so it seems, as they're protected against anything other than a balance-forward type of entry. That's all well and good, but it'd be nice if the manual mentioned that, so that you wouldn't keep trying to enter data where the templates won't accept them.

The package's focus seems logical, and in many cases one form leads to the next. The first template is the Accounts Payable Ledger, where you create a little worksheet for each of the companies to whom your business owes money. The template posts debits and credits automatically to the balance column. The next form, as you might expect, is an Accounts Payable Schedule, which shows the total you owe by vendor account. The next two forms are the same, but Accounts Receivable shows the details for each customer, and the Accounts Receivable Schedule summarizes what all your customers owe your business.

The only problem with all this is that you have to enter every figure manually on every form. One form doesn't "report" or send its data in any manner to another. If you use OfficeWorks to keep track of what people owe you—a series of electronic ledger cards, with one for each customer—you still have to enter all details manually from these customer accounts into your summary sheet.

It seems you could design an AppleWorks worksheet on which you enter customer-account figures and send their totals to another section of that same grid. With a program such as TimeOut SpreadTools (see the accompanying review), you can automatically link worksheets to send data from one to another. Clearly, there are ways to do what OfficeWorks doesn't quite do—automate the process.

To take this a step further, the Balance Sheet, Income Statement, and General Ledger all pull information from sales and expense data, summarize their details, and report them to the business owner.

OfficeWorks provides these forms, already designed for your use, but again you must enter all information manually. Ultimately, you enter the same data in a number of places. OfficeWorks doesn't promise that any of this is automatic, but its literature doesn't indicate that it's all based on individual entries, either.

Some forms, such as the Balance Sheet, simply provide two columns where you enter assets and liabilities. The form then subtracts the latter from the former to calculate your net worth. It's difficult to justify paying for such a template, because if you're using AppleWorks, you should be able to design a similar worksheet in just a few minutes. I suspect the idea behind all this is to provide templates into which anyone, including those folks in your ►

A small business workhorse—thousands of users worldwide agree.

We make Dac-Easy™ look darn hard AND Peachtree® full of pits.

Some accounting packages sound easy to use until you start to use them. Then you find out about the extras that come with them—like consultant time you'll probably end up paying for, expensive forms, and long learning curves. All you **really** want is an easy way to get your **bills out on time** plus **easy-to-read reports.**

The **Invoicer with Accounts Receivable** was designed by a small business owner who knew exactly what was needed. Now, **thousands of satisfied users** agree that this affordable, menu-driven program is the answer to their billing problems, too.

Before you commit to an "Easy" solution that turns out to be another hard lesson, give **The Invoicer** a **30-day money-back trial.***

• Free 60-day support line. • Custom modifications available. • Runs on IBM and compatibles, Apple II, and Macintosh. • Accounts Payable and Sales Tracking/Inventory modules also available.

The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable™

Only $149 (Plus $7.50 shipping and handling.)
Texas residents add 6.5% sales tax.
Visa, Master Card, American Express accepted.
* $15 restocking fee if disk seal is broken.

Call

1-800-950-7943 To Order
OR 512-629-4341

Or send check to MiccaSoft, Inc.
406 Windsor Lane, New Braunfels, Texas 78132

Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc. Peachtree is a registered trademark of Peachtree Software. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable is a trademark of MiccaSoft, Inc.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card.

office who have no understanding of computers or spreadsheets, can enter information.

This line of thinking is true for many—but not all—OfficeWorks forms. The Payroll Register requires you to move the section of the grid that accumulates data to the clipboard before you enter and calculate figures. You then have to move that part of the grid back into the worksheet. This process isn't particularly complicated, but it's also unlikely that you can just hand this payroll section over to someone who'll understand the process immediately.

ON THE PLUS SIDE

One OfficeWorks form you may find particularly useful is the Bank Reconciliation template. It's easier than the ones you'll find on the back of many checking-account statements. OfficeWorks also provides a monthly Calendar with space for appointments you can update and print as required.

The OfficeWorks Income Statement for merchandising companies is nicely detailed and will at least remind you of all the expense and sales categories your business should track. There's room for ten separate operating-expense categories. The Income Statement for a service business is—as it should be—less detailed, but still forces you to put your entries into their proper places.

AND ON THE NEGATIVE

OfficeWorks forms that seem of marginal value include the Cash Receipts Record, which shows the cash your business received and where it came from; you can calculate this information almost as easily on paper. The program has a check register that keeps a running total of your checking-account balance, but it's only one page long. If you write a lot of checks, plan on running out of space. You could copy the formulas to the rest of the worksheet, but isn't that defeating the idea of providing forms that anyone can pick up and use?

OfficeWorks' Expanded Check Register gives you spaces to indicate where your money went—advertising, supplies, and so on. This form also provides a place where, as the manual explains, "a zero at the left indicates that the Expanded Check Register is not in balance. A one indicates that it is in balance." This is a nice touch, but the manual doesn't tell you that the cell in which you should look for the one or the zero is in row 58. Nor does it explain that you must recalculate twice to activate this feature.

OfficeWorks' Inventory template includes item location and the name of the person responsible for each product. Amazingly, though, it doesn't have a space for either a cost or a retail price. Without that, how can you tell the total value of what you have in stock?

A FEW FLAWS

The Payroll Register forces any time over 40 hours into a time-and-a-half column. This means that a company that doesn't calculate its payroll in weekly increments would have to change the form.

Also, this template calculates FICA at 7.15 percent, but the current rate is 7.51 percent. You won't find any instructions on amending this calculation when the government changes its rules. The Cumulative Payroll Report, moreover, doesn't include a field that totals the net pay for each employee.

For the ever-forgetful, OfficeWorks comes with a Daily Reminder form, which you could probably do faster on paper. Here you have to wait to print it.

Finally, the Invoice Form, which you fill out to bill your customers, includes sales tax on the full amount. Keep in mind, though, that in many states you don't pay sales tax for labor charges.

Most OfficeWorks forms are designed to print on a single page. You'll have to split a few into blocks, however, to fit them on a piece of paper.

THE BOTTOM LINE

None of these difficulties is hard to solve, but it seems they defeat the concept of providing easy-to-use AppleWorks templates. OfficeWorks should also provide some assurance you won't enter data in the wrong place. To refine these OfficeWorks templates to a point that will be useful will take some time and effort. If that's the case, you might want to create them yourself.□

Gregory Glau
Prescott, AZ

NEW

PELICAN SOFTWARE'S
POW! ZAP! KERPLUNK!™
The Comic Book Maker
School Edition

Retail Version $49.95
School Version $59.95
(w/special school graphics, teaching guide, and backup disks)

Includes: Speech Bubbles, Sound & Special Effects! Five Printout Sizes Including Big Book!

Wow! Now kids can create their own comics! Whether your children are primary, intermediate, junior high or high school age, they will love the excitement of designing their own comic books. Print out everything from posters to authentic looking comic book pages. Great for encouraging writing skills!

Pelican Software
21000 Nordhoff Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800-247-4641 or 800-222-7026 (in CA)

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card.

Mix and match graphics!
Compatible with Monsters & Make Believe Plus and Dinosaur Days Plus.

Merry Diskmas from SDof A

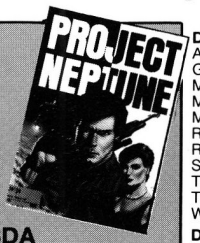
Ho! Ho! Ho! Save Dough, Dough, Dough.

We have what you're looking for!

EPYX®

James Bond never had it so tough! Your target in this unique graphic adventure is to seek & destroy the undersea empire of Yellow Shadow.

PROJECT NEPTUNE GS
List $39.95



SDA Discount Price $25

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS $25
4th & Inches Football GS..$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
M. 18 Course Disk 2 GS...$14
M. 18 Course Disk 3 & 4 GS $23
Mini Putt GS $25
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ...$14
T.D. 2: The Duel GS.....$29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS..$14
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS...$14
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS...$14

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS..$25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Might & Magic 1 or 2 ....$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $65
Neuromancer 128K.....$29
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $65
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $9.88
Teleworks Plus GS $65

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 .....$25
Kaleidokubes GS $19
Kaleidokubes $16
Strip Poker $19
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S. P. Data Disks..... Call
S. P. Data Female #1 GS..Call

BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geopublish $65

BRITANNICA FANFARE
Laser Force GS $19
Narly Golf GS $19

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War .....Call
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Ancient Land of Y's GS....$29
Bank St. Writer + 128K ...$49
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K$29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. $29
Carmen S.D.-World.....$25
Carmen S.D.-World GS...$29
Dazzle Draw 128K.....$39
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Print Shop (Enhanced)...$29
P.S. Companion $23
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 $15 Ea.
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS ...$23
VCR Companion 128K ...$32

ENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 128 / GS $25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown GS...$32
King of Chicago GS $16
Rocket Ranger GS $32
Sinbad GS ..... Call
The Three Stooges GS....Call

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Batman $19
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins $29
Math Blaster Mystery $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ..$29
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $29
Reading & Me 128K $23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS...$32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K...$29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 1 ..... $9.88
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... $32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 1 GS $14
Bard's Tale 2 GS $32
Chessmaster 2100 .....$32
Chuck Yeagers AFT ... $9.88
Cribbage/Gin King GS...$39
Death Lord $9.88
Deluxe Paint II GS $65
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October ...$26
S.S. Baseball 128K $14
S.S. Basketball 128K $14
S.S. Football $14
S.S. Soccer GS $14
Sub Battle 64K or GS ..... $9.88 Ea.
Technocop $25
Winter Games 64K or GS ..... $9.88 Ea.
World Games 128K.... $9.88
World Games GS $9.88
World Karate Champ $14

FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K.. $9.88
Champ. Basketball GS ...$29
Champ. Basketball 128K $9.88
Champ. Football 128K...$9.88

GAMETEK
Double Dare $9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K$9.88
Super Password 128K... $9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Special Delivery $6.88
Desk Power $9.88

SIERRA

This foreboding sci-fi epic allows players to choose allegiance between good or evil as the story progresses. Horror! Humor! Suspense!

MANHUNTER NEW YORK 128K or GS
List $49.95

SDA Discount Price $32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K / GS $95

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback $19
Magic Johnson B-Ball GS Call
War in Middle Earth GS....$32

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Pirate 128K or GS .... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K / GS...$25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K....$25
Balance of Power 1990 GS$32
Captain Blood GS $32
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 GS.....$32
Gauntlet GS $29
Gauntlet 1 or 2 128K...$25 Ea.
Hostage GS $25
Ind. Jones Temple Doom ..$23
Indoor Sports GS ..... Call
Paperboy GS $25
Superstar Soccer GS ... Call
Uninvited GS $29

ORIGIN
Knights of Legend.....$32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2...$19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker ..... Call

SHARE DATA
Concentration 1 or 2... $9.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88

SIERRA
Gold Rush GS $25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ..$25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K ... Call
Manhunter N.Y. GS.....$32
Mother Goose 128K $19
Mother Goose GS.....$19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K.....$32
Silpheed GS $23
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 (128K)....$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS ..... $32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Knight of Diamonds $14
Legacy of Llylgamin $14
Proving Ground $14
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 .....$14

SSI
Curse of Azure Bonds .. Call
First Over Germany $32
Overrun $32
Phantasie 3 .....$26
Pool of Radiance $29
Pool of Radiance GS ... Call
Typhoon of Steel $32
War of the Lance ..... Call

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 .....$32
Hawaii Scenery ..... Call
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $9.88
Arkanoid 2: Revenge GS..$23
Bubble Bobble $19
Qix $19
Renegade $19
Renegade GS $23

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle GS $29
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 2 128K / GS ...$84

UNICORN
Kinderama GS $32
Math Wizard GS $29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 ..... $24 Ea.
Stickybear Reading $24
Talking Alphabet GS $32

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect 128K or GS $97

ACCESSORIES
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ ..... $6.88 Ea.
Drive Cleaner 5¼ or 3½ ..... $6.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ DSDD.....$16.90 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD....$6.99 Bx.
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick $25

MINDSCAPE INC.

5 Great Mindscape arcade hits in 1 unbelievable package at a super low price!

- Gauntlet
- Paperboy
- Ind. Jones Temple of Doom
- Xevious
- Into The Eagles Nest

ARCADE MEGA HITS
$175 Value

SDA Discount Price $32

Hunt For Red October GS $32
Instant Music GS $14
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS ...$32
Madden Football $32
Magic Candle $32
Marble Madness 128K... $9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Music Const. Set GS $14
Skate or Die GS $14
Strike Fleet $9.88
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
Art & Film Director GS ...$49
California Games GS $29
California Games 128K...$25
Destroyer GS.....$14
Final Assault GS $14
Games: Summer Ed. 128K$32
Games: Winter Ed. 128K...$32
Home Video Prod. 128K...$32
Impossible Mission 2 ....$14
Legend of Black Silver ...$25
Print Magic 128K.....$32
Project Neptune GS $25
Sporting News Baseball...$23
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88
Fun House $8.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control..... $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit..... $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw $8.88

INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Trilogy $16
Zork Zero $32

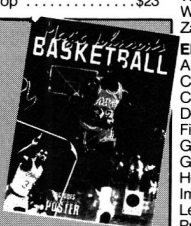
LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

MASTERTRONIC/LEISURE
Clue ..... Call
Risk $26
Scrabble $26

MELBOURNE HOUSE

All the action & realism of Magic's Arcade Game is brought to your home computer. 2-on-2 play with officials and more.

MAGIC JOHNSON'S BASKETBALL GS
List $39.95



SDA Discount Price $25

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. INC
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie Electronic Malls.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

FREE FOR ALL

Get ready for holiday gift giving by stocking up on high-quality, low-cost educational software—courtesy of the public domain.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

ONLY SIX WEEKS TILL CHRISTMAS AND you haven't even started a list yet? The upcoming vacation presents the perfect opportunity for children to mix the fun of computing with the business of education. But it's not such an auspicious time for parents, whose budgets are stretched to the limit with holiday expenses. Luckily, there's a surprisingly good selection of enrichment software that's nearly free for the asking in the public domain. Programs become *public domain* when authors, many of whom are computer-using educators, create software and donate it to *libraries* for low-cost distribution to the public.

ELF ABC

Mike Culver's electronic alphabet book has everything going for it: high-resolution color graphics, animation, and music. Press the L key to see the chubby ladybug take center stage. A capital *L* and the word *ladybug* accompany the illustration. But Elf ABC is more than just an enchanting introduction to the alphabet; the program helps with numbers, too. Press a number key to display the numeral and its complement of familiar objects, such as televisions, boots, or hearts.

Like some other programs distributed in the public domain, Elf ABC is shareware. You can order it "on approval" from the Florida PC Library for the usual $5 distribution fee. Then, if you decide to keep the program in your software library, send the author (name and address are included on disk) a registration fee (in Culver's case, $17.50). If you decide the program's unsuitable, erase the disk or pass it on to someone else to try.

WHERE'S SANTA CLAUS?

A Bookware Publishing shareware program ($4.99 registration fee), Where's Santa Claus? is one of the nicest surprises I've found in the public domain. Richard O'Donnell wrote and Carol Day illustrated this absolutely charming interactive-fiction story for preschoolers. In this Select-a-Path Adventure (TM) the child chooses responses that may lead to a variety of outcomes.

Animation sequences help this electronic storybook come alive. In one example the word *suddenly* moves *suddenly* down the screen. In another instance your child's name hops down stairs. This storybook-on-disk sports high-resolution color graphics, too, as well as sound effects and music from six popular Christmas carols. Bookware's read-along, sing-along, guess-along program is a real find.

PRESCHOOL FUNPACK PLUS

This disk, like others I've designated *Plus*, contains more than one educational program. At public-domain prices, a multiprogram disk such as this can be a real bargain.

Preschool Funpack by Grace and Dan Fox is just one of three programs you'll find here. Among its highlights are Happy Birthday (displays a cake with your name and plays *The Birthday Song*), ABC (presents the alphabet and plays *The Alphabet Song*), Graphic Typist (lets you type anything you'd like in any of ten colors), and Thumbkin (includes a colorful, animated, sing-along version of the popular children's song).

Alphabet & Sound by Lynn Crawford and Ken Keating offers four learning activities, including Alphabet Review (type the missing letter in a sequence), Seek and Find (count the number of times a given letter appears in a row), Random Typing, and Sing Along. (The computer plays *The Alphabet Song*.)

The third program on this disk, Starts With, helps children practice finding keys on the Apple keyboard. The program presents **Print Shop** graphics in alphabetical order. Your child presses the key that corresponds to the first letter of the object's name.

MATH DRILL 2 PLUS

The first "notable" on this disk, Math Drill 2 by David S. Harned, provides addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division drills. Choose one of four difficulty levels and the number of problems you'd like to attempt. Problems appear on screen in large, colorful graphics numbers.

Estimating fractions has never been so much fun, thanks to Balloon Darts, a game written by the 1982 Advanced Computer Class at Medina Elementary School. The computer places a balloon on a number line. Working at Beginner, Average, or Expert levels, you then try to guess the balloon's precise position. Is it halfway? Or $^{8}/_{11}$? With each of five tries a dart flies across the screen and "pops" the balloon if your "guesstimate" is right on target.

In Taxman you select a range of whole numbers, then choose one specific numeral. Taxman gets to "take away" all its factors. After ►

Break the IIGS sound barrier

Audio Animator™. All of the Sonic Blaster's features plus MIDI and external mixer

Our new Audio Animator transforms your IIGS from a beep box to a boom box! We've combined a true MIDI interface with a stereo digitizer, a stereo playback machine, an external mixer, and enough powerful, feature-laden software to unleash the sound potential your IIGS was born with. Take full control over MIDI compatible instruments, or record and play back digitized sounds with unsurpassed accuracy and quality.

Digitizing

Record sounds from your own stereo, CD player, television, or VCR, even a microphone. Audio Animator's built in oscilloscope lets you control recording levels visually and analyze inputted data. The zoom function permits you to "see" what your recording looks like in a graphical format. You determine the optimal balance between desired fidelity and available memory.

Audio Animator even has an on-board Analog to Digital converter to sample at an extremely fast rate (37,000 times a second), and with sound quality near that of a compact disk. With it, you'll obtain far higher levels of fidelity than with the GS's Ensoniq chip alone.

Play back on your own speakers

The Audio Animator includes *input/output and thru* for MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) devices. Play and record melodies on a MIDI instrument, edit them and play them back through any MIDI compatible instrument. If fact, Audio Animator lets you daisy-chain up to sixteen MIDI devices.

Audio Animator comes complete with an external mixer to allow easy access to volume and record levels and microphone controls. Connect a drum machine, keyboard, stereo, CD player, even another computer... all without disturbing the GS.

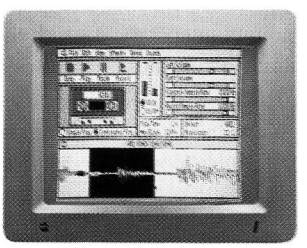
Software, Too.

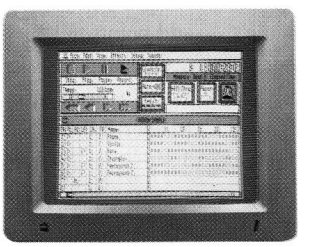
The powerful, mouse driven software we include presents you with easy to use pull-down menus and SUPER HI-RES graphics that make the Audio Animator almost as much fun to see as it is to hear.

The MIDI portion of the software is an 8-track, 16 channel MIDI sequencer with separate channel record and playback filters and a number of editing functions like cut, copy, paste, punch in, punch out, and many more.

Features:

- Passport compatible MIDI interface
- Stereo input and output adjustable from external mixer
- Mixer has DIN connectors for MIDI in, MIDI out, and MIDI thru
- Compatible with all software utilizing the Ensoniq output
- On-screen oscilloscope and VU meter to monitor inputs
- Editing functions such as fade-in, fade-out, backwards, echo, silence, and amplify
- Compatible with standard MIDI file formats including AIFF (Apple Information File Format)
- Sequencer supports 2:1 and 2.67:1 file compression
- MIDI quantization to 1/32 resolution and transposition





Compare Audio Animator with any other MIDI device or sound digitizer on the market. For completeness of the package, ease of use, quality, and an unmatched list of features ... you'll choose Audio Animator.

Audio Animator **$239**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send a check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Memory requirement - 512K (1 MEG recommended)
Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

several rounds, when no factors remain, the program tallies your score. Like the real one, this Taxman is tough to beat.

Color Math goes beyond simple math drills by letting you mix functions in a single game. A smiley face greets each correct answer.

MATH WORD PROBLEMS

This interactive tutorial by Cathy and Jim Barkley provides assistance in solving algebraic word problems. Use pencil and paper to follow along as the program steps through Number Problems; Mixture Problems; Rate, Time, and Distance Problems; Investment/Money Problems; Work Problems; and Geometric Figure Problems.

The program provides a "conversion table" for translating 20 different kinds of English phrases into algebraic statements; for instance, "five more than twice x" is "2X + 5." Hints such as "remove parentheses first" or "be sure the units are the same" will help even the most rusty mathematician get back into shape after his or her holiday sabbatical.

DABBLE PLUS

Donna K. Woody's Dabble is like *Wheel of Fortune*, Hangman, *Boggle*, and English class all rolled into one! The program presents a "riddle" and a series of random letters. Unscramble the letters and figure out the riddle's solution. (To complicate matters, the program gives you more letters than you need.) For example, for the word *mystery* you're supposed to come up with the word *ENIGMA* from the letter sequence *ILNNJAAAPBEZMG*. When you succeed (or cry Uncle), you'll see a sentence using the target word in context.

Word Processor isn't a word processor in the composition sense—but in the Cuisinart sense! A colorful graphics-processing plant (which reminds me of the Word-a-Mat in Sunburst Communications' word-categorization game, **Word-a-Mation**) appears on screen. The Word Processor gives you a word from which you try to make 11 other words of no fewer than four letters each. No cutting corners: You can't include more than one form of a verb, pluralize three-letter words, or use slang terms or proper nouns.

BEST IN EDUCATION

Here's an eclectic melange of music, reading, and geography programs. Music Wars Plus by Christopher Howerton helps you identify the names of musical notes appearing on four clefs. Type the note's name correctly to add points to your score (no pun intended).

One step to watch out for: To run Music Wars, as well as other programs written in Integer BASIC, you need to first boot a DOS 3.3 System Master disk or a public-domain software disk (such as FPCL #3301 or PDE #068) containing this language.

The second program on the disk, Speed Reading, displays a phrase you must recall. Start with a "warm-up" exercise and progress through Beginner, Intermediate, Advanced, and Expert levels. Try to keep step with the ever-increasing speed with which phrases fly by on your screen.

Charles L. Hearn's State Capitals selects states either randomly or alphabetically; you type the names of their capital cities. After two unsuccessful attempts to name the capital, the program comes to your rescue and supplies the correct name. An attractive, low-resolution graphics map of the United States is a program highlight.

APPLE HANGMAN PLUS

Apple Hangman by Paul and Sue Madison plays with words for grades 1–4, 5–8, 9–12, and college at two difficulty levels. Compete with the computer or with a friend.

Bar Graphs #1 and Bar Graphs #2 are simulations developed by the Virginia State Department of Education Mathematics Service. The first draws random bar graphs for demonstration purposes; the second draws graphs that incorporate y-values you enter for a fictitious company's six-month sales figures.

Org.Chem I and II delve into the fundamentals of organic chemistry. These programs review basic theory and display molecular models of organic compounds such as alcohols, amines, carboxylic acids, and aldehydes.

OREGON TRAIL PLUS

If you enjoy geography simulations, try your luck at surviving the rigors of traveling the 2040-mile Oregon Trail!

Not as graphics-oriented or as involved as MECC's **Oregon Trail**, this public-domain version is nevertheless engrossing. You'll need to develop survival strategies: Bring the right supplies, watch your diet, and hunt effectively.

Tired pioneers can try their hands at Scrambled Word (an unravel-the-mixed-up- ▶

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Hangman (PDE #702)
Best in Education (PDE #064)
Integer BASIC (PDE #068)
DNA: Miracle of Life (PDE #087)
Math Word Problems (PDE #504)
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh Ave.
Dept. 678
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0624
$5 each plus $4 shipping/order
$20/year membership

Dabble (FPCL #3186)
Elf ABC (FPCL #3185)
Exploring Your Brain (FPCL #3168)
Griffith Observatory Museum Disk (FPCL #3181)
Preschool Funpack (FPCL #3301)
Where's Santa Claus? (FPCL #3245)
Florida PC Library (FPCL)
P.O. Box 2878
Leesburg, FL 34749
(904) 787-1741
$5 each plus fee

Fingerprint GSi
Thirdware Computer Products
4747 N.W. 72nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-7522
$129

Math Drill 2 (BRCC #C10)
Oregon Trail (BRCC #C08)
Science Trivia (BRCC #C31)
Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Ave.
Norfolk, NE 68701
(402) 379-4680
$3.50 each (members)
$19.95/year membership

Oregon Trail
MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126-8097
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3500
$39.95 (home version)

The Print Shop
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3200
$59.95 (consumer edition)
$69.95 (school edition)

Word-a-Mation
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 247-6756 (Canada)
(914) 769-5030
$65

HAPPY THANKSGIVING, AMERICA!

BUSINESS/HOME

APPLEWORKS 3.0(CEGS-128K).	190.00
APPLEWORKS (R) INVOICING PROGRAM (SEE INSERT AT RIGHT)	75.00
APPLEWORKS INVENTORY PROGRAM (AVAILABLE IN DECEMBER 1989)	75.00
AWARD MAKER + EDUC. LIB ..	17.00
AWARD MAKER + SPORTS LIB..	17.50
AWARD MAKER PLUS	25.00
BAG OF TRICKS II-5.25 DISK	35.00
BANK ST. WRITER PLUS(128K)	49.95
BEAGLE COMPILER (PRODOS) .	45.50
CERTIFICATE LIBRARY #1 ...	19.00
CERTIFICATE MAKER.....	25.00
COPY II+ (CURRENT-128K) ..	25.50
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING 3.0...	65.95
DAZZLE DRAW (128K+ DEVICE)	37.95
DB MASTER V.5 PROFESSIONAL	215.00
FAMILY ROOTS (PRODOS-3.5).	175.00
FONT EDITOR (ECGS-128K) ..	29.00
GEOCALC (128K5.25CEGS) ...	45.00
GEOFILE (128K5.25CEGS) ...	45.00
GEOPUBLISH (C+EGS-128K) ..	64.00
GEOS (2C/E-128K)	45.00
GRAPH-IT! (CEGS-128K)	44.00
GS-APPLEWORKS (1.25MEG) ..	210.00
GS-CALENDAR CRAFTER(768K).	32.00
GS-DESIGN YOUR HOME INT...	69.95
GS-GRAPHIC EXCHANGE (768).	31.50
GS-MACRO MATE (768K)	31.50
GS-ORCA/C (1 MEG)	97.00
GS-ORCA/M (512K)	46.95
GS-ORCA/PASCAL W/DDS-768K.	97.00
GS-PAINT/WRITE/DRAW-BUNDLE	81.00
GS-PAINTWORKS GOLD-1.25MEG	64.00
GS-PAINTWORKS PLUS (512K).	50.00
GS-PRINT SHOP (512K)	37.95
GS-PRINT SHOP W/BACKUP ..	45.00
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-PARTY...	22.00
GS-PRINT SHOP LIB-SAMPLER.	22.00
GS-PRINT SHOP LOVERS UTIL.	25.00
GS-SHOWOFF LIB WORLD EVENT	22.50
GS-SOFTSWITCH (512K)	36.50
GS-TML BASIC (512K)	79.00
GS-TML PASCAL (768K)	79.00
GS-WORD PERFECT(512K MIN).	98.00
LABELS, LABELS, LABELS-64K	25.00
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 4.0 ..	97.00
MERLIN 816 PLUS (ECGS) ...	74.95
ON BALANCE (CEGS-128K) ...	38.00
POINT TO POINT (CEGS)	61.95
PRINT MAGIC (CEGS-128K) ..	31.00
PRINT SHOP (64K)	31.50
PRINT SHOP COMPANION(2C/E)	25.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS 1-4/EA	16.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS EXPNDR	25.00
PRINT SHOP LOVER'S UTILITY	25.00
PRINTMASTER ART-AMER HIST.	25.50
PROGRAM WRITER	28.50
PROSEL (2C/E-ENH &128K/GS)	33.00
PROTERM (C/E/GS)	84.00
PUBLISH-IT! 2(CEGS-128K) .	82.00
PUBLISH-IT! 4 IN 1 ART ...	75.00
PUBLISH-IT/DESIGN IDEAS...	25.00
PUBLISH-IT/EDUCATION	25.00
PUBLISH-IT/FONTPAK #1	25.00
PUBLISH-IT/FONTPAK #2	25.00
PUBLISH-IT/PEOPLE/PLACES/.	25.00
PUBLISH-IT/SYMBOLS&SLOGANS	25.00
QUICKEN (C/E/GS 128K).....	43.95
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR(PRO-128K)	57.95
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS (AW 2/3)	28.50
TIMEOUT-DESKTOOLS II-AW2/3	28.50
TIMEOUT-FILEMASTER(AW 2/3)	28.50
TIMEOUT-GRAPH (AW 2/3) ...	52.00
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS (AW2/3)	15.50
TIMEOUT-MACROTOOLS II	15.50
TIMEOUT-POWERPAK (AW2/3) .	28.50
TIMEOUT-QUICKSPELL(AW 2.X)	42.00
TIMEOUT-REPORT WRITER(2/3)	45.00
TIMEOUT-SIDESPREAD(AW 2/3)	28.50
TIMEOUT-SPREADTOOLS(AW2/3)	34.50
TIMEOUT-SUPERFONTS(AW 2/3)	40.50
TIMEOUT-TELECOMM (AW 3.0).	40.50
TIMEOUT-THESAURUS (AW2/3).	28.50
TIMEOUT-ULTRAMACROS(AW2/3)	34.50
TRIPLE DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)	24.50
VCR COMPANION (CEGS-128K).	31.50
VCR COMPANION FILM LIB ...	17.00
WORD PERFECT(2C/E-128K)...	98.00

ULTRA.INVOICE (TM)

Use Appleworks in your business?
Now you can generate store or mail invoices in less than 2 minutes using only the SOLID-APPLE (OPTION) key and 8 command keys:

N = New **F** = Find **C** = Customer
⟨Space⟩ = Specify Item **O** = Order
T = Re-Total **P** = Print
Q = Quit & Save Customer's Invoice, Sales, and Inventory records.

AUTOMATIC CALCULATIONS include:
Invoice Number / Date
Discounts (0 - 99%)
State Tax (0 - 9.99%)
City Tax (0 - 9.99%)
Shipping and/or Handling
Amounts, Subtotals, Total
Amount Due / Change / Refund
Postal & UPS Zones

Requires 2C/C+/E/GS, 512K RAM, AppleWorks 2.X or 3.0, and Timeout UltraMacros (R).

ULTRA.INVOICE (Complete) - **$75**
Documentation & Files Only - $15

EDUCATION

A.C.T.-COMPUTER PREP (HBJ)	27.50
ALGEBLASTER(5.25")(C/E/GS)	28.00
ATLAS EXPLORER (128K)	31.00
CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBL.	36.00
CHILDREN'S WRITING&PUB-SCH	57.95
CREATE W/ GARFIELD DELUXE.	25.00
CREATE W/GARFIELD-COMPANION	14.50
CROSS COUNTRY USA (HOME)..	25.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC (HOME) ...	31.00
DESIGNASAURUS (C/E-128K)..	25.00
DINOSAUR DAYS PLUS (128K).	31.00
EARLY GAMES FOR YNG CHILD	22.00
GAME SHOW (+CEGS)	25.00
GARFIELD TRIVIA GAME	17.00
GERTRUDE'S SECRETS	24.50
GRAMMAR GREMLINS (5.25) ..	29.50
GS-CHILDREN'S WRITING&PUBL	36.00
GS-DESIGNASAURUS (1.25MEG)	31.00
GS-GEOMETRY (512K)	51.00
GS-GERTRUDE'S SECRETS-256K	24.50
GS-KIDWRITER GOLD (768K) .	31.00
GS-MAGIC SPELLS (256K 3.5)	24.50
GS-MATH & ME (TALKING) ...	29.50
GS-MATH BLASTER+(TALKING).	29.50
GS-MATH RABBIT (256K)	24.50
GS-MAVIS BEACON...TYPING .	32.00
GS-MUSIC CONSTRUCTION-256K	15.50
GS-MUSIC STUDIO 2.0(512K).	64.00
GS-READER RABBIT (256K) ..	37.00
GS-READING & ME (TALKING).	29.50
GS-REVOLUTION '76 (1.2MEG)	31.00
GS-ROCKY'S BOOTS (256K) ..	30.00
GS-SPELLERBEE (768K-COLOR)	33.00
GS-TALKING ALPHABET (512K)	30.00
GS-TALKING OPPOSITES(512K)	30.00
GS-THINK QUICK (256K 3.5).	30.00
GS-TYPING TUTOR IV (512K).	25.00
MAP SKILLS	31.00
MATH AND ME(CEGS-128K5.25)	22.00
MATH BLASTER PLUS-5.25/128	29.50
MATH RABBIT (5-7)	24.50
MAVIS BEACON..TYPING (EC).	26.50
MONSTERS/MAKE BELIEVE PLUS	31.00
OREGON TRAIL (HOME) (5.25)	25.00
READ 'N' ROLL-CEGS128K5.25	28.50
READER RABBIT (K-2)(HOME).	24.50
READING AND ME-EGS128K5.25	25.00
S.A.T.-COMPUTER PREP (HBJ)	25.95
SCIENCE TOOL KIT (64K) ...	50.00
SPELL-IT (5.25 C/E/GS) ...	28.50
STICKYBEAR ABC (5.25)	23.50
STICKYBEAR MATH (5.25/3.5)	23.50
STICKYBEAR MATH 2 5.25 ..	23.50
STICKYBEAR READING 5.25 .	23.50
STICKYBEAR SPELLGRABBER ..	25.50
WHERE IN EUROPE W/BACKUP .	35.95
WHERE IN...USA W/BACKUP ..	35.95
WHERE IN...WORLD W/BACKUP.	32.50
WORD ATTACK + (128K 5.25).	28.50

PERIPHERALS

DATA LINK-2400 BAUD	175.00
GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS -PAR I/F	84.00
GS-ANTI-GLARE SCREEN	37.95
GS-HYPERSTUDIO (768K)	79.95
GS-RAM 1 MEG	292.00
GS-RAM PLUS OMEG	131.00
GS-RAM PLUS 1.0MEG	315.00
GS-RAMKEEPER/GS-RAM BACKUP	140.00
GS-SLOT MOVER (AP.ENG.) ..	32.00
GS-SONIC BLASTER (512K) ..	95.00
GS-SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	72.95
GS-TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR .	293.00
GS-TURBO MOUSE ADB(GS/MAC)	124.95
GS-VULCAN HARD DRIVE(40MEG)	639.00
JOYSTICK-MACH 2 (PLATINUM)	26.95
JOYSTICK-MACH 3 (PLATINUM)	32.00
KOALAPAD PLUS (2E/C).....	85.00
NO-SLOT CLOCK	38.00
PC TRANSDRIVE DUAL 5-1/4 .	285.00
PC TRANSDRIVE SINGLE 5-1/4	197.00
PC TRANSPORTER INST.KIT-GS	40.00
PC TRANSPORTER-768K/640K .	365.00
POWER SUPPLY-6000MA (A.E.)	58.00
RAM CHIPS(8)1MEG (DKI/TOS)	150.00
RAM CHIPS(8)256K 120NS-CAS	50.00
RAM CHIPS(8)256K 150NS ...	50.00
RAMFACTOR 256K(APPL.ENG).	195.00
RAMFACTOR 512K(APPL.ENG).	246.00
RAMFACTOR 1MEG (APPL.ENG).	352.00
RAMFACTOR BATTERY B/U	135.00
RAMWORKS III 256K (A.E.).	160.00
RAMWORKS III 512K (A.E.).	210.00
RAMWORKS III 1MEG (A.E.).	315.00
SYSTEM SAVER-PLATINUM 2E .	62.00
THUNDERSCAN (APPLE)	178.00
TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR	129.00
VULCAN DRIVE 40MEG(2+/2E).	649.00

RECREATION

AMERICAN CIVIL WAR VOL#3 .	26.50
ANCIENT ART OF WAR AT SEA.	29.00
ARKANOID (+CE 64K)	11.95
BAD DUDES	22.00
BALANCE OF POWER(C/E/GS) .	28.00
BARD'S TALE	29.00
BARD'S TALE HINT BOOKS(EA)	11.95
BARD'S TALE II	32.00
BARD'S TALE III	32.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES/CEGS-128K	25.00
CHESSMASTER 2100 (2E/C) ..	32.00
CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT (CEGS).	26.50
COMMANDO (CEGS 128K).....	11.50
DESTROYER	14.00
GAMES-SUMMER EDITION	31.00
GAMES-WINTER EDITION	31.00
GAUNTLET (2C/E-128K)	25.00
GS-4TH & INCHES (512K) ...	28.00
GS-4TH & INCHES TEAM CONST	11.50
GS-ALIEN MIND (512K)	33.50
GS-ARKANOID II (512K)	22.00
GS-BALANCE OF POWER (1MEG)	31.00
GS-BARD'S TALE (512K)	32.00
GS-BARD'S TALE II (512K)..	32.00
GS-BLACK CAULDRON (512K) .	25.00
GS-BUBBLE GHOST (512K) ...	22.00
GS-CALIF CHALLENGE (TDII).	14.00
GS-CALIFORNIA GAMES (512K)	28.00
GS-CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	14.00
GS-CHESSMASTER 2100 (512K)	32.00
GS-CLUB BACKGAMMON (512K).	25.00
GS-DARK CASTLE (768K)	25.00
GS-DEFENDER OF THE CROWN .	31.00
GS-DEJA VU II	31.00
GS-DESTROYER (512K)	14.00
GS-DUEL TEST DRIVE 2(512K)	28.00
GS-DUNGEON MASTER (1MEG) .	25.00
GS-FINAL ASSAULT (512K) ..	14.00
GS-GAUNTLET (512K)	28.00
GS-GOLD RUSH (512K)	25.00
GS-GREAT WEST SHOOTOUT ...	19.95
GS-HARDBALL (512K 3.5) ...	28.00
GS-HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER ..	32.00
GS-IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II .	14.00
GS-JACK NICKLAUS GOLF.512K	31.00
GS-JIGSAW (BRITTANICA)1MEG	25.00
GS-JOHN ELWAY QUARTERBACK.	26.00
GS-KING OF CHICAGO (768K).	17.00
GS-KING'S QUEST (512K) ...	31.00
GS-KING'S QUEST II (512K).	31.00

RECREATION (Cont.)

GS-KING'S QUEST III (512K)	31.00
GS-KING'S QUEST IV (512K).	31.00
GS-LAST NINJA (512K)	28.00
GS-LEISURE SUIT LARRY	25.00
GS-MANHUNTER-NEW YORK	31.00
GS-MARBLE MADNESS	15.50
GS-MEAN 18 (GOLF) (512K) .	28.00
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #2 ..	14.00
GS-MEAN 18 CRSE DISK #3&4.	22.00
GS-MIXED-UP MOTHER GOOSE .	19.00
GS-NEUROMANCER (512K)	31.00
GS-PAPERBOY (256K)	25.00
GS-PIRATES (256K)	28.00
GS-POLICE QUEST (512K) ...	31.00
GS-REACH FOR THE STARS ...	26.50
GS-ROCKET RANGER (768K) ..	31.00
GS-SHADOWGATE (768K)	31.00
GS-SHANGHAI(512K 3.5)	14.00
GS-SILENT SERVICE (512K) .	14.00
GS-SILPHEED (512K)	22.00
GS-SPACE QUEST (512K)	31.00
GS-SPACE QUEST II (512K) .	31.00
GS-STREETSPORTS SOCCER512K	14.00
GS-SUPERCARS (TDII)	14.00
GS-TETRIS (SEE TETRIS) ...	*****
GS-TOMAHAWK (768K)	26.50
GS-WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH768K	31.00
GS-WHERE IN USA (IF AVAIL)	28.50
GS-WHERE IN WORLD (512K) .	28.50
GS-WINTER GAMES (512K) ...	14.00
GS-WORLD GAMES (512K)	14.00
GS-WORLD TOUR GOLF (512K).	15.50
GS-ZANY GOLF (512K)	26.50
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	26.50
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	14.00
JEOPARDY/WHEEL OF FORTUNE.	18.50
JOHN ELWAY QUARTERBACK ...	19.50
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	33.00
KARATE CHAMP/KUNG FU MAST.	11.50
KING'S QUEST (128K).....	31.00
KING'S QUEST HINT BOOKS-EA	7.95
KING'S QUEST II (128K)....	31.00
KING'S QUEST III (128K) ..	31.00
KING'S QUEST IV (128K) ..	31.00
L.A. CRACKDOWN (128K)	14.00
LAST NINJA(128K JOYSTICK).	22.00
LEISURE SUIT LARRY(128K) .	25.00
MAGIC CANDLE	32.00
MARBLE MADNESS (CEGS-128K)	11.95
MIGHT & MAGIC	32.00
MIGHT & MAGIC II	32.00
MOEBIUS.....	25.50
NEUROMANCER (2C/E)	19.50
PAPERBOY (2C/E-128K)	25.00
PIRATES (2C/E-128K JOY)...	28.00
PLATOON (CEGS-128K)	12.00
POLICE QUEST (2E/C 128K)..	31.00
POOL OF RADIANCE (128K)...	31.00
RAMPAGE	22.00
SHOGUN	31.00
SILENT SERVICE.....	14.00
SPACE QUEST (2C/E-128K)...	31.00
SPACE QUEST HINT BOOK	7.95
SPACE QUEST II (2C/E-128K)	31.00
STRIKE FLEET	23.50
SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR(64K).	14.00
SUMMER GAMES I.....	14.00
SUMMER GAMES II	14.00
TECHNOCOP (CEGS-128K 5.25)	25.00
TEST DRIVE (2C/E)	22.00
TETRIS (2C/E-128K/GS-512K)	25.00
TICKET TO HOLLYWOOD (128K)	25.00
TICKET TO LONDON(128K)....	25.00
TICKET TO WASHINGTON D.C..	28.00
ULTIMA IV (QUEST..AVATAR).	37.95
ULTIMA V (ECGS-64K 5.25)..	37.95
VICTORY ROAD (CEGS-128K) .	22.00
WASTELAND (+ECGS 64K)	32.00
WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN?	28.50
WHERE IN...TIME IS CARMEN.	TBA
WHERE IN...USA IS CARMEN .	28.50
WHERE IN...WORLD IS CARMEN	25.50
WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT...	25.00
WINGS OF FURY (C/E/GS) ...	22.50
WINTER GAMES.....	14.00
WIZ V-HEART OF MAELSTROM .	31.00
WORLD GAMES (C/E-128K) ...	14.00
ZORK ZERO	31.00

TERMS

PAYMENT: Checks/VISA/MC/Money Order/PO-Schools Only.
Credit Card (No Charge)—Include Card#. Exp. Date, and Tel.#
School Terms—NET 35 Days, Our Shipping Date. No Previews.
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless Guaranteed
Nebraska Residents—Add City Tax (If Applicable).
WARRANTY: Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.
Sorry, We Cannot Guarantee Non-Apple Compatibility.
Items purchased in error subject to 20% restocking.
Returns Require Prior Authorization—Write or Call (402) 331-7312

TRIAD Software Products

105 E. Second Street
Papillion, Nebraska 68046

M-F: 9:00 a.m.—5:30 p.m. / Saturday: 9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m. CT

Credit Card Ordering Only: 1-800-323-5757

Price Quotes/Inquires/Returns/Other: 1-402-331-7312

SHIPPING–YOUR CHOICE: UPS GND (48)—$3+$.50/Item.
Airmail (48)—$5+$1/Item.
UPS BLUE (48)—$5 + $1/Item. UPS RED (48)—$14 + $1.50/Item.
School Purchase Order (48 States Only)—Add 5% (Minimum $5.00).
Alaska/APO/Canada/FPO/Guam/Hawaii/P.R.—$6.00+$1.50/Item.
Foreign Countries—Actual Shpg. Plus Insur. Plus $4 Handling.
FREE CURRENT FLYER: Write or Call (402) 331-7312
PREPARED AUGUST 1989 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#89-11)

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card.

letters word game) or Word Puzzle (a word-search puzzle maker).

SCIENCE TRIVIA

Science Trivia by Michael Monaco reviews facts you may have forgotten during the winter intercession and helps you learn new ones. (For instance, how many sides does a snowflake have? Which fingernail grows fastest?)

Select a 10-question, 25-question, or 50-question quiz containing challenges from astronomy to zoology. Some questions incorporate high-resolution diagrams. An editing feature, though awkward to use, lets you incorporate custom trivia questions.

DNA: MIRACLE OF LIFE

Clear language and colorful graphics are hallmarks of these lessons from Educational Media Services. Learn about the double helix, nucleotides, and the genetic code. On my disk, one activity (create a hypothetical chromosome) didn't work properly, and the name of one vital chemical (cytosine) was spelled incorrectly in at least one place. Despite these defects, this introduction to biochemical genetics is well done.

EXPLORING YOUR BRAIN

This outstanding program from the Epilepsy Foundation includes lessons about the "Geography of the Human Brain," "The Brain and Its Circuits," and the results that occur "When Brain Circuits Misfire." Clearly labeled graphics screens help you become acquainted with brain anatomy and physiology. A fourth lesson, "Brain Function and Social Response," teaches you how to offer appropriate assistance to an epileptic.

GRIFFITH OBSERVATORY MUSEUM DISK

Every family's educational-software library should boast this entertaining disk from the Griffith Observatory. Astronomy devotees will want to play the special version of Hangman or take Professor Astro's 25-question, multiple-choice quiz to learn more about out-of-this-world wonders. And I'd wager that practically everyone, Trekkie or not, will enjoy the "Birth Dates" activity.

To learn about *your* place in the universe, just type in the current date, your birth date, and your name. What was the moon's phase on the day you were born? What's your birth date in the Hebrew calendar? Were *you* born in the Chinese year of the ox? What's your current age in *days*?

The program continues with a listing of your age and the date of your next birthday on the eight other planets in our solar system. If you feel old here, imagine living on Mercury or Venus!

Birth Dates would be an excellent alternative to "Pin the Tail on the Donkey" at a children's birthday party. With a screen-printing utility or interface card, such as Thirdware's **FingerPrint GSi**, you can create custom printouts to give to party-goers.

We're even planning this year to enclose personalized printouts in the computer-generated birthday cards we send to our friends and relatives!□

WRITE TO CYNTHIA FIELD AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

What's on the tube tonight?

Reruns anyone? Up for another evening of stale sitcoms? How about a bad B-movie? If this isn't your idea of family fun, it's time to check out a new entertainment listing—*MECC Software for the Home*. This catalog is filled with software for everyone, from preschoolers ready to explore the intriguing world of the alphabet to adults wanting to explore the world of nations around them. *MECC Software for the Home* could put your notion of home entertainment in a whole new light.

To order your *MECC Software for the Home* catalog or to get more information about where to buy MECC software:

Call **800/228-3504** or **612/481-3500**.
In Minnesota call 800/782-0032.

Or Write: MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55126.

mecc

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card.

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1300 E. EDINGER AVE. SUITE D, SANTA ANA, CA 92705
2018 W. LOMITA BLVD. SUITE 1, LOMITA, CA. 90717

TEL: (714) 543-5011 FAX (714) 543-0553

FLOPPY DRIVES FOR APPLE

II, II+, IIe, EXTERNAL FULL HEIGHT $65.00
IIc, LASER 128 EXTERNAL 75.00
IIc INTERNAL 95.00

LASER 128 (REFURBISHED IN BOX)....$250.00
LASER 128 PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE ...15.00

MANUALS FOR APPLE

APPLE WORKS WITH DISKS.....$29.00
APPLE WRITER II USERS WITH DISKS.....29.00
PRODOS USERS WITH DISKS.....15.00

APPLE II, II+, IIe POWER SUPPLY

REFURBISHED $35.00
WITH EXCHANGE $29.00

APPLE KEYBOARDS

APPLE II+, IIe, III OR MAC KEYBOARD $65.00

APPLE IIc CARRYING CASE

QUANTITY LIMITED.....$29.00

EXPANSION BOARDS FOR APPLE

IIGS 1MB RAM BOARD OK.....$59.00
IIe 1MB RAM BOARD OK.....69.00
IIc 1MB RAM BOARD OK.....79.00
II+ 1MB RAM BOARD OK.....89.00
80 COLUMN CARD FOR II,II+.....69.00
64/80 COLUMN CARD FOR IIe.....35.00
128K/80 COLUMN CARD FOR IIe....45.00
CP/M Z80 CARD.....39.00
16K RAM EXPANDER CARD FOR II+..49.00
SUPER SERIAL CARD.....89.00
GRAPHIC PRINTER INTERFACE CARD.35.00
PRINT MAX / GRAPH MAX CARD.....45.00
UNIDISK 5.25" CONTROLLER.....45.00
UNIDISK 3.5" CONTROLLER.....55.00

APPLE MOTHER BOARDS

IIc MOTHER BOARD.....$200.00
IIe MOTHER BOARD.....200.00
II+ MOTHER BOARD.....100.00
MAC 128 MOTHER BOARD.....190.00
MAC 512 MOTHER BOARD.....250.00

MEMORY CHIPS FOR APPLE

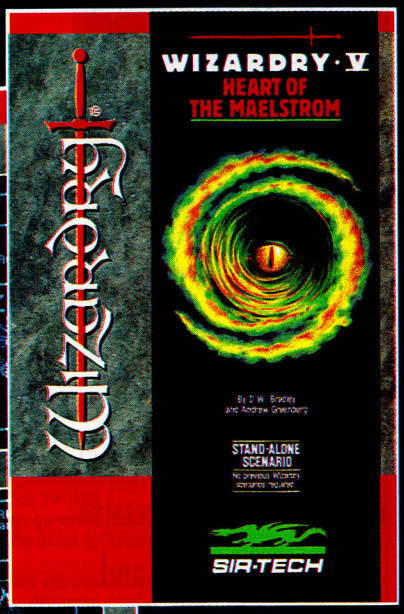
256KB RAM CHIP..... .....EA. $5.50
64KB - 15.....EA.. 1.35
64KB - 20 .....EA.. 0.85

ABOVE PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. REFUNDS SUBJECT TO 10% RESTOCKING FEE. OUR LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO PURCHASE PRICE. ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH AND CARRY. CREDIT CARDS, ADD 3%. SHIPPING, COD, AND INSURANCE CHARGS EXTRA.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

WIZARDRY·V

HEART OF THE MAELSTROM



LOSE YOURSELF IN A NEW GENERATION OF WIZARDRY!

The Legacy Continues ...

Despite the greatest magic of the ancient High Sages, great floods, earthquakes and famine again pervade the land of Llylgamyn. The great Orb of L'Kbreth, an artifact of remarkable power that has protected the city for generations, is powerless to halt the scourge.

But now, the Sages have discovered that the hidden reason is deeper and more frightening than the worst of these disasters. To save the very world as we know it, you, and your intrepid party must rush headlong into the ...

Heart of the Maelstrom

Heart of the Maelstrom is a complete revision of the Wizardry Gaming System, with more story and game depth than ever before. You may create your own party of adventurers, or use characters from other Wizardry scenarios. In this new world of Wizardry, you will find:

New Mazes

More than twice the size of previous scenarios, with larger monster pictures, magical pools, buried treasure, locked doors and much, much more.

New Abilities

Thief and Ninja characters that can hide, then ambush unsuspecting monsters. Spellcasters can conjure monsters to fight for your party.

New Spells

Over 40 brand new spells, 60 in all. A unique and totally new magic system.

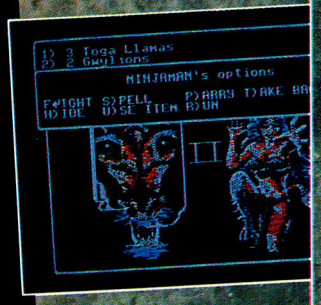
New Combat System

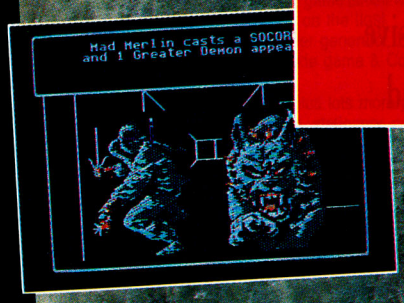
Diabolical monsters with more deadly abilities than ever before, and an arsenal of ranged weapons and new combat situations will test your strategic powers as well as your strength.

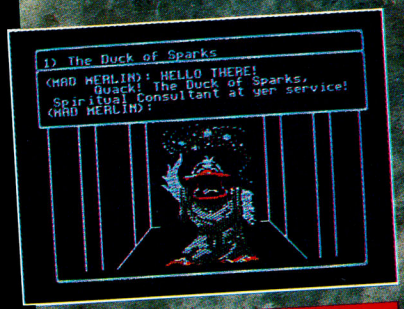
New Monster Encounters

Converse, buy, sell, trade, steal, or stand and fight in a dungeon filled with real characters.

For the most exciting experience available in fantasy role-playing, enter Heart of the Maelstrom!







Screens from Apple II version of the game. Screens for other systems may vary.

STAND-ALONE SCENARIO

Now available for:

- Apple II Series (5¼ inch only)
- MS-DOS machines (3½ inch and 5¼ inch)

Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc; Reg'd TM – Canada and Japan.

Wizardry application software copyright © 1988 by Andrew Greenberg, Inc. and Sir-tech Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

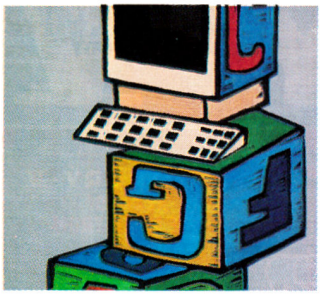
Wizardry®

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.



LEARNING CURVE

MEDIUM AND MESSAGE

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

The classroom computer can become an expressive tool for discovery and true learning—limited only by your imagination.

THE CANADIAN PHILOSOPHER MARSHALL McLuhan spent many years exploring ways in which our media of expression influence the ideas we express. There's a world of difference, for instance, between reading a newspaper for ten minutes and watching a television news broadcast for the same period. The newspaper reader can pick and choose, skim or reflect at will. Those freedoms are lost to the viewer of a TV program, even though that animated, visual medium lends itself to covering material that would be more difficult to convey in print.

That's not to suggest that one medium is somehow better than another, but rather that each has its own expressive power that may suit the needs of some people better than others—and as we look at the computers gracing our classrooms, we might ask what messages are best communicated through that medium, as well.

TEACHING TO THE WHOLE CHILD

Computers are designed primarily to accept mechanical input (keyboard, joystick, touch tablet, and so on) and to provide visual and, to a lesser extent, auditory, output. As a medium of communication it's closer to writing and drawing than it is to using a telephone, for example. If we accept this model of computer/user interaction, then all communication takes place through the software.

Provided that the information in question can be captured through mechanical means and expressed visually, there's virtually no limit to the uses of computers. In the educational domain this means you can, in principle, use computers for all subjects that involve written input and visual output. None of this is new; we've known it for more than a decade now.

Because this model also applies to almost all subject areas taught in a traditional manner, it's surprising that computers have yet to move into the educational mainstream. The flexibility of interaction between you and the computer lets you use a range of hardware and software tools in ways that move far beyond the limitations of traditional lectures and books. The potential of the computer should have evoked an overwhelmingly positive response from the educational establishment. But that response has yet to materialize.

Yes, more than two million computers are now in schools, but that hardly scratches the surface. Furthermore, very few of those machines are fulfilling their greatest potential. Many are used for supplemental activities, most of which can be conducted just as well from traditional workbooks.

As heartened as I am by the many thousands of teachers I see each year who are using classroom computers in innovative ways, most of today's educators have little interest in classroom computing. An unfortunate consequence is that these teachers, many of whom are tremendously effective, are assuming that the quality of their instruction can't benefit from exposure to new technology. As we confront the tragic problem of 700,000 dropouts each year, we need to examine the role of technology as a tool that can help us teach to the whole child.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

Those of you who read this column are most likely among the "early adopters" who've been using computers for years. You've seen a lot of software—both good and bad. But you've also seen some subtle shifts in application as computer technology becomes connected with other media—laser videodiscs, CD-ROM (compact-disc read-only memory), and so on.

In your hands, the classroom computer has become an expressive tool for discovery and true learning. In the process of finding your own best way to approach technology you've also found something else of great importance—that the use of this tool is limited only by your own imagination.

I believe that the educational establishment is stalling so that it doesn't have to confront a basic truth: Deep down, it's afraid to rethink the educational process. Computer equipment may seem expensive, but history has shown us that when our backs are against the wall, we can create excellent

Illustration • Andrea Barret

educational programs that reach across all grades, states, and economic levels, and that the money can suddenly materialize. What's frustrating is that if history is any guide, it will be another country that's responsible for the next overhaul of our education.

If you doubt it, think back 30 years. Before the Russians lauched Sputnik, many highly regarded educators and visionaries were trying to interest schools in new math and science programs, largely to no avail. But within days of the Russian launch, improved education in this country became a major focal point for many prominent leaders. Why do we have to wait for some external event to blast us into action, when all the resources and incentive for transformation are staring us in the face?

The lethargy is phenomenal. Yes, many leaders speak out in an attempt to effect some change. Working at the grass-roots level, many teachers have created marvelous learning environments with their own sweat, tears, and money. Still the public response is to engage in more hand wringing and teacher bashing, because it's always simpler to blame others than it is to grow.

FINDING THE VISION

One of the things I love about educational computing in the past ten years is the number of mistakes we've made. If you aren't failing part of the time, you probably aren't exploring new ground. We've seen pedagogically putrid software climb to the top of the charts while exquisite environments such as the programming language Logo languish, because many educators misunderstand their true power. Some critics of educational computing use the lack of "documented" value as an excuse to constrain teachers to a sheet of slate and a stick of chalk.

The time has come for those of us who care deeply about education to join forces and to speak with a clear voice. We need to rededicate ourselves to our noblest purpose.

Yes, children may represent only 25 percent of our population, but they're 100 percent of its future. Today's society has no room for students who have been failed by a system that doesn't understand the fundamental differences between learning and teaching.

We must return to the Latin root of the word *education*—to *draw out*—and realize that we have invented wondrous tools designed to do just that: to draw out the true love of learning within each of us.

Whether you have a history student creating a hypermedia database connected to a visual library of world events, a fledgling musician crafting harmonies with a rack of MIDI synthesizers, or a poet who chooses a typeface as carefully as each word, today's computers are up to the task. It's vision that's lacking.

We must demand that education be properly funded. We must be on the lookout for sources of money to furnish the software and hardware that can move at least some of our dreams closer to reality. We must commit ourselves to creating schools that use technology and any other tools that make sense to teach to the whole child. Are you prepared to do your part?□

DAVID THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS WITH STUDENTS IN GRADES K–6 ARE INVITED TO WRITE TO HIM REGARDING A SCHOOL DONATION PROGRAM HE HAS ESTABLISHED WITH ROYALTIES FROM THE AUDIO TAPE *SUNSHINE THOUGHTS*, PRODUCED BY THE THORNBURG CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, P.O. BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-1317.

Perfect Gifts Under $10!

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ Holiday Graphics
☐ **GS61,62** 200+ **holiday** color & b/w graphics & borders for Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS30** Color **holiday pics** for Print Shop™/customize startup screens **$9**

Desk Accessories/Fonts
☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 DISK SET) . . **$27**
☐ **GS14,GS71** 82 fonts including Candy Striped and Toyland (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS85** Control Panel NDA: Get to Control Panel from Apple menu, + 20 other DA's **$9**

Education
☐ ***NEW* GS115** Colorful, animated quizzes from Newton's Apple Educ. Series: tooth decay, neon lights, tension and compression, dangers of cocaine **$9**

Mean 18™ Games
☐ **GS36,GS37** Play the treacherous fairways of 12 courses (REQ. MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) . **$18**
☐ **GS102,GS103** Play 12 Oregon golf courses (REQUIRES MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) **$18**

Games
☐ **GS27** Bounce-It!: IIGS adaptation of the Little BrickOut game (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS58** F1 Race: Formula one racing game (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS86** Wheel: Vanna's game is now on the IIGS! **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS104** Lotto.GS lottery number generator, Poker and Monte Carlo **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS106** Play Quadomino arcade game & Colossal Caves adventure game . **$9**

Graphics/Graphic Utilities
☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9 Santa**, Enterprise, plus lots more picutres* (3 DISK SET) **$27**
☐ **GS45** Borders to frame **Xmas cards**, stationery, certificates plus color pictures . . . **$9**
☐ **GS63** Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE) . . . **$9**
☐ **GS88** Viewer: View super hi res graphics quickly and easily. Convert Print Shop™ graphics from the Apple II to the IIGS version, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** **$9**

Music
☐ **GS10** "Jingle Bell Rock" + 25 more **Xmas songs** for use w/Music Construction Set™ . **$9**
☐ **GS64** Rock n Roll Gold: Self-running demo plays 14 songs, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** . **$9**

Utilities
☐ **GS87** Iconed: Design, edit, and color your own icons (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS107** MicroEMACS—extremely powerful text editor for advanced users . . **$9**
*Needs application, i.e. PaintWorks Gold, Deluxe Paint, or GS63 Cheap Paint to use.
☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Designing Your Own Greeting Cards is Easy!
10 Print Shop™ disks (req. Print Shop™) w/over 800 pics.
☐ 10 B/W 5¼" disks **$39.95**

Business
☐ ***NEW* 846,847,850** Appleworks™ templates: 32 spreadsheets & dbases for home/biz/sports (3 DISK SET) . . **$15**
☐ **861** Desktop Publishing program for Publish It!™ **$5**
☐ **866** Friendly Check—easy checkbook organizer . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 869** Mail.List, catalog books, print labels . . **$5**

CAD/Communications
☐ **310,311,312** CAD & graphing pkg. (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISK SET) **$15**
☐ **854** ZLINK Term. emul. for IIc, IIe, or IIGS with 80-column card & Supe, Serial Card (SHAREWARE) **$5**

Education
☐ **062** Games that make spelling an adventure . . . **$5**
☐ **194** Genealogy program: Trace your Family Tree . **$5**
☐ **518** History, vocabulary, math, astronomy (SHAREWARE) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 863** Aircraft almanac w/full-color hi res graphics **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 872** Play Name the States; learn periodic table **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 879,880,881,882** Newton's Apple color animated quizzes: tooth decay, neon lights, cocaine dangers, tension and compression (4 DISK SET) **$20**

Games
☐ **750,751** Fireground—fight fires and save lives (JOYSTICK REQ.) (2 DISK SET) **$10**
☐ ***NEW* 813** Pinball games: Flip-It, Super Blast plus 2 more **$5**
☐ **814** Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game **$5**
☐ **841** Tomb of Doom: Battle spiders, bats and rats while trapped in dark caverns! . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 871** Play North American Stock Exchange plus relax with mini golf **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 874** Make your own Search-A-Words, prints puzzle and answers **$5**
☐ **877,878** King Tut's Revenge: find the Pharoah's crypt. REQ. PADDLES (2 DISK SET) . . **$10**

Passion
☐ **190,191** X-Rated graphics and games for adults only (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIGS disks may be included)
Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)
Includes:
1. Choice of Apple II or IIGS directory.
2. Quarterly magazine
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: ☐ Apple II Membership ☐ Apple IIGS Membership
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #775
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

READER RESPONSE

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers in program listings refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer Program. For your copy send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

MAP MAKER

By Colin Meek

READY FOR A COLORFUL ADVENTURE? MAP MAKER (see the accompanying **Program listing**) will help you draw a map for Labyrinthian Caverns (Applesoft Adviser, December 1989, p. 86) as well as for any games you write yourself.

Instead of drawing a map on paper and adding it to your program with a jumble of DATA statements, use Map Maker to draw a map on your Apple II screen, then save it to disk for later use.

Type in the listing and SAVE it as MAP.MAKER. When you RUN it, use the I, J, K, M, or arrow keys to move the cursor around the low-resolution graphics screen. Use the number (0–9) and minus (–) keys to place objects, portals, and walls on the map. The accompanying **Table** shows the codes and their corresponding meanings. To erase your screen, press *C*.

The program draws a colorful map as you work. Each different-colored pixel or low-res graphics block on screen represents a particular code, which you can see by simply moving the cursor over the block and reading the display at the bottom of the screen.

When you want to save your creation, load a previously stored map, or exit the program, press Escape to get to the Disk Menu. Map Maker names the saved map *LAN*; unless you rename it, you can save only one map on disk. To load LAN into your own game, use the following BASIC statement: ►

Program listing. Map Maker.

```
1  REM  Map.Maker  [1908]
2  REM  by Colin Meek  [2590]
3  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4848]
10  REM  Setup  [1219]
20  HOME : GR  [385]
30  COLOR= 15  [549]
40  HLIN 0,39 AT 0: HLIN 0,39 AT 39  [2383]
50  VLIN 0,39 AT 0: VLIN 0,39 AT 39  [2429]
60  REM  Start  [1184]
70 B =  SCRN( X + 2,Y + 2):X1 = X:Y1 = Y  [2384]
80  COLOR= 15: PLOT X + 2,Y + 2  [2048]
85  IF B = 15 THEN  COLOR= 0: PLOT X + 2,Y + 2  [1893]
90  HOME : VTAB 23: PRINT "pos: "X","Y","code: "B  [5210]
100  GET A$  [664]
110  IF A$ = "I" OR A$ =  CHR$ (11) AND Y
     <  > 0 THEN Y = Y - 1  [4503]
120  IF A$ = "M" OR A$ = "m" OR A$ =  CHR$ (10) AND Y
     <  > 35 THEN Y = Y + 1  [4662]
130  IF A$ = "J" OR A$ = "j" OR A$ =  CHR$ (8) AND X <
     > 0 THEN X = X - 1  [4298]
140  IF A$ = "K" OR A$ = "k" OR A$ =  CHR$ (21) AND X
     <  > 35 THEN X = X + 1  [4448]
150  IF  VAL (A$) <  > 0 OR A$ = "0" THEN  COLOR=  VAL
    (A$): PLOT X + 2,Y + 2:B =  VAL (A$)  [5340]
160  IF A$ = "-" THEN  COLOR= 15: PLOT X + 2,Y + 2:B =
    15  [3820]
170  IF A$ = "C" OR A$ = "c" THEN 10  [2257]
180  IF A$ =  CHR$ (27) THEN 300  [1668]
200  COLOR= B: PLOT X1 + 2,Y1 + 2  [1571]
210  GOTO 60  [537]
299  REM  Disk Menu  [1851]
300  HOME : VTAB 21  [442]
```

Continued

```
305  COLOR= B: PLOT X1 + 2,Y1 + 2  [1975]
310  PRINT "1- Save Map": PRINT "2- Load Map"  [3921]
320  PRINT "3- Return to Editor": PRINT "4- Quit to B
    ASIC ...";  [6422]
330  GET A$  [644]
340  IF A$ = "1" THEN 500  [1736]
350  IF A$ = "2" THEN 1000  [1828]
360  IF A$ = "3" THEN 60  [1391]
370  IF A$ <  > "4" THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO 300  [2525]
380  TEXT : HOME : END  [990]
499  REM  Save Map  [771]
500  HOME : VTAB 24: PRINT "Please wait..."  [2642]
510  CLEAR : DIM LAN(35,35)  [2427]
520  FOR X = 0 TO 35: FOR Y = 0 TO 35  [1952]
530 LAN(X,Y) =  SCRN( X + 2,Y + 2)  [2104]
540  NEXT Y,X  [793]
550  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"STORE LAN"  [1330]
555 X = 0:Y = 0:X1 = 0:Y1 = 0  [2166]
560  HOME : GOTO 60  [478]
999  REM  Load Map  [846]
1000  HOME : VTAB 24: PRINT "One moment please..."  [2529]
1010  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"RESTORE LAN"  [3453]
1020  GR  [374]
1025  COLOR= 15  [479]
1030  HLIN 0,39 AT 0: HLIN 0,39 AT 39  [2229]
1040  VLIN 0,39 AT 0: VLIN 0,39 AT 39  [2267]
1050  FOR X = 0 TO 35: FOR Y = 0 TO 35  [1952]
1060  COLOR= LAN(X,Y): PLOT X + 2,Y + 2  [3014]
1070  NEXT Y,X  [813]
1075 X = 0:Y = 0:X1 = 0:Y1 = 0  [2246]
1080  HOME : GOTO 60  [506]
```

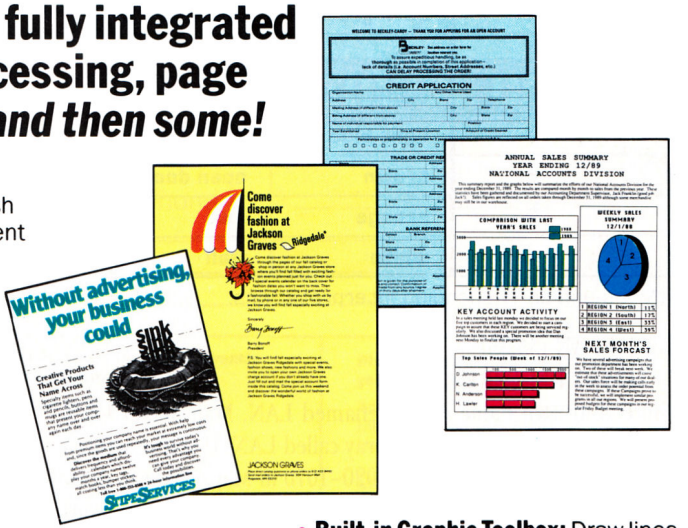
"★★★★★-Five Stars Highest Rating." InCider
"The Star Performer." Nibble

INCLUDES A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

"Excellent!" Home Office Computing
"A Real Winner!" Personal Publishing

Publish-It! 2™

PUBLISH IT! 2—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—*and then some!*



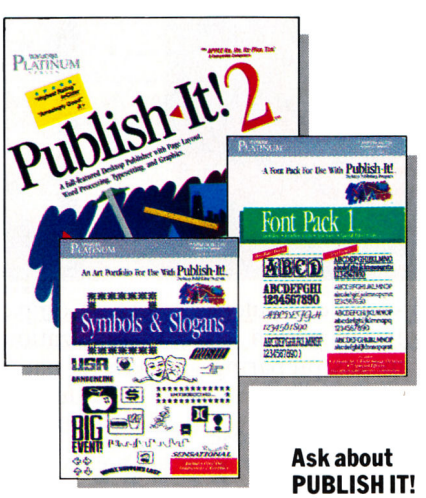
For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT! 2* is incredibly easy to learn. *PUBLISH IT! 2* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

New Features:

- **Extended Memory Support:** This built-in intelligent Memory Manager™ produces larger documents, limited only by the available memory in your computer–with *faster* program operation.
- **Compatible with Print Shop:*** Imports graphics directly from Print Shop's GRAPHIC LIBRARY disks.
- **PostScript Laser Support:** PUBLISH IT!2 supports LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, and all PostScript printers. Timeworks' LASER ACCESSORY PACK is *not* required!
- **Automatic Border Creation:** Draws ruled borders–in varying thicknesses –around graphics and text.
- **Transparent Text Frames:** Overlaps text on graphics so that graphics appear "underneath" your text.
- **Graphics Resizing** to *any* size you want.
- **Horizontal and Vertical Alignment** of groups of objects, at the press of a key.
- **Quick Selection of Multiple Objects:** Just point and click to select any group of objects.

Additional Features:

- **MacIntosh User Interface:** Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print— ***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, white, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT! 2* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT! 2*.



Ask about PUBLISH IT! Accessory Packages!

- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing and graphics programs—including PRINTSHOP and DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **200 Professionally Drawn Graphics**

For Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, and Laser Computers. Includes 5¼" and 3½" disks; and supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$129.95**

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today—or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202 • FAX: **1-312-948-7626**

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

CODE	KEYPRESS	COLOR	MEANING
0	B	black	passageway
1	1	magenta	obstacle #1
2	2	dark blue	object #1
3	3	violet	object #2
4	4	dark green	obstacle #2
5	5	grey	locked door
6	6	medium blue	obstacle #3
7	7	light blue	key
8	8	brown	open door
9	9	orange	exit
15	—	white	wall

Table. Codes and corresponding interpretations.

```
CLEAR: DIM LAN (35,35)
PRINT CHR$(4)"RESTORE LAN"
```

Substitute your own name if you renamed LAN. Map Maker loads the map into memory as a 35-by-35 array called LAN. If you've written your own adventure game, use lines 1020–1070 in Map Maker to draw on screen. Otherwise, go ahead and start chasing all those nasty lions and bats in Labyrinthian Caverns.

Write to Colin Meek at 2756 Deacon Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, B3L 3J1.

QUICKIES

Here's a "quick and dirty" way to merge two Applesoft programs. SAVE one on disk and append the following to the second program:

```
0 ?CHR$(4);"OPEN MERGE"
:?CHR$(4);"WRITE MERGE":LIST 1-:?CHR$(4);
"CLOSE":END
```

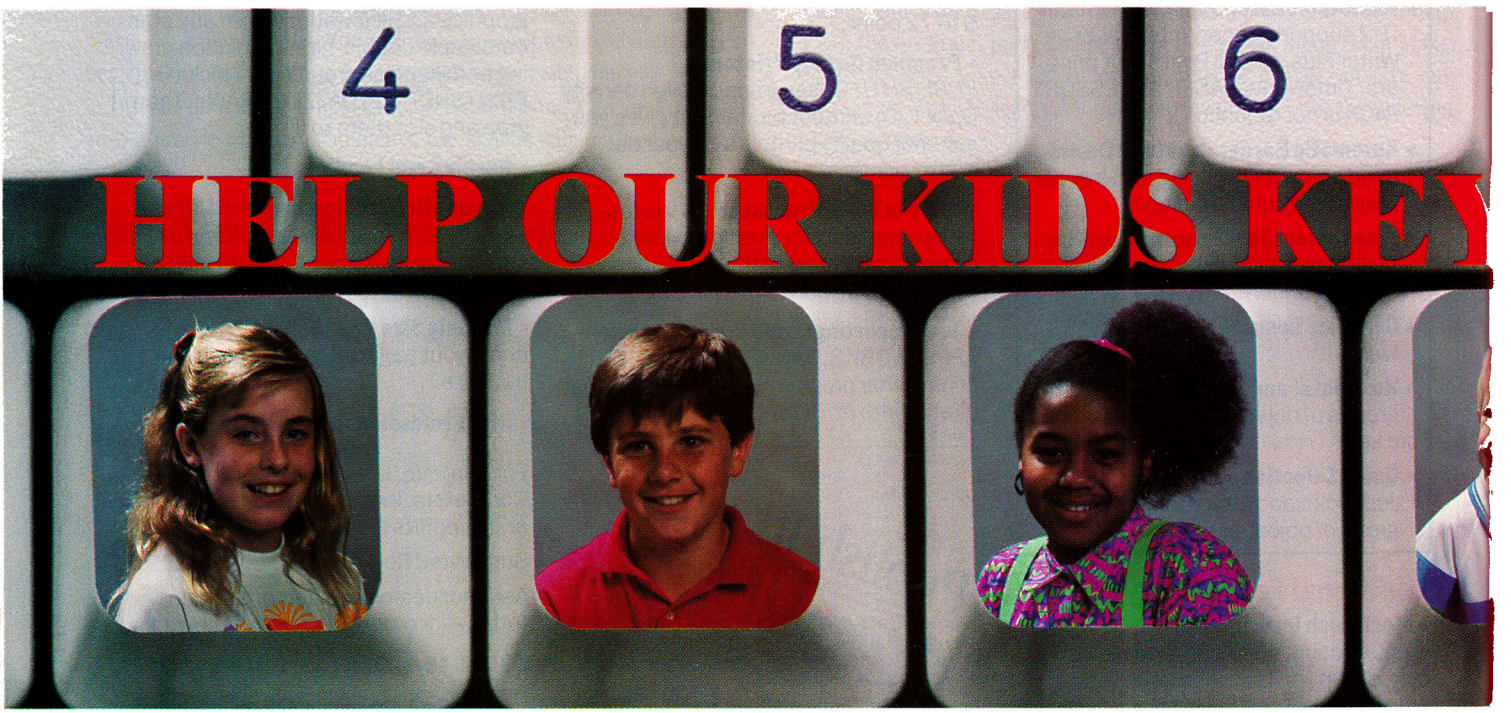
RUN (line 0 executed only) creates a text-file image of your second program on disk. Then LOAD the first, and EXEC MERGE; the two'll become one. Duplicate line numbers will overwrite, so be careful.

—David Starchman
Purcell, OK

Tired of pressing the open-apple key, especially when using AppleWorks? Put your joystick or paddles on the floor, and simply press "fire" button #0 with your foot. You'll get the same result.

—Terell Smith
Marburg, West Germany

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.



Kids are key to America's future. And so are computers. By the year 2010, virtually every job in our nation will require some computing skills. That means preparing all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Our students' math and science scores are far below those in other countries. To excel in our high tech times, our kids need to catch on to computers. They're tools that can inspire them to think more independently. More creatively.

The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization that's taking the lead in computer literacy efforts nationwide. We're bringing together companies, state departments of education, national non-profits and local groups.

Our Computer Learning Month in October is a focus f thousands of community and classroom programs. We' involved millions in discovering the benefits of computi

The Computer Learning Foundation is sponsored by: Academic Computing®, Apple Computer, Inc., Broderbund Software, Inc., Classroom Computer Learning, Com Education Systems Corporation, Electronic Learning, IBM Corporation, inCider Magazine, Logo Computer Systems, Inc., MECC, Mindscape, Inc., Prodigy Services Com

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
286	Abracadata	40
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	110
95	American Micro Research	27
*	Applied Engineering	11, 21, 31, 61, 73, 79, 87, 88, 89, 93, 96, 97, 107
47	Applied Ingenuity	91
54	Applied Ingenuity	49
87	Bible Research Systems	120
225	Black Sun	122
32	Britannica Software	CV4
*	Brodoerbund Software	19
180	Byte Works Inc.	95
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	119
8	CDA Computer Sales	101
*	Central Point Software	75
94	Choice Computer Products	122
*	Compucraft	121
109	Compushare	122
205	Computer Direct, Inc.	70, 71
288	Computer Friends	77
*	Computer Learning Foundation	98, 99
142	Computers Plus Company	119
80	Dandam Software	119
268	Data East Inc.	58
134	Dayton Computer Supply	120
184	Digital Vision	100
108	Diversified Software	90
73	DMA Technologies	122
220	Educational Resources	14, 15
135	Entertainment Online	100
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	20
61	GE Ridge Services	121
*	Golem Computers	42, 43
27	Gosselin Computer Services	120
*	inCider Special Products	99
*	Intuit	83
43	Island Computer Services	119
199	Jameco Electronics	48
30	KAT	121
*	Kensington Microware	6
131	Kinson Products	28
226	Lance Haffner Games	46
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
217	Learning Labs Software	104
222	Learning Services	118
252	Macmanco	120
186	Meca Ventures	9
147	MECC	110
248	Memory Plus Distribution	47
4	Merritt Computer Products	121
86	Miccasoft, Inc.	103
244	Milliken Publishing	5
55	National AW User Group	120
173	New Science Prospects	122
89	North Forty Enterprises	120
145	Origin Systems	81
42	Origin Systems	13
77	PIE	121
*	Preferred Computing	45
105	Price Busters	39
128	Programs Plus	32, 35
269	Public Domain Exchange	113
136	Quality Computers	2, 3
155	Quality Computers	23
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	122
117	Ribbonland	94
90	Roger Coats	24, 25
185	S.A. AuTeur Company	120
240	Sensible Software	12
143	Silicon Express	69
218	Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	111
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	119
127	SoftSpoken	121
270	Software Disc. of America	105
18	Sports Software Assoc.	118
233	Standard Peripherals	121
*	Street Electronics	CV3
156	subLOGIC Corp.	41
104	Supra Corp	63
110	Taito Software Inc.	37
78	TCX Ltd.	118
11	Telemax	119
10	The Experts	118
68	Thunderware	38
140	Timeworks	115
243	TML Systems	85
192	Triad Software	109
231	Tulin Corp	90
232	Unlimited Software	122
297	USA Micro	29
214	Valuesoft	102
283	Virginia REAL Software	119
260	Zimco Int.	4

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

Join us. We're here to help you discover the ease and fun of computing.

Contact the Foundation now for more information about our contests, books, free materials, programs and events. We're dedicated to sharing computer learning ideas. Write us today: Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. IN11 P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.

You Won't Believe What You'll Achieve!

COMPUTER LEARNING FOUNDATION

Computer Gaming World, Curriculum Product News, Davidson & Associates, Inc., DLM Teaching Resources, Early Childhood News, Scholastic Software™, Inc., Soft-Kat/Baker & Taylor, Tandy®/Radio Shack®, Teaching and Computers, Teaching K-8 Magazine, T.H.E. Journal, Today's Catholic Teacher

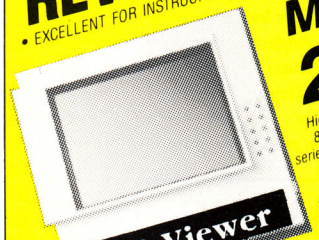
FALL SPECIALS
DISCOUNTS to 50% OFF RETAIL

APPLE • MAC • IBM

LS Services For All Your Computing Needs

Learning REVOLUTIONIZE YOUR CLASSROOM

• EXCELLENT FOR INSTRUCTION • YOUR WHOLE CLASS CAN PARTICIPATE • SITS ON TOP OF YOUR OVERHEAD PROJECTOR



The PC Viewer

MODEL 200S Best Buy! Retail $895 **LS PRICE: $627**

High Contrast Blue & Yellow Display. 640 x 200 pixel resolution. 8 shades or 8 patterns to represent colors. Use with Apple II series and IBM/compatibles with Color Graphics adapter (CGA).

MULTI-SCAN HIGH RESOLUTION PC VIEWERS

MODEL 480S Retail $1295 **$993** For Apple II series, Mac and IBM with CGA, EGA or VGA cards

MODEL 480GS Retail $1595 **$1293**

ELMO OVERHEADS ULTRA-BRIGHT . . . SUPER-COOL

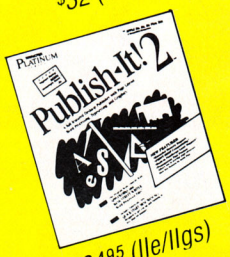
Classroom model ($279 Retail) **HP L355 . . . $237**

Portable model ($499 Retail) **HP 285S . . . $425**

NEW RELEASES • BEST SELLERS

$32 (IIe) $39 (sch)

$29 (IIe) $36 IIgs
$39 (sch) $46 sch



$64.95 (IIe/IIgs)

$29 (IIe) $36 (sch)

	Ap II e	IIgs
APPLEWORKS 3.0	179.00	199.00
APPLEWORKS GS	10.00	21.00
ARKANOID		21.00
ARKANOID II		32.00
BATTLE CHESS	36.00	36.00
Children's Wr.& Pub. Ctr.	56.00	56.00
School Edition	98.00	98.00
Lab Edition	103.00	203.00
COMPUTER EYES		32.00
CRYSTAL QUEST		24.00
DUNGEON MASTER	64.00	97.00
GRADEBUSTERS 1/2/3		29.00
HYPERSTUDIO	29.00	27.00
MATH BLASTER		
TEST DRIVE II	32.00	29.00
VCR COMPANION	29.00	29.00
Where in Europe is Carmen?	29.00	29.00
Where in USA is Carmen?	26.00	29.00
Where in the World is Carmen?		

New BeagleWrite Series and Beagle Bros. Timeout Series

BeagleWrite GS	59.00	Timeout DESKTOOLS I	28.00
BeagleDraw	54.00	Timeout DESKTOOLS II	28.00
GS Desk Accessories	36.00	Timeout FILEMASTER	28.00
Font Library/Vol.1	30.00	Timeout GRAPH	49.00
Clip Art/Vol. 1	30.00	GS FONT EDITOR	28.00
BeagleWrite	48.00	Timeout MACROTOOLS	15.00
B-W Picture Manager	24.00	Timeout MACROTOOLS II	15.00
B-W Desk Accessories	24.00	Timeout POINT-to-POINT	65.00
B-W Font Paks/Vol.1-2	24.00	Timeout POWERPACK	28.00
		Timeout TELECOMM	38.00
		Timeout THESAURUS	28.00
		ULTRAMACROS	35.00
		PROGRAM WRITER	28.00
		Timeout QUICKSPELL	38.00
		REPORT WRITER	45.00
		SIDESPREAD	28.00
		SPREADTOOLS	35.00
		SUPERFONTS	38.00

DISKS		RIBBONS		ACCESSORIES	
3½'' DSDD Bulk	99c	Imagewriter Black	2.75	Mouse Pad	5.00
3½'' DSDD Color	1.25	Imagewriter 4-Color	5.50	Disk Notcher	4.00
5¼'' DSDD Black	37c	Underware 1-color	15.00	Computer Hands	5.00
5¼'' DSDD Color	60c	Underware 4-color	25.00	80 col/64k Card	27.00

61 West Eighth • P.O. Box 10636 • Eugene, OR 97440-2636

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-435-3276
1-800-43 LEARN

• PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED •

FREE SHIPPING WITH CALL FOR FREE CATALOG • $100 MINIMUM PURCHASE

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card.

GOOD THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES!

COLORED PAPER
School Approved

1-800-322-2580
In Michigan (313) 227-9401

VISA, MC, C.O.D.
Minimum Order $25.00
S/H Add $3.50

A. – BRITETONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold

PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$12.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 3.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

B. – SOFTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac

PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$10.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 3.25
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

C. – GLOTONES • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon

PRISM PACK 25 of each color	$ 6.95
Single Color 50 Pack	$ 4.95
Envelopes 25 Single Color	$ 2.50

D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER • 9-1/2x11 • CLEAN EDGE

PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals..... $ 4.95

Write for Our ***FREE*** Brochure Featuring
COLORED PAPER & SEASONAL PACKS
Continuous Labels, File & Post Cards, Disks, Classic Laid Stationery and Much More!

The Experts • PO BOX 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card.

Schools! NET 30
YOUR P.O.'S ARE WELCOME
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

80 Col./64K Card
$27.50 (100% AppleWorks Comp.)

½ Height Drive
$77.00 (100% Apple Comp.)

Graphic Parallel Printer Card W/Cable	$39.00
Super Serial Card	$48.00
(Orig. Apple Super serial card comp).	
Disk 2 Controller Card	$29.00
16K RAM Card	$30.00
Z-80 (Cpm Card)	$19.95

One year warranty on all products. Prices subject to change w/o notice. Add $4.00 min. per $100.00 for shipping. (Cash or bank check. Net 30 to univ. & schools.)

(516) 249-1200
41 N. Mall
Plainview, NY 11803

TEX LTD

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
-Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
-No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
-Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
-Up to 231 games per schedule.
-Dates calculated automatically.
-Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
-Only minutes to schedule a league or category.

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS IBM PC & Compatibles	99.95 + 3.00 S&H $102.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIgs.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS

1-800-225-8590

Call for information

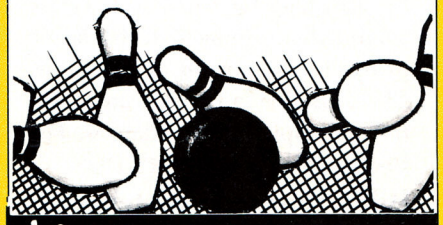
(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

TEMPERS · DUCKPINS

ANCHORMAN

"... the next best thing to a trip to the local bowling alley"
Neil Shapiro, nibble



Virginia REAL

$39.95 CALL (804) 587-4952
VISA/MasterCard/Check/Money Order
MAIL To: Virginia Real Software, Inc.
Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN EXCHANGE

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX/2 - 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY - $ CALL
LASER 3.5" DRIVE $259 with U.D.C. $334.00
LASER 5.25" DRIVES $135 //e or //c
AUTHORIZED APPLIED ENGINEERING DEALER
LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II & IBM SOFTWARE
TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX
VULCAN & INNER HARD DRIVES FROM $699.00
GS-RAM PLUS 1024K $349.00
MODEMS - AMR 3.5" DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP/10
NEW WESTERN DIGITAL SCSI HARD DRIVES
WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWNED & OPERATED
member of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR

TOLL FREE **Call for free Catalogue** CANADA WIDE
$ CANADIAN FUNDS $

8408 Wyandotte Street, East,
Windsor, Ontario. N8S 1T6 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576
See our ad with Quality Computers

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

For IIGS & IIe

Transwarp for:GS $289,IIe$169
GSRAM PLUS 1Meg $278; 2 Meg $399

1 Meg memory set for GSRam.....$120
256K 150ns set for IIGS memory card$49
System Saver (Kensington) for IIGS.....**$65**
CH Mach III Joystick (Platinum) $32
Turbo Mouse Kensington ADB for IIGS**$109**

If you are likely to switch to Mac, get an SCSI External Hard Drive for IIGS:
The following drives work perfect with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac IIcx as well as IIGS & SCSI I/F kit.
40Meg $499, 60Meg $549, 100Meg $849
{Add $149 for GS/OS 5.0 formattable IIGS interface(I/F) kit.}

Internal non-SCSI drives (Specify whether for IIGS or IIe)
Al's Inner Drive 20 Meg $459,40 M $589
AE'sVulcan 20Meg$489,40M$639,100M$1299

Imagewriter compatible Printers with cable:-
Fortis 1310AP (friction/pin feed).....**$199**
Fortis 2210AP (240cps wide carriage).....**$399**
20-pinDrive Adaptor for IIGS/IIc+.....$39
Grappler c/Mac/GS $89, Grappler Plus ..$89

Appleworks GS $195,AppleWorks3.0Ile$179

HyperStudio IIGS $79

DB Master Version 5 .....$99
DB Master Professional $189
6 Ribbons for Scribe Color or black$24
6 Ribbons for Imagewriter,Black $24
6 Ribbons for Imagwriter multicolor$42
Circle Reader Service Card for a free catalog.

Note 1: Shipping $5 per$100 by surface in USA. Extra for other modes of shipment.
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise,call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

SCHOOL ORDERS WELCOME.

Computers Plus Company
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
PH:602-955-1404
FAX:602-840-3767
Insider November 1989 AD. Sent on 8/31/89.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Computer Interface Products for Projection and Monitor Displays.

Colormaster RGB Board
For //e, //+, 16 colors, text enhancement, 7 text colors, slot 7, $109.

Peacock RGB Module
for //c, C+, 16 colors, external module, text colors $149.

Telemaster CRGB-2000A,
Composite video to RGB adapter for Sharp and Kodak LCD projector, video monitors, projectors. $149.

Multivue Video Distribution Amplifier
For //GS, connects up to 4 RGB monitors, video & audio. $199.

MAC SE; PLUS. RGB Video Adapter MCK-PLUS 1 $115.

AND MORE!

Telemax, Inc. Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

TAX PLANNING MADE SIMPLE WITH TAXMASTER

IS THIS YOU? IF YOU HAVE APPLEWORKS AND 128K, IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE LIKE THIS!
(Mac & IBM versions too!)

TAXMASTER users don't worry about their tax situation. You can stop worrying too. Order today, or call us for more information on how you can solve your tax preparation and planning problems. Only $50.00. Upgrade to 1989 Prep next year.

VISA **(800) 826-7146** MC

Ask about the Home Money Pack too!

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28465
919-278-9483 919-278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET

LASER 128 EX/2 $599

CHINOOK TECHNOLOGY
CT-20C $869
CT-20 $799
CT-40 $999

cordata BRIDGE
APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE
$1799

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF APPLIED ENGINEERING, ORANGE MICRO AND OTHER BRAND NAME PRODUCTS.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE CATALOGUE.**

Educational Discounts Available Dealer Inquires Invited Canadian Inquiries Only

Showroom: 134 Randall St. Oakville, ONTARIO L6J-IP4
Mail Order Warehouse: Box 7081, Oakville, ONT.L6J 6J5
Collect Calls For Orders Only! (416) 849-0737 (416) 849-0918 FAX

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

The AppleWorks Forum

If you use AppleWorks, you should read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks newsletter. Only $27 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*
!! $109.95 !!

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 24331 Muirlands, Ste. 4-456, El Toro, CA 92630. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVES:
AMR 3.5" 800K GS Compatible Daisy Chain....199
5.25 Drive $115 5.25 Daisy Chainable....145
Apple GS or UniDrive 3.5 $349 Uni Controller....62
Chinook w/o SCSI, Auto Parking, Multi Lang., Stackg:
68ms: 20Mb 525 29ms/40Mb $690 IIc....$645
19ms: 80Mb 1299 105Mb....1375
Crate Technology w/card: 20 Mb $599 40Mb....750
60Mb $823 80Mb $916 100Mb $999 160Mb....1499
Cutting Edge w/o SCSI: 30Mb $525 45Mb....599
Inner Drive 20Mb $474 40Mb $660 (specify 2e/GS)
Sider 20Mb $499 40Mb $900 90Mb $1520 w/Tape...2230
Vulcan Internal: 20Mb $485 40Mb $635 100Mb....1345
Multi Kache for 5.25 & 3.5: 256K $275 1Mb....375
SCSI option for Hard Drive 256K 325....395

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
Audio Animator (Due Nov) $185 Sonic Blaster....99
Conserver $87 EasyLink $75 FastMath....143
DataLink Modem 1200 Bd $135 2400 Bd....174

RAM CHIP PRICES ARE FALLING FAST
CALL US FOR THE LATEST PRICES

GS Ram Plus: 1Mb $259 2Mb $394 3Mb....529
4Mb $665 5Mb 800 6Mb 935 7Mb....1385
Parallel Pro $74 BufferPro 32K 81 Add'l 32K....6
PC Transporter 768K $374 Math Co-Processor....179
Keyboard $110 Installation Kit GS $39 IIe/+....31
Single Drive $199 Dual $299 Xtra Dr....110
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper $147 Slot Mover....32
RamExpress 256K $199 512K $245 1Mb....337
RamFactor 256K $183 512K $240 1Mb....333
RamWorks III 256K 150 512K 200 1Mb....299
TransWarp for GS 292 TransWarp 2e/2+....124
Z Ram Ultra 2 OK 156 256K 512K....261
768K $307 1Mb 355 Z Ram Ultra 3 OK....216
256K 278 512K 324 768K 370 1Mb....370
Ram Chips: 256K 100/120/150ns sets of 8....42
1Mb: 80ns $135 100ns or 120ns $120 (Sets of 8)

LASER COMPUTERS:
Run Hard Drive + multiple 3.5/5.25" drives....
See Hard Drives: Ohio Kache's Multi Kache
Laser 128 $365 Laser 128EX....445
EX2 with 5.25" drive $539 with 3.5" Dr....579
3.5" Drive + UDC Controller $255 3.5" Dr....190
Mouse $49 External Expan Bx $59 TV Intfc....29

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Ace Detective or Explorer or Reporter....37
Adventures of Sinbad $37 Aesop's Fables....37
Alphabet Sequence/Alphabetizing $44 Alge Blast....29
Algebra 1,2,3,4,5,6 $25 ea. Atlas Explore....32
AppleWorks 3.0 $189 2.0 $195 AppleWorks GS....197
Around the World/Getting the Main Idea....37
Behind the Wheel/Following Directions....37
Car Builder $30 Compu-Read $22 Computer SAT....29
Critical Reading $59 Crossword Magic....31
Designasaurus $24 Developing Reading Power....37
Dinosaurs $29 Drawing Conclusions/Chief Detec....37
Excel-A-Read $30 Extra! Extra! $27 Facemaker....30
Evelyn Woods/Dynamic Reader $30 Geometry....55
Gertrudes Secrets $25 Gingerbread Boy....37
Grade Busters 1 2 3 $60 Grammar Examiner....30
Grammar Gremlins $28 Hinky Pinky $37 Main Idea....44
Math Blaster or MB Plus $29 Revolution '76....28
Sticky Bear ABC, Basket Bounce, Bop, Math I....24
Math II, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Shapes....24
Basic, Car Builder, Drawing, Map Skill, Music....31
Math Word Pr, Talking Alpha., Parts of Speech....31
Printer, Punct. Rules, Reading Comprehension....31
Spellgrabber, Townbuilder, Typing, Vocab....31
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? (due Oct)....Call

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
4th & Inches $27 Aliens $10 Anchorman Bowling....49
Ancient Art of War at Sea $30 Art & Film Dir....55
Animate $52 Arkanoid $10 GS $24 Auto Duel....29
Bad Dudes $23 Balance of Power $29 Card Shark....10
Bards Tale ea $33 BattleTech $34 Color Me....28
Battle of Napolean $33 Black Jack Academy....27
Bop & Wrestle $22 Bubble Ghost $21 Crossbow....27
Championship Basketball $15 Baseball....11
ChessMaster 2100 $35 Commando $11 DazzleDraw....39
Chuck Yeager's Flight Tmr $26 Club Backgammon....25
Concentration $10 Corruption $27 GS $33 Fish....24
Crossbow $27 Crystal Quest $31 Death Sword....21
Defender of the Crown $32 Dell Crosswords....6
Demons Winter $22 Destroyer $14 Dive Bomber....14
Dondra $25 Echelon $37 Empire $37 Galaxian....10
Family Feud $10 F15 Strike Eagle $27 Gauntlet....25
Final Assault Flight Simulator II $35 Jaws....22
Gold Rush $26 Guitar Wizzard $22 Hardball....27

Turbo charge your 5.25", 3.5" or hard drive using Ohio Kache's Multi Kache, Multi Kache + SCSI, or Fast Kache SCSI. Speed increase 10 to 50 times.

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check. Free Shipping: in the 48 states: Canada, AK, HA $5. extra. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. COD $10. charge. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surchage: Amer. Exp., Diners & Carte Blanche, NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 Days, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 **Tel. (516) 679-8790** **Fax (516) 783-4873** 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN ITALIAN
EuroWorks™ v2.0
PORTUGUESE SPANISH

EuroWorks v2.0 runs 50% faster; installs in 10 minutes; reprints without reprocessing; allows boldface, underline, superscript, and subscript; adds Portuguese; and more!

Foreign word processor files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish: just two sensible keystrokes per foreign character. Eight new symbols for English too: just three strokes each!

EuroWorks requires classic AppleWorks v2.0 or v2.1 USA and an Apple DMP, ImageWriter I or II, or Scribe; an MT85/86; or a Seikosha SP-1000AP printer. **EuroWorks** is compatible with, but does not require, the TimeOut™ series from Beagle Bros, Inc.

French...$24 **Spanish...$24**
ALL FIVE... on one disk ...$39
USA, Canada, Mexico postpaid; others add $3
AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, Visa, MC
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A70
P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Make these games easier using the following:

CHARACTER EDITORS—$19.95 each
Might and Magic, Deathlord, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5, Bard's Tale 1, Bard's Tale 2, Bard's Tale 3, Wasteland, Wizardry (1–3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Might and Magic 2, The Magic Candle, and Pool of Radiance.

HINT BOOKS—$9.95 each
Might and Magic, Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Wizardry 3, Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Legacy of the Ancients.

OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS
Monster Editor (Change the monsters)—$12.95
Construction Set (Make new scenarios)—$24.95
Halbardon (New scenario for M&M I)—$19.95

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULATANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS
1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	7.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	5.95
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	5.75	6.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	5.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

STITCH GRAPHER

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

You can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.

It's easy! Just select file names from the menu. In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies the files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC computers, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain all underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

"...SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... ***Rating: ★★★★"*** **— *InCider*** *July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS - $79.95 (+ Shipping & Hand.)
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 878-7725** for free information.

***Soft*Spoken**
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

TIRED OF SWAPPING DISKS?

THEN ITS TIME TO GET A KAT HARD DRIVE!
20 Meg HARD DRIVE $440.00

KAT hard drives come with your choice of 2 external cases.
1. The **SB** holds 2 half-height drives, has a 65w power supply, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 7"x 5"x 16"
2. The **ZF** fits under your monitor, has a 35w universal voltage power supply, external SCSI ID number switch, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 10"x 3"x 12"

All **KAT** drives are custom made to your specifications including formatting, partitioning, system 5.0(GS) or 3.1 (IIe&c) and lots of demos and shareware.

	20Meg	32Meg	48meg	65Meg	85Meg
SB	$460.00	$497.99	$534.99	$624.99	$698.99
ZF	$440.99	$477.99	$514.99	$604.99	$678.99

KAT 44Meg Removable Cartridge Drive SB or ZF
Includes one formatted cartridge and software **$899.99**
Vulcan by AE 20M $479.99 40M $619.99 100M $1299.99
Transwarp by AE GS $289.99 IIe $124.99
OctoRam by MDIdeas w/1Meg SIMM $229.99
GS-RAM Plus by AE 1Meg $229.99
AMERCIAN MICRO 3.5 DRIVE $199.99
Cardinal 2400 Modem $129.99
KAT also carries other fine products by AE AI, AMR, Beagle Brothers, Byte Works, Checkmate, Chinook, Claris, Kensington, Manzinita, Milliken, Orange Micro, Roger Wagner, Stone Edge, Thirdware, Zip.
Call for those hard to find hardware, software items!

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING DEALER
KAT Call: (913) 642-4611
P.O. Box 335, Mission, KS 66201

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you type.
- **Protects** from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable** High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** PCs, laptops, clones.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

NEW LOWER PRICES

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	**$29.95**
Disk controller (II + e)	29.95
16K RAM	29.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.95
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect	29.95
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	49.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	CALL
Disk Notcher	4.95
128K RAM(II, +)	99.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

NEW Version 2 Plus

LOTTO PICKER

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS$!

NOW FOR APPLE! LOTTO PICKER PLUS, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $39.95 for 5.25" disk. $44.95 for 3.5" (+ $2.55 S/H). For all Apple II, Lazer, MS-DOS, and Commodore 64/128. NY residents please add sales tax. NOT Copy-protected!

CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, NY 10038 Info 718-317-1961

GE RIDGE

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card.

ORANGE MICRO • BEAGLE BROS • APRICORN • THUNDERWARE • PANASONIC • TDK • QUE • WESTERN DIGITAL • KRAFT • CMS • TEAK TECH • EPYX • RODIME •

Computer Products
Standard Peripherals
P.O. BOX 65187
West Des Moines, IA 50265
800-535-1707•515-225-7033

CALL OR SEND IN THIS COUPON FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG CONTAINING HUNDREDS OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS!

Supra 2400 Baud Modem $129 w/MNP $209
White laser Perf Paper 2500 Sheets $28.50 1000/$17.95
GS RAM 1.5MB/w our guaranteed chips $477 1MB $367
Sets of 120NS 256K chips $59 **we will match any price in this magazine on memory chips.** System Saver GS $75.95 II, +, E $68.95 US ROBOTICS 9600 HST $639 Most cables $9.95 Shipping & H: $117 & under add $3.50 over $117 add 3% of order. Alaska & Hawaii add 6% of total order w/$6.50 min. Master Card & Visa accepted. C.O.D. add $4. Checks accepted with two week wait.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

US ROBOTICS•CH PRODUCTS•CURTIS•KENSINGTON•GRAVIS•SUPRA•LASER

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

EDITORS' CHOICE

YOU SAY YOU WANT A REVOLUTION

THE BRITISH ARE COMING, THE BRITISH ARE coming! Well, actually they've already arrived, and now it's up to you to figure out what to do next. If the 13 American Colonies had had a king or a president or a czar back when they were declaring their independence from Britain, that's who you're playing in Britannica's **Revolution '76**.

As you start the simulation, you're the leader of the rebellion in the aftermath of the Boston Tea Party, and move on to take charge of the entire American Revolution. You control *everything*—authorizing leaders of finance, appointing generals to army brigades, moving troops, recruiting militia, commissioning diplomats to secure foreign aid, tying the 13 Colonies together as a confederacy, and declaring independence.

Each turn represents a year during the Revolution and takes you through phases of administration, military campaigns, and diplomacy. At the end of each turn, a year-end statement shows you how the Revolution's faring—which areas you control, the number of land forces you have, the number of ships the navy has built, degree of loyalty to the rebellion in various regions, and so on. Map screens give you a full view of what's happening throughout the Colonies. Here you can assign generals; move armies around or leave them to defend a region; and indicate your policies toward Tories, levels of taxation, conscription methods, and use of local militia.

The creator of Revolution '76, Edward Bever, Ph.D., is a historian first and a programmer second—and his background shows: Details are accurate and extensive; game play is loaded with historical information; and the "perspective" manual that accompanies the package is an education in itself. Whether you're into Revolution '76 as an exercise in strategy or as a re-creation of historical events, you'll learn more about our move toward independence.

"Even if you like tea in the afternoon, warm beer, and the Beatles, you can't help but find Revolution '76 entertaining and enlightening," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "It's ironic that a company named Britannica developed this simulation, but it has indeed produced a compelling portrait of the birth of our nation and the struggle for freedom, which I think many of us take for granted today."

Revolution '76 is a GS-only program. It comes on three disks, so it's recommended you have two 3½-inch drives. (One hint: Turn the sound off. Unless you like swapping disks between moves, you'd be much better off firing in silence the shot heard 'round the world.) You'll need 1.2 megabytes of RAM; and if you have a hard drive, you'd be wise to run the war from there. The package sells for $49.95, from Britannica Software, 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 546-1866, (800) 572-2272. Re-create the spirit of '76 and see how you might have changed the course of history.□

Illustration • Bob Scott Photography • Frank Cordelle

BIG TALKERS

Street Electronics' Echo® products have set the standard for microcomputer voice output for over eight years. Teachers and parents have found that talking software adds a whole new dimension to computer-based learning. Children not only enjoy the novelty of having their computer talk to them, their attention span is increased, verbal cues and reinforcement keep them motivated as well as assisting non-readers, and learning becomes more personalized and fun.

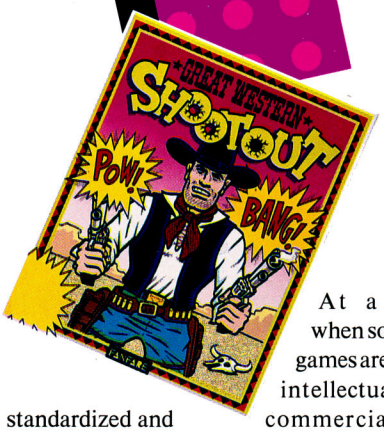
Although there are a few quality programs which process "software only" voice, it is still necessary to use a dedicated speech add-on peripheral or plug-in board for nearly all of the "talking" educational software. There are over 100 software manufacturers including *Scholastic, Optimum Resource/Weekly Reader, Houghton Mifflin, Hartley Courseware, DLM, Edmark, and Laureate Learning Systems* who presently offer Echo compatible educational and special needs programs, and the number is constantly growing.

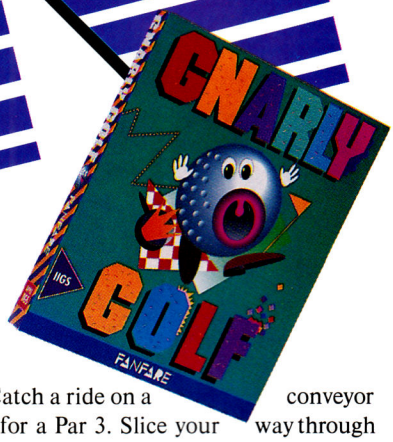
Most of the educational programs which are compatible with the Echos take advantage of the high quality female voice output. However, in those programs which require an unlimited vocabulary; for example, a talking word processor, the Echos' text-to-speech capability produces speech in an intelligible robotic-type voice.

The Echos come with a tutorial style manual, an external speaker with a volume control knob and headphone jack, and supporting software. The Echo IIB runs on the Apple® IIe and IIGS, the Echo IIC runs on the Apple IIc and IIc Plus.

Street Electronics Corporation
6420 Via Real, Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

A word about our IIGS games:





At a time when so many games are being intellectualized, standardized and commercialized, FANFARE takes you back to basics – with good old-fashioned fun.

And now for a few words on our first three titles:

GREAT WESTERN SHOOTOUT!

This is some of the root 'n tootinest, bangin'est, shootin'est, arcade action you'll ever put your trigger-happy fingers on.

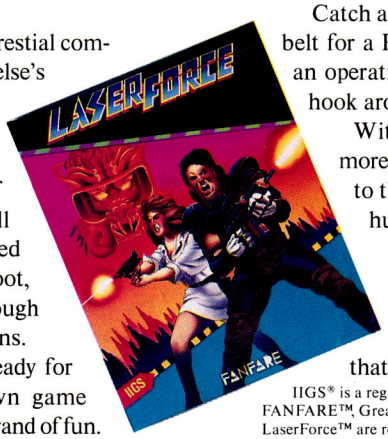
You're "The Law" – armed with a six-shooter that doesn't quit. And you're out to git them outlaws – and they're everywhere.

They're holding up the hotel. Busting the bank. And shooting up the saloon.

LASER FORCE

A twist on extra-terrestial combat: you're in someone else's game. Armed with laser guns, you and your partner (two can play at once!) fend off throngs of robots. All different. All programmed to kill. You'll move, shoot, even hide your way through 75 incredible 3-D screens.

And when you're ready for more, create your own game screens. For your own brand of fun.



GNARLY GOLF

18 of the most outrageously gnarly holes you'll ever sink a ball into.

Catch a ride on a conveyor belt for a Par 3. Slice your way through an operating room for a Par 4. Or plant a hook around a hamburger for a Par 6.

With inclines, bridges, catapults and more, Gnarly Golf puts all your senses to the test – especially your sense of humor.

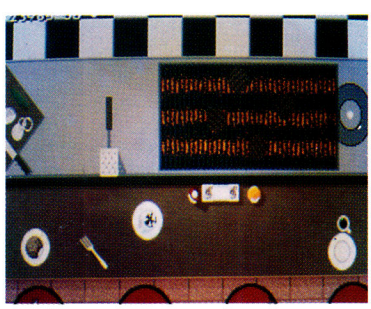
Once you get your hands on our new games, you'll instantly see why there's only one word that describes them.

IIGS® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
FANFARE™, Great Western Shootout™, Gnarly Golf™, and LaserForce™ are registered trademarks of Britannica® Software.

FANFARE™
by Britannica® Software

Great Western Shootout 512K $29.95

Laser Force 1.2 Meg. $29.95



Gnarly Golf 512K $29.95

Look for all three Fanfare titles in software stores near you. Or call us at 800/572-2272 (in CA: 415/546-1866).

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.